

# **GARU-TEMPANE DISTRICT ASSEMBLY**



## **DRAFT DISTRICT MEDIUM TERM DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

**IN LINE WITH THE GHANA NATIONAL MEDIUM  
TERM DEVELOPMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK 2014-  
2017**

**JANUARY 2014**

**GTDA\_DMTDP 2014 - 2017**

# TABLE OF CONTENT

## Contents

TABLE OF CONTENT .....	2
List of acronyms.....	8
Executive Summary .....	11
District as Planning Authority .....	11
INTRODUCTION.....	15
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.....	16
FORWARD .....	17
METHODOLOGY .....	18
Chapter ONE .....	21
PERFORMANCE REVIEW/PROFILE/CURRENT SITUATION/BASELINE.....	21
Introduction:.....	21
ANALYSIS OF THE STATUS OF PERFORMANCE OF THE DISTRICT IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES, PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES .....	21
CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION.....	21
MEETINGS.....	21
FUNCTIONALITY OF DPCU .....	22
SUB-DISTRICT STRUCTURE PERFORMANCE.....	22
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE.....	24
INTERNALLY GENERATED FUND .....	25
HIPC .....	25
GARU MP COMMON FUND/CONSTITUENCY PROJECT.....	26
DWAP FUNDS .....	26
IBIS CAPACITY BUILDING.....	27
CWSP/IDA/STWSSP .....	27
CWSP/IDA/SRWSSP.....	28
CBRDP.....	28
GSOP .....	29
HIV/AIDS.....	29
DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT FACILITY.....	30
PEOPLE WITH DISABILITY ACCOUNT.....	31
PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES PERFORMANCE .....	31
EDUCATION.....	31

Improve access to quality education for people with Disabilities.....	33
GHANA HEALTH SERVICE.....	33
KEY PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLANS WERE:.....	34
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING CURRENT SITUATION/COMPILATION OF DISTRICT PROFILE.....	34
PHYSICAL AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.....	34
Location and land size.....	34
Map I: Garu-Tempene in the National Context.....	35
Map II: District in the Regional context.....	36
Map III: Map of the District Showing the major settlements in the District. ..	37
Relief and Drainage.....	38
Climate.....	38
Vegetation.....	39
Geology.....	39
Hydrology.....	39
Soil.....	39
Minerals.....	40
Conditions of the Natural Environment.....	40
Built Environment.....	40
Culture.....	41
Traditional Authority.....	41
Ethnicity.....	41
Festivals.....	41
Marriage.....	41
Religion.....	42
Settlement System.....	44
Household Size, Family System and Gender.....	47
SPATIAL ANALYSIS.....	47
DISTRICT ECONOMY.....	48
District Revenue and Expenditure Pattern.....	49
Sources of Revenue.....	50
Revenue Mobilization.....	52
Expenditure.....	52
Revenue- Expenditure Matching.....	54
Revenue and Expenditure for the Period 2010 to 2013.....	55
INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES.....	56
FOOD SECURITY.....	58
AGRICULTURAL SECTOR.....	58
Methods of Land Acquisition for farming.....	58
Trend in Major Crops Production.....	58
Trend in Major Crops Production.....	58
Storage Facilities.....	59
Livestock Census Figures 2010 – 2013.....	59

Inputs Distribution .....	60
Fertilizer Subsidy .....	61
Market Prices .....	62
Staffing .....	62
Challenges of the Sector .....	62
Recommendation.....	63
GOVERNANCE.....	64
POLITICAL/ADMINISTRATIVE SET UP .....	64
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICE DEPARTMENTS .....	65
SUBVENTED ORGANISATIONS .....	66
SERVICES.....	66
HUMAN RESOURCE ANALYSIS.....	66
ASSEMBLY STAFF ORGANOGRAM .....	68
Postings/Changes at Management Level.....	69
TRADITIONAL AUTHORITIES .....	69
Non-Governmental Organizations Operating In Garu-Tempane District .....	70
SOCIAL SERVICES .....	75
EDUCATION .....	75
Educational Facilities .....	75
Enrolment Levels.....	78
Gender Parity Index.....	81
Pupil/Teacher Ratio .....	82
Drop Out Rates in Basic Schools .....	83
Staffing .....	83
Spatial Distribution of Educational Facilities .....	87
Staffing in Basic Schools .....	87
District’s Performance at BECE over the Years .....	88
Schools with Computers.....	91
Status of School Water, Sanitation and Hygiene Education.....	93
Challenges .....	94
HEALTH.....	94
Health infrastructure .....	94
Accessibility of Health Facilities:.....	94
Staffing .....	95
Nurses and Doctor Ratio .....	95
Coverage by Antigens .....	95
Top Ten (10) Causes of OPD Attendance .....	96
Surveillance on Priority Diseases .....	97
Infant Mortality, Maternal Mortality and Other Clinical Issues.....	97
Vulnerability (Nutritional) Issues .....	98
Challenges .....	98
HEALTH INSURANCE.....	99
VULNERABILITY ANALYSIS .....	100
VULNERABILITY AND EXCLUSION .....	100
Women.....	100
Children.....	101
Nutritional Status of Children .....	102

Physically Challenged .....	102
Some Vulnerability Issues .....	105
Other Interventions to Vulnerability Issues.....	105
Community Care Service .....	106
Payment of Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty (LEAP).....	106
Ghana School Feeding Programme .....	108
Ghana School Feeding Programme .....	108
National Youth Employment Programme .....	110
Births and Deaths Registered For the Period 2010 to April, 2013.....	110
INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY.....	113
Introduction.....	113
Telephone Facilities.....	113
Ownership of Mobile Phones .....	113
Use of Internet .....	114
Household Ownership of Fixed Telephone Lines .....	114
Household ownership of Desktop or Laptop Computers .....	114
HIV/AIDS.....	115
HIV/AIDS District Response Initiative .....	118
GENDER MAINSTREAMING .....	118
Summary of Key Gender Mainstreaming Issues .....	119
Summary of key interventions to gender mainstreaming issues .....	120
DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS. ....	121
POPULATION AND SETTLEMENT STRUCTURE.....	121
Growth and size. ....	121
Population Structure .....	123
Settlement Pattern .....	126
Household Size, Family System and Gender .....	127
WATER AND SANITATION .....	128
MIGRATION (EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION) .....	128
Migration .....	129
SECURITY.....	130
Some Challenges of the Security Services .....	130
WOMEN PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNANCE .....	130
GENERAL PROBLEMS OF GOOD GOVERNANCE.....	130
CHAPTER TWO .....	131
PRIORITISATION OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES .....	131
KEY DEVELOPMENT PROBLEMS/ISSUES.....	132
HARMONISATION OF COMMUNITY NEEDS AND ASPIRATIONS.....	136
Prioritization of Development Issues .....	140
POCC ANALYSES .....	144
APPLICATION OF POCC ON EDUCATIONAL ISSUES .....	144

POCC ANALYSIS FOR ISSUES ON HEALTH.....	158
FOOD SECURITY POCC ANALYSIS.....	165
POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES.....	170
POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES.....	171
POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES.....	172
POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES.....	172
POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES.....	173
POCC ANALYSIS ON CULTURAL ISSUES.....	173
POCC ANALYSIS ON CULTURAL ISSUES.....	175
POCC ANALYSIS ON CULTURAL ISSUES.....	176
POCC ANALYSIS ON CULTURAL ISSUES.....	177
POCC ANALYSIS FOR ISSUES ON ENVIRONMENT.....	178
CHAPTER THREE.....	188
DEVELOPMENT GOAL, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES.....	188
VISION OF THE ASSEMBLY.....	188
MISSION STATEMENT.....	188
DISTRICT GOAL.....	188
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.....	190
REVENUE PROJECTION.....	190
Revenue Projections for 2014.....	190
Revenue projections for 2015.....	191
Revenue projection in 2016.....	192
2017 revenue projections.....	193
IGF REVENUE PROJECTION FOR 2015.....	195
INTERNAL REVENUE PROJECTIONS FOR 2016.....	196
TABLE SHOWING INTERNAL REVENUE PROJECTIONS FOR 2017.....	197
IGF REVENUE PROJECTIONS BY PERCENTAGE.....	198
OTHER REVENUE SOURCES.....	198
PROJECTED REVENUE ON EDUCATION.....	199
PROJECTED REVENUE ON HEALTH.....	200
POPULATION PROJECTION.....	201
RELEVANT POLICY OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES ADOPTED FROM NMTDPF.....	201
ACCELERATED AGRICULTURAL MODERNISATION AND SUSTAINABLE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....	212
CHAPTER FOUR.....	215
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES.....	215
DISTRICT GOAL.....	215
DISTRICT SPECIFIC OBJECTIVE.....	215
CHAPTER FIVE.....	276
DISTRICT ANNUAL ACTION PLAN.....	276
2014 ANNUAL COMPOSITE ACTION PLAN.....	276
2015 COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN.....	345

2016 COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN .....	375
2017 ANNUAL COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN .....	461
CHAPTER SIX .....	606
MONITORING AND EVALUATION ARRANGEMENTS .....	606
CHAPTER SEVEN .....	609
COMMUNICATION STRATEGY .....	609

## **List of acronyms**

AAP	Annual Action Plan
ACDEP	Association of Churches Development Project
ADD	Action on Disability and Development
ADPO	Assistant District Planning Officer
ADRA	Adventist Development and Relief Agency
APA	Annual Plan of Action
BESSFA	Bawku East Small-Scale Farmers Association ( Rural Bank)
BNI	Bureau of National Investigation
CAAP	Community Adaptation Action Plan
CAP	Community Action Plan
CARE	CARE International Ghana
CBR	Community Based Rehabilitation (Project)
CIDA	Canadian International Development Agency
CRS	Catholic Relief Service
CWDS	Children with Disabilities
CWSA	Community Water and Sanitation Agency
DA	District Assembly
DACF	District Assembly Common Fund
DADU	District Agric Development Unit
DANIDA	Danish International Development Agency
DBA	District Budget Analyst
DCD	District Co-ordinating Director
DDF	District Development Facility
DE	District Engineer
DFID (UK)	Department for International Development
DFO	District Finance Officer.

DFR	Department of Feeder Roads
DMTDP	District Medium Term Development Plan.
DPCU	District Planning Coordinating Unit
DPO	District Planning Officer
DPOs	Disabled People's Organizations
DWAP	District wide Assistance Project
DWST	District Water and Sanitation Team
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EU/MPP	European Union/Government of Ghana Micro Projects Program
G.E.S.	Ghana Education Service
G.E.S.	Ghana Education Service
G.T.D.A	Garu-Tempene District Assembly
GHS	Ghana Health Service
GOG	Government of Ghana
GPRS II	Growth and Poverty Reduction Strategy II
GPS	Ghana Police Service
GSOP	Ghana Social Opportunities Project
GTZ	German Technical Co-operation
HIPC	Highly Indebted Poor Countries
LGSS	Local Government Service Secretariat
MLG&RD	Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development
MOFA	Ministry of Food and Agriculture
MOH	Ministry of Health
MOWAC	Ministry of Women and Children Affairs
MTDP	Medium Term Development Plan
NACCTVET	National Coordinating Committee for Technical and
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organization

PAS	Presbyterian Agricultural Station
PAS-G	Presbyterian Agricultural Station-Garu
POA	Programme of Action
POCC	Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges
PWDs	People with Disabilities
T&CP	Town & Country Planning Department.
UNICEF	United Nations Children Fund
UNPA	United Nations Population Fund
VET	Vocation Education and Training
WVG	World Vision Ghana
WVI	World Vision International

## **Executive Summary**

This section of the District Medium Term Development Plan 2014-2017 gives the general background which includes description of process that we followed in preparing this plan. It also shows the participation of key stakeholders at public hearings and public engagement meetings. The sector also brief insight into the scope and direction of the development programmes and projects for 2014-2017. It also shows a brief of indicative budget, financial plan and expected outcomes.

### **District as Planning Authority**

District Assemblies in Ghana are charged with the overall Development of their areas of jurisdiction. To do this effectively they have to Plan .The Authority to Plan has been conferred on Assemblies by certain Legislations. These include;

1. The 1992 constitution.
2. The Local Government Act. Act 462 of 1993.
3. The National Development Planning Systems Act, Act480 of 1994 and
4. The civil Service Law 1993, (PNDC LAW 327).

These spell out the different activities that Assemblies have to do to undertake successful Planning and Plan implementation.

Since their establishment, District Assemblies have been fulfilling this mandate under Government Poverty Reduction Strategies with formulation of Medium Term Development Strategies. All are geared towards Poverty Reduction. This aim has been achieved to a considerable extent and the country is now geared towards shared growth and human resource development. This is what this current Medium Term Development Plan is seeking to promote. Its guiding principle is the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (GSGDA), and now the National Medium Term Development Frame work 2014-2017.

The Garu-Tempene District Assembly was created in 2004 and formulated its first Medium Term Development Plan for the period 2006 to 2009 for the first time, followed by Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda 2010-2013 for the second time and now this Medium Term Development Plan 2014-2017 in line with the National Development Policy Framework. All along, the District had formed part of the then Bawku East District Assembly before the creation in 2004.

The Plan begins with an introduction, a foreword and the Methodology used in developing the Plan. The central message of all these is that the Plan is prepared using more participatory approach geared at ensuring ownership and sustainability. The peculiar situation of the District as a Dry Land is also highlighted in the introduction to solicit external assistance to improve the

environmental condition and to create awareness on Disaster preparedness in the District.

The rest of the Plan is dealt with in chapters as follows;

<sup>1</sup>Chapter one describes the District Profile which shows the current state of Development of the District. It gives an overview of Development activities that took place in the District over the years particularly between 2010 and 2013. The major issues raised there are an increasing Population which is highly dispersed in settlement making it extremely difficult to equitably distribute development projects evenly in the communities, inadequate socio-economic infrastructure and services. The outcome of these is a poor accessibility of the People to these facilities and services. The chapter also describes the environment as a degraded one. This has come about as a result of human activities, unfavourable climatic change and other physical conditions; the outcome is limited economic opportunities for the People. But we are making use of the few resources that are available. E.g. we engage in dry season gardening to supplement their incomes.

The activities of the District Assembly and its Decentralized Departments and other Agencies including the Traditional Authorities in promoting Good Governance are also described in the chapter. The Profile ends with a summary of the Key Development problems, issues and gaps that need to be addressed if the District is to make any progress in poverty reduction and Economic growth.

Chapter two outlines the priorities the District intends to concentrate on in the Medium Term as a result of resource limitations. These are categorized under the broad strategic direction for the National Medium-Term Development Policy Framework of the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (2014-2017) which focuses on the following thematic areas:

Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability;

Enhanced competitiveness of Ghana's private sector;

Accelerated agricultural modernization and natural resource management;

Oil and gas development;

Infrastructure and human settlements development;

Human development, employment and productivity; and

Transparent and accountable governance.

Each thematic area is structured around focus areas, issues, policy objectives, strategies, lead implementing and collaborating agencies as well as global and regional linkages. The NMTDPF 2014-2017, has mainstreamed Strategic Environment Assessment (SEA) recommendations, Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), migration, gender, climate change and other cross-cutting issues, Using the MTDPF 2010-2013 as the main source of reference to prepare the DMTDPs, particular attention was paid to sections where the DAs have been mentioned as either lead or collaborating agencies for implementation.

Chapter three (3) describes the District Development Goal, sector goals and objectives and strategies, the activities the District intends to undertake to improve the livelihood of the people. A statement of the POTENTIALS, OPPORTUNITIES, CONSTRIANTS AND CHALLENGES on the different issues raised by the sectors is also contained in.

Chapter four focused on Development Programmes for 2014-2017. The same chapter also contains the Financial Plan of the District. In principle the Plan is supposed to cost ..... to be implemented over the 4 year Period. Some expenditure is already paid out of it by way of projects executed and paid in 2014. The projected revenue of the Assembly for the period is ..... This will result in a Financial gap of ..... The Assembly proposes to use certain strategies to raise revenue to bridge this gap. These include Public Participation in revenue collection drive, trading, fund raising, appeal to Donors and a more constructive engagement with Development Partners.

Chapter five describes District Annual Action Plans and the modalities for implementing the Medium Term Development Plan. It is explicit in the fact that the Medium Term Development Plan shall be implemented on Annual Action Plan basis. Each year a Plan shall be extracted and activities prioritized for implementation.

It describes the District Assembly and its Decentralized Departments and Development Partners as key in implementing the Plan both by way of physical execution of projects and the provision of funds. The role of Central Government institutions in the provision of funds and technical assistance are outlined in the chapter and some of the particular Ministries, Departments and Agencies mentioned are Regional Coordinating Council, Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, the Common Fund Secretariat, the National Development Planning Commission and the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development.

The Lower structures of the Assembly and the community members themselves including civil society organizations are expected to play meaningful roles in the implementation of the Plan.

Chapter 6 describes the Mechanism put in Place to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the Plan. It describes the Organizational structure for

monitoring beginning with Sector Departments and ending with backstopping Technical visits from the National institutions concerned with the implementation of the Plan. Their roles range from day to day supervision to monitoring visits to ensure that Programmes and Projects are executed according to schedule and standards.

The method of Evaluation proposed is the Post Ante Evaluation. It will be done sometime after the Plan is implemented to see the impact of the Plan on the lives of the People.

Chapter 7 describes the communication strategies to be put in place to disseminate the District Medium Term Development Plan, and Annual Progress reports of implementation of the DMTDP creation of awareness on the expected role of the stakeholders in implementation of the District programmes, projects and activities.

- Promotion of dialogue and generation of feedback on the performance of the District
- Promotion of access and management of expectations of the public concerning the services of the District.

## **INTRODUCTION**

Ghana is on the 4th phase of Medium Term Development Plan Preparation and implementation, The Growth and Poverty Reduction Strategy which is the 3<sup>rd</sup> ended in 2009. All previous Plans were geared towards making Ghana a middle income Country .The last medium Term Development Plan was remarkable in setting the necessary conditions for growth in the Economy and other sectors That is why this current Medium Plan is predicated on growth and as Ghana is set to make a mark in Good Governance particular emphasis is placed on the equitable distribution of the wealth that is to be generated.

Our District Medium Term Development Plan is a translation of the National Goals, Policies and Targets to suit our District's needs and aspirations. It is prepared according to the Guidelines issued by the National Development Planning Commission. Stakeholder participation was very much emphasized in the preparation of the plan. Indeed the preparation began with community action Plans (CAPs) developed in more than 50% of our communities. The essence is to ensure ownership and consequently sustainability of the projects to be undertaken. To enhance sustainability, the planned programmes were also subjected to a strategic environmental assessment and additional activities were incorporated into the Plan to take care of the Physical and Socio-economic Environment. In this connection, it is important to add that the Garu-Tempene District is in the Dry Land areas of Northern Ghana. The ramifications for the Development of the District are many. The Stakeholders to this Plan preparation are aware of this and have therefore put in measures to improve the situation in the long run. It is gratifying to note that some government Agencies and Bilateral Organizations and Non-Governmental Organisations are already in the District making efforts at conserving the environment. Here, mention must be made of the Environmental Protection Agency of Ghana and CARE International Ghana and Ghana Social Opportunities Projects (GSOP) among others.

The Plan is broad in scope and ranges from provisions of socio-economic infrastructure and services to those of the Physical Environment.

A Plan that is prepared and not implemented is not worth the trouble. The District is aware that so many factors lead to the non-implementation of Plans but the major one is the non-availability of finance. In this connection the District Assembly is devising new ways of raising revenue so as to improve the revenue position of the Assembly. But External support will be highly welcome. That is why in the District Programme so much is relied on Donors and Partners to implement some of the projects and we can assure everyone that the implementation arrangements and the monitoring and evaluation systems put in place will surely guarantee value for money for any investment.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Many individuals and organisations have contributed immensely to the production of this plan. It is only prudent that we acknowledge their contributions. We thank the National Development Planning Commission for the opportunity to participate in the orientation on the use of the Planning guidelines. The second appreciation goes to the Hon. Regional Minister, for his moral support and his contributions at the various regional planning Sessions appealing to the District Chiefs Executives to support the Planning Process both financially and logistically that went a long way to make a significant impact on this plan document. We owe the Coordinating Director at the RCC Alhaji Abdulai Abubakar who is the former District Coordinator a debt of gratitude for his direct role and moral support during the Planning process. The Regional Economic Planning Officer, Mr. Philip Yinbil deserves commendation for his mentorship, technical and moral support during the plan preparation and facilitation role he played.

The contributions and suggestions of our Hon. District Chief Executive, Hon. Albert Akuka Alalzuuga has also gone a long way to shape this plan. His moral and financial supports are also well appreciated. He chaired all the Major Public Hearings to a successful end. The next line of people to mention are the Heads of Departments, Assembly Members, Area Council staff and councillors, the representatives of youth groups in the District, Traditional Authorities, Development Partners like Presbyterian Agric. Station, Community Based Rehabilitation and Representatives of Trade Associations. These made valuable contributions at the public hearings of the plan.

Funding plan preparation is not an easy task and we are grateful to the Assembly for approving funds for the activities to be undertaken. We also thank UNICEF and CARE International Ghana for their technical and financial support during the preparation of especially integrating Community needs and aspiration, Climate Change Adaptation and children issues in the District Medium Term development plan.

All these efforts would have come to naught however if it were not because of the tireless efforts put in by the District planning team and Facilitators of Community Action Plans to generate the necessary data for this document. Their deliberations which went a long way to shape this document are also well appreciated.

Last but not the least the secretarial staff of the Assembly and other supporting staff notably Adama Mary, Agustina Atoya, Rebecca Abonga and the Registry staff did a lot of work to ensure that the Planning Process succeeded and we are very grateful to them.

To all others who have also contributed in one way or the other but whose names have not been mentioned, we say bravo to you all.

## **FORWARD**

The Garu-Tempane District is faced with a number of teething problems which are centered on how to harness our human and material resources to improve the socio-economic conditions of the people. It benefited from a number of interventions during the implementation of the Ghana Poverty Reduction Strategy 2003-2005 when it formed part of the then Bawku East District, the Growth and Poverty Reduction Strategy GPRSII (2006-2009) and the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda 2010-2013. Though some successes were chalked during the previous MTDPs, there is the need for more to be done to improve the lot of the people.

It is in this regard that we see the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (GSGDA) II of the Government as welcome news. This is a translation of what the District intends to do under this GSGDA 2014-2017. The District intends to carry out programmes and projects that will engender growth and reduce poverty for the poorest and the most vulnerable which is the cornerstone of this Strategy geared towards a better Ghana.

In this connection the Assembly is extending an invitation to any development partner interested in the welfare of our people to come and assist us achieve our goals and objectives in line with National Development Policy Framework 2014-2017 that one day we can all be proud partners to the development efforts of this District to achieve the Better Ghana Agenda of the Government.

I thank everybody for the assistance in advance.

HON. ALBERT AKUKA ALALZUUGA  
DISTRICT CHIEF EXECUTIVE

## METHODOLOGY

The guidelines for the preparation of this Medium Term Development Plan spelt out some steps to be taken by the plan preparation team to formulate the plan. These served as the guiding principles for the team and are hereby described below.

The plan preparation team, through consultative fora with stakeholders including Decentralized Departments, other agencies, Assembly members, Area council staff and councillors and development partners collected data on the situation of the District. These consultations also included reviews that were carried out on past programmes and projects from the 2010-2013 Medium Term Development Plan.

Some facilitations were also done at the community level towards assisting them formulate Community Action Plans. All these resulted in data collected toward the Preparation of 2014-2017.

Two (2) major Public hearings were held and one minor one involving District Stakeholders and development partners. The first was on the current state of development of the District and District Profile. Stakeholders at this public hearing comprised Heads of Department, Assembly members, Area Councillors and Council staff, Traditional Authorities, PWDs, Widows, Trade Associations, and Civil Society Organizations etc. Their deliberations resulted in significant inputs in to the District Profile.

After this first Public Hearing District Departments and agencies and Development partners proceeded to develop programmes and projects to address problems, issues and gaps identified in the performance review/current state of development. This culminated in a stakeholder forum where stakeholders met and fine-tuned a program of action to address the developmental concerns identified.

A second public hearing was held on this program of action. This gave an opportunity for other stakeholders to incorporate their concerns. A final draft was then submitted to the Assembly for adoption.

The following were the planning team members who facilitated the plan preparation.

- |     |                    |   |      |
|-----|--------------------|---|------|
| (1) | Mr. Musah Abukari  | - | DCD  |
| (2) | Mr. Andani Iddrisu | - | DPO  |
| (3) | Mr. Reuben Yenli K | - | ADPO |

(4)	Mr. Eric Batuu	-	DBA
(5)	Mr. Iddrisu Akwesi	-	ADBA
(5)	Mr. Dabire Donatus	-	DFO
(6)	Mr. Mathin Tobizor	-	G.E.S.
(7)	Mr. Atugba Thomas	-	GHS
(8)	Mr. Paul Atinga	-	Com.-Dev
(9)	Mr. Micheal Berko	-	ADIIB
(10)	Mr. Denis Asampambilla	-	MOFA
(11)	Mrs. Mary Abako	-	NSP
(12)	Mr. Duut Samuel	-	Com Dev
(13)	Mr. Abulbire Sylvester	-	NSP
(14)	Mr. Kennedy Laari	-	DWD
(15)	Mr. Joseph Agbango	-	NSP
(16)	Mr. Mark Mumuni Anthony	-	PAS-G
(17)	Hon. John Awam	-	Assembly Member
(18)	Mr. Edem Owusu	-	HR
(19)	Kinsley Alotey	-	NSP
(20)	Mad. Juliana Awiah	-	DSW
(21)	Mr. Abdallah-Abdul Rahman	-	DSW
(22)	Musah Daniel T	-	ACDO
(23)	Abugi Joseph	-	Akara
(24)	Ms Abilla Adisah	-	Com Dev
(26)	Mr. Awuni Alphonsus	-	DWD
(27)	Mrs. Atoya Augustina	-	Secretary
(28)	Mrs. Adama Mary	-	Secretary
(29)	Mrs. Abonga Rebecca	-	Secretary

The following Community Action Plan Facilitators were also very active during the preparation of the plan especially data collection at the community level. There were few challenges encountered during the Preparation of the Plan.

1. Some of the DPCU members and Heads of Departments were doing this for the first time so grasping concepts took a bit of a time.
2. This was compounded by the busy schedule of these officers. Devoting time for Plan Preparation was therefore difficult however some of them allowed their deputies to be part of the process.
3. A Regional Orientation took place during the cause of the Plan preparation but it was related to the thematic areas of the Plan but the Guidelines for the preparation of the District medium Term Development plan orientation was not done as at the time of the preparation though copies were sent to the District through the Regional Economic Planning Officer and CARE International, Ghana.
4. There were quite a number of special demands made on the Plan e.g. subjecting it to a strategic environmental assessment and some other sustainability tools. Training for it came late and this affected the Plan preparation pace.

# Chapter ONE

## PERFORMANCE REVIEW/PROFILE/CURRENT SITUATION/BASELINE

### Introduction:

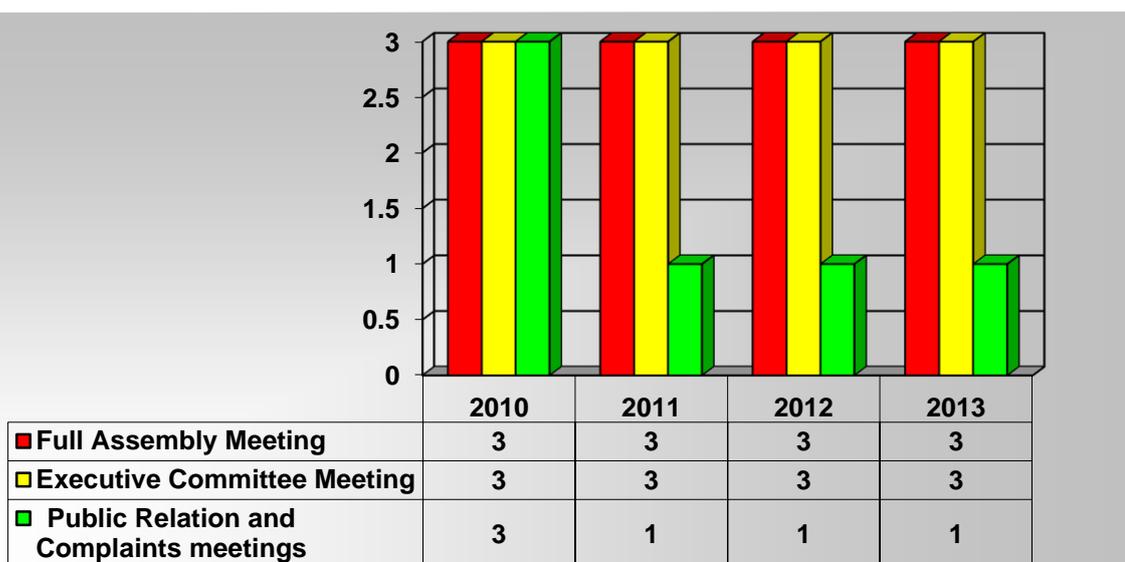
In this Chapter, analysed status of the performance of the District in the implementing programmes and projects under the GSGDA themes 2010-2013 and other interventions are being discussed. It also shows the analysed situation or baseline or profile of the district as well as a summary key development problems/issues/gaps identified from the situation reflecting spatial dimension of development and the profile.

### ANALYSIS OF THE STATUS OF PERFORMANCE OF THE DISTRICT IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES, PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

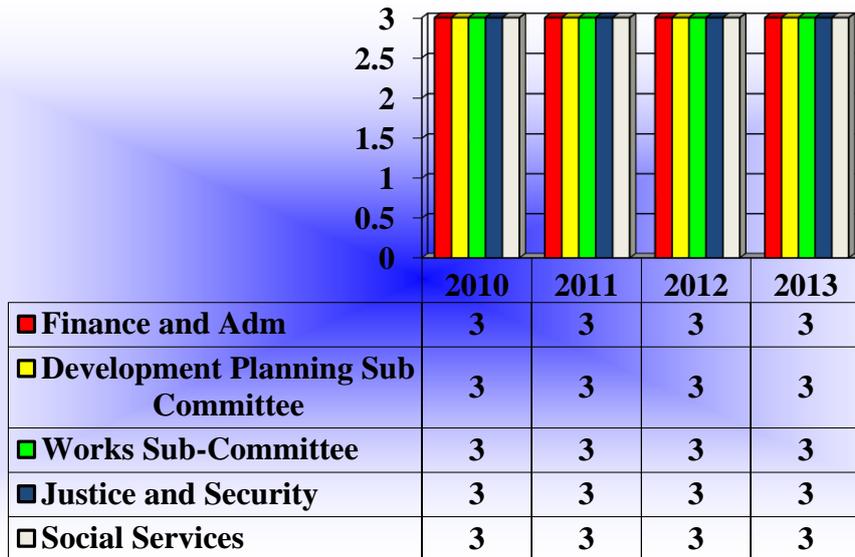
#### CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

#### MEETINGS

The graph below shows the Full Assembly Meeting, Executive Committee Meeting and Public Relation and Complaints Meetings. Both Full Assembly and Executive Committee met all quarterly meetings throughout the years whereas Public Relation and Complaints Committee three times in 2010 and met ones in 2011-2013 respectively.

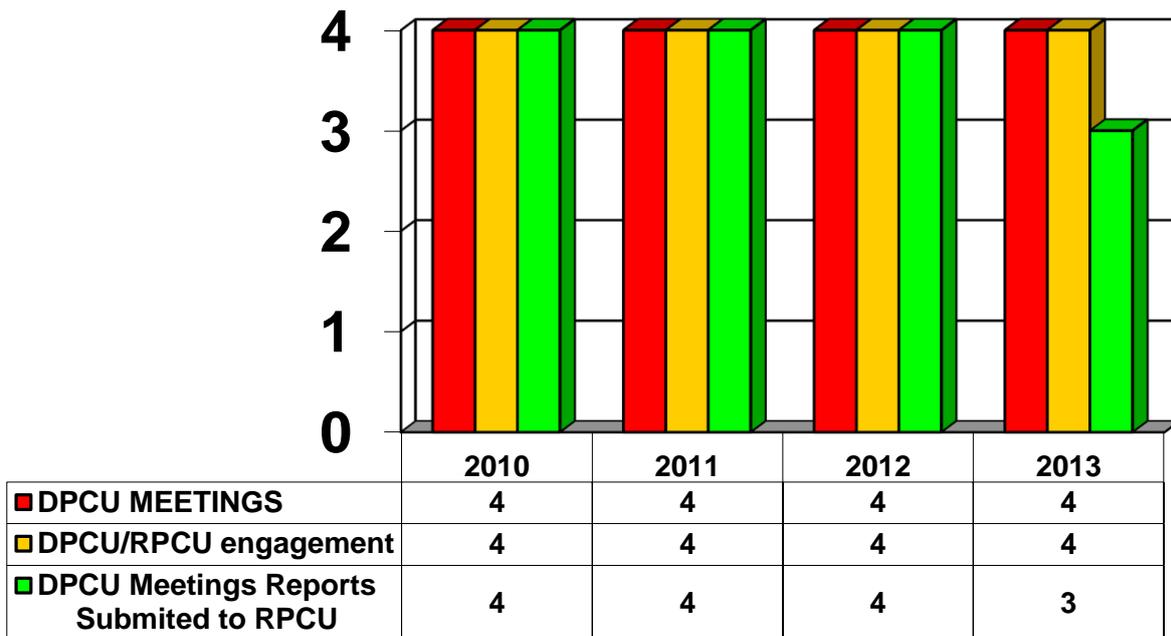


The graph below represents the following sub committees and its frequency of meetings: Finance and Administration, Development Planning Sub-Committee, Works sub-committee and Social service Sub-Committee. It also indicates that all the sub-committee met as it is mandated.



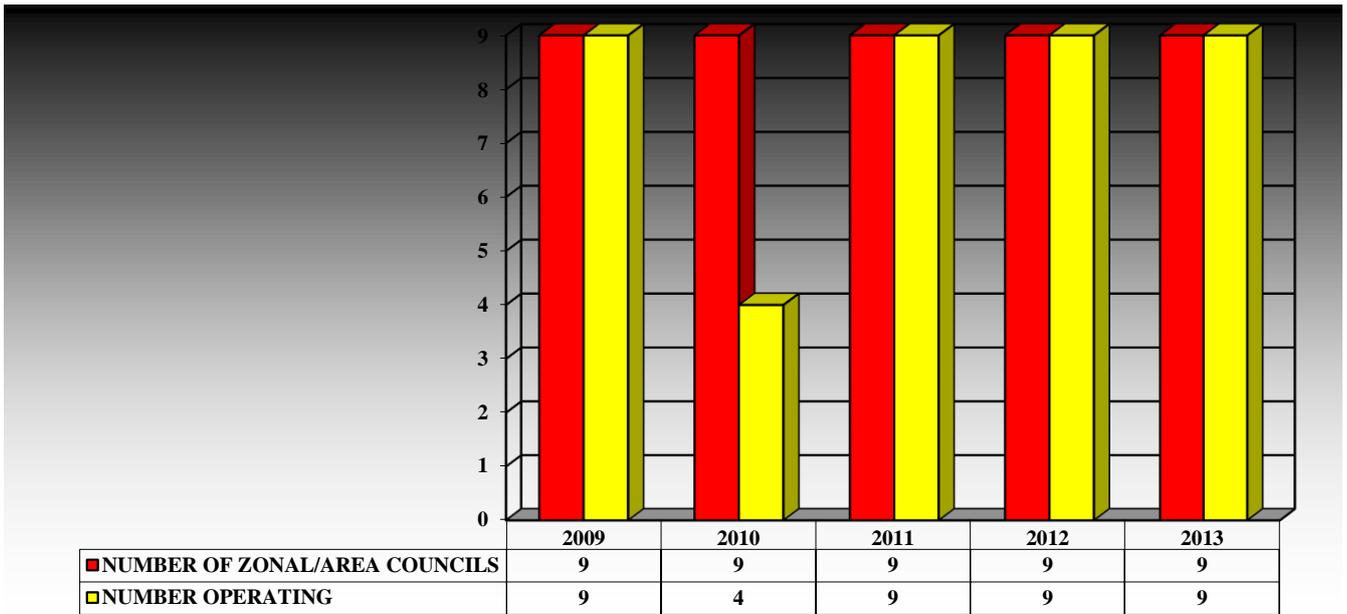
### FUNCTIONALITY OF DPCU

Bar graph below shows DPCU meetings, DPCU/RPCU engagement and DPCU meetings report submitted to RPCU for the years 2010 to 2013.

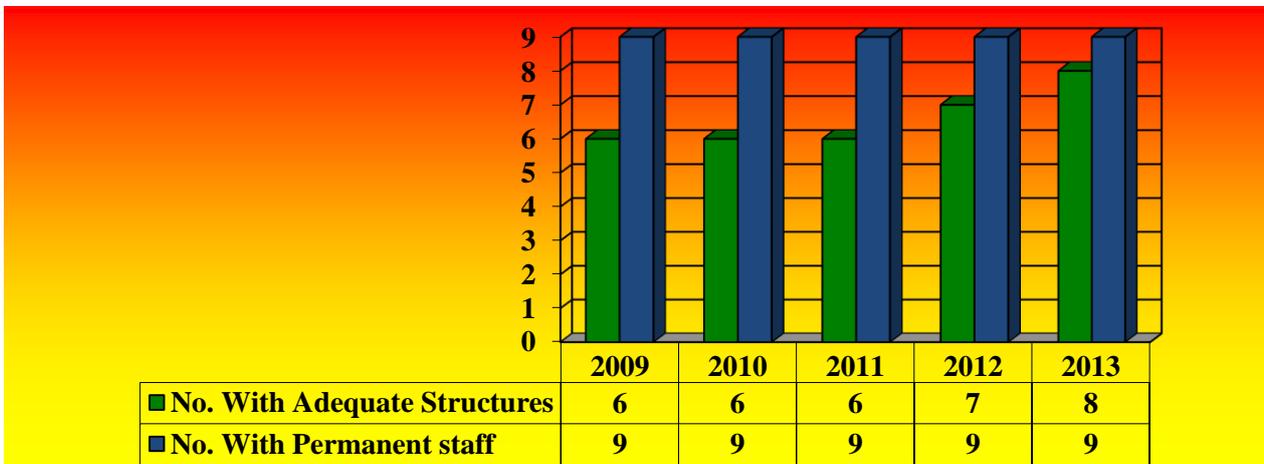


### SUB-DISTRICT STRUCTURE PERFORMANCE

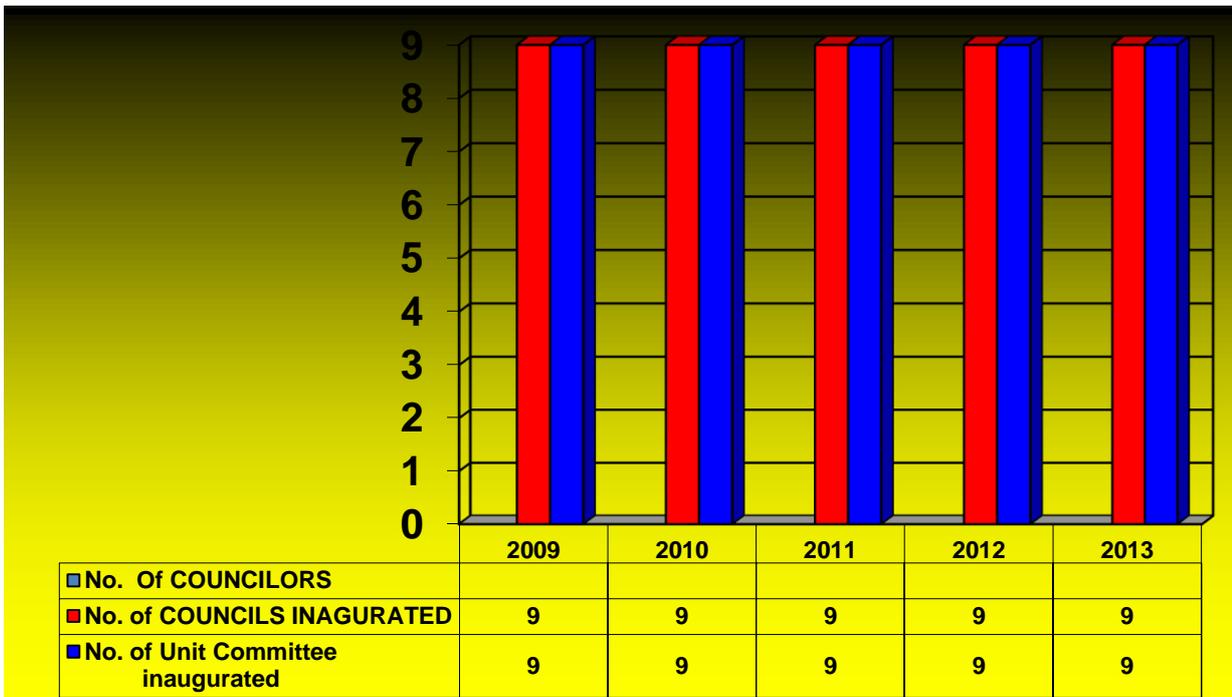
The diagram below indicates the number of area councils and its functionality from 2009 to 2013 in the District. It shows 9 Area Councils of which only four area councils operated in 2010 whereas in 2009, 2011, 2012 and 2013 all the Area Councils operated.



Below graph also shows the area council with adequate structure and its permanent staff. From 2009-2013 all the Area Council operated with the permanent staff. On the other hand, from 2009-2011 only three Area Council were with adequate structure, 2012 seven Area Councils and 2013 eight area councils with permanent structure respectively.

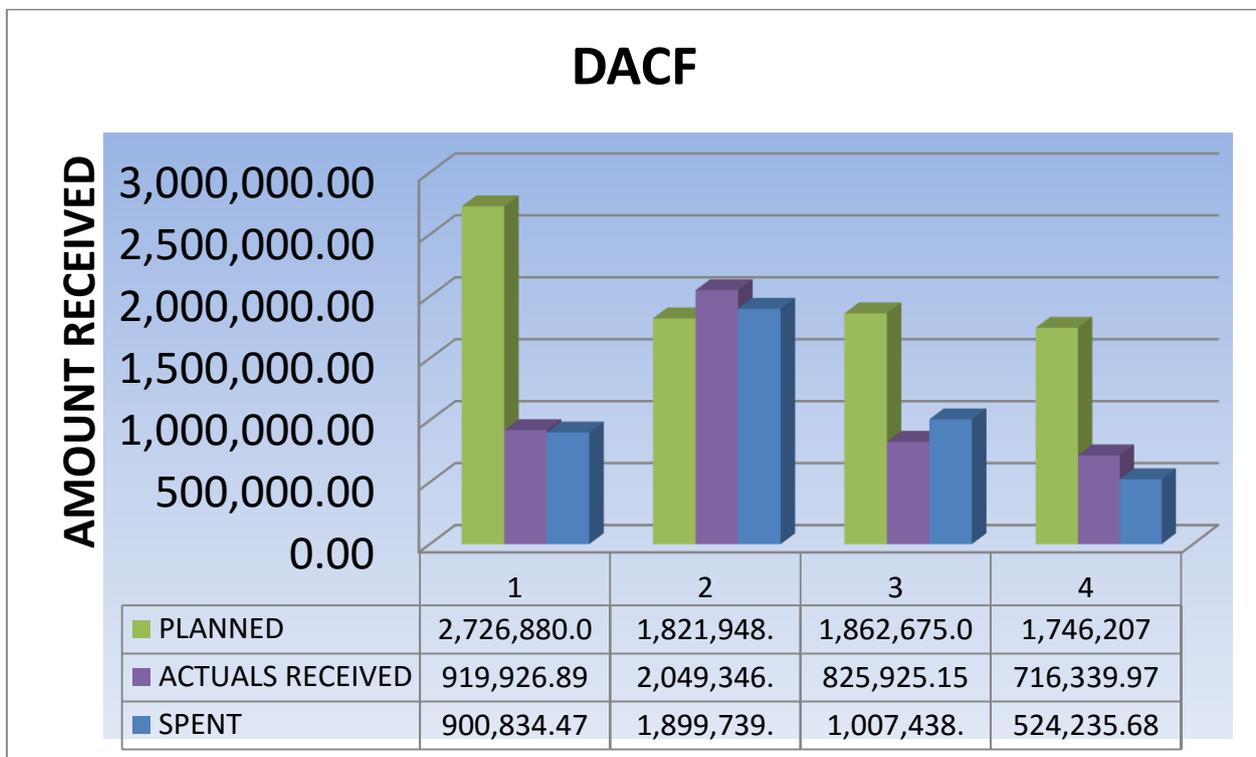


A diagram below indicates the number of councillors, number of councils inaugurated and the number of Unit Committee inaugurated from 2009-2013.



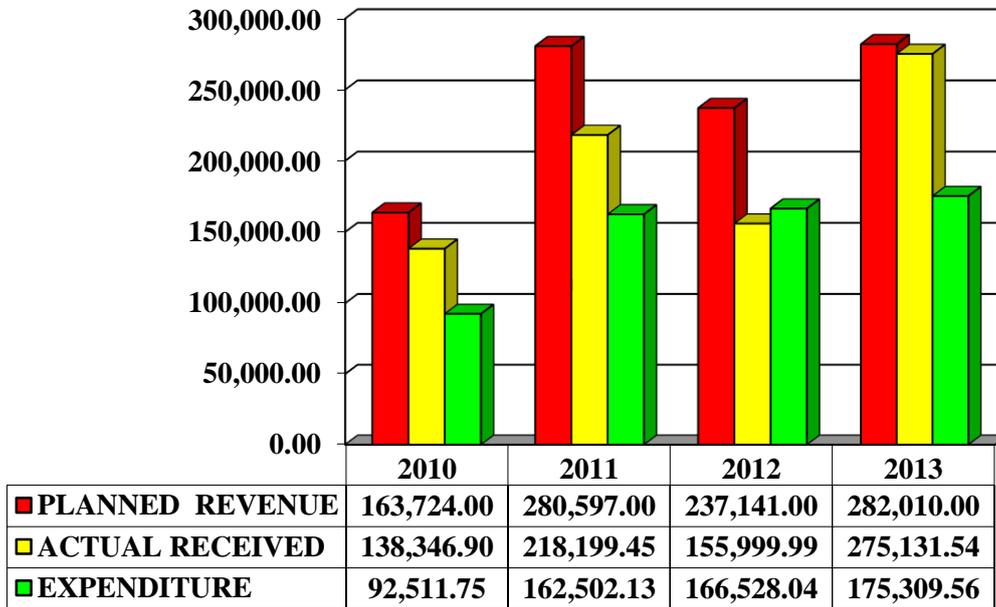
## REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE

Below is the graph indicating the District Assembly Common Fund from 2010 to 2013. It also shows the amount planned, amount received, and amount spent in each year.



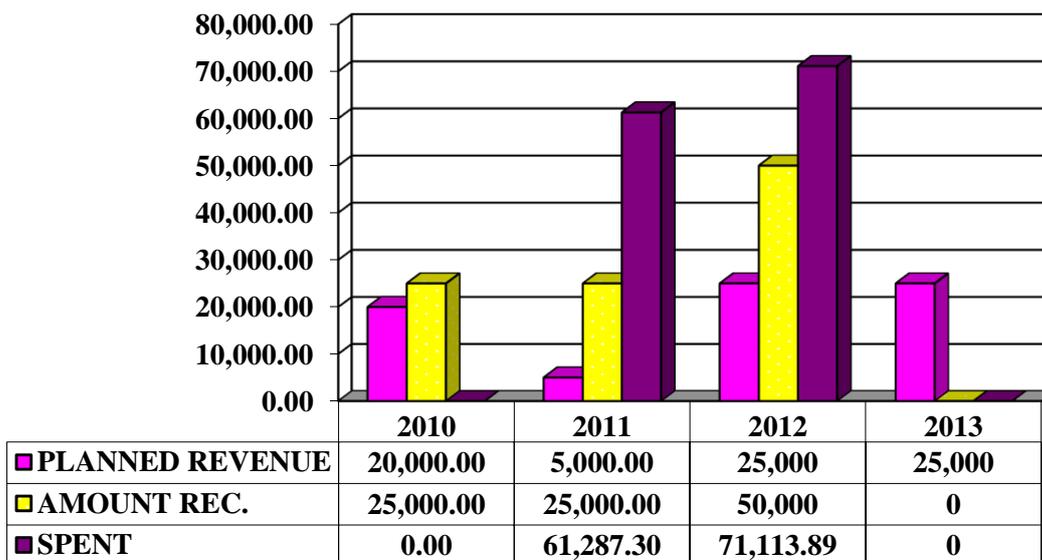
## INTERNALLY GENERATED FUND

A graph below indicates Internally Generated Fund from 2010-2013. It also explains the planned revenue, actual received and expenditure as well.



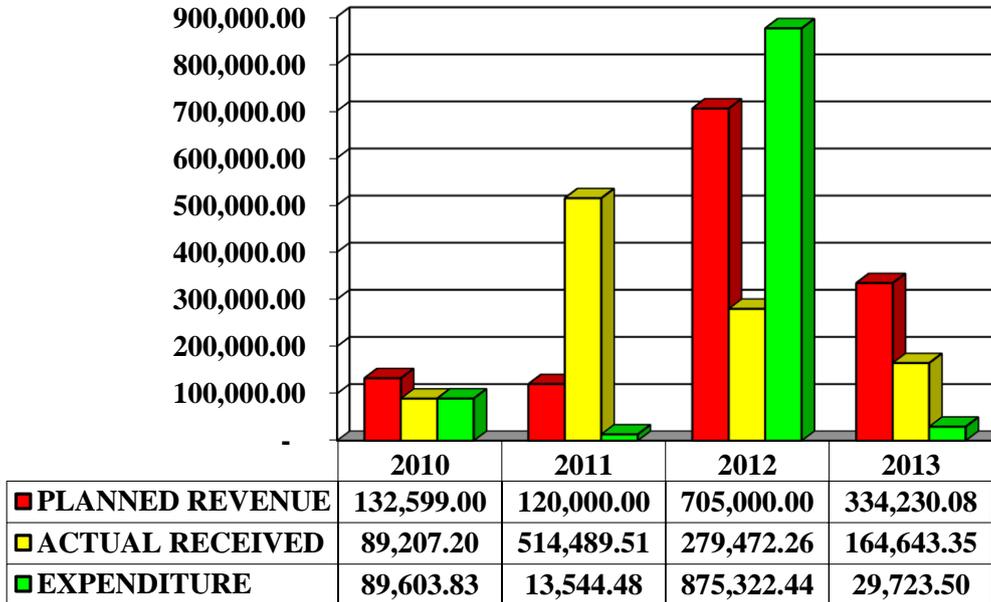
## HIPC

The following diagram shows the HIP fund for 2010-2013. It shows amount received, amount planned and the amount spent as well.



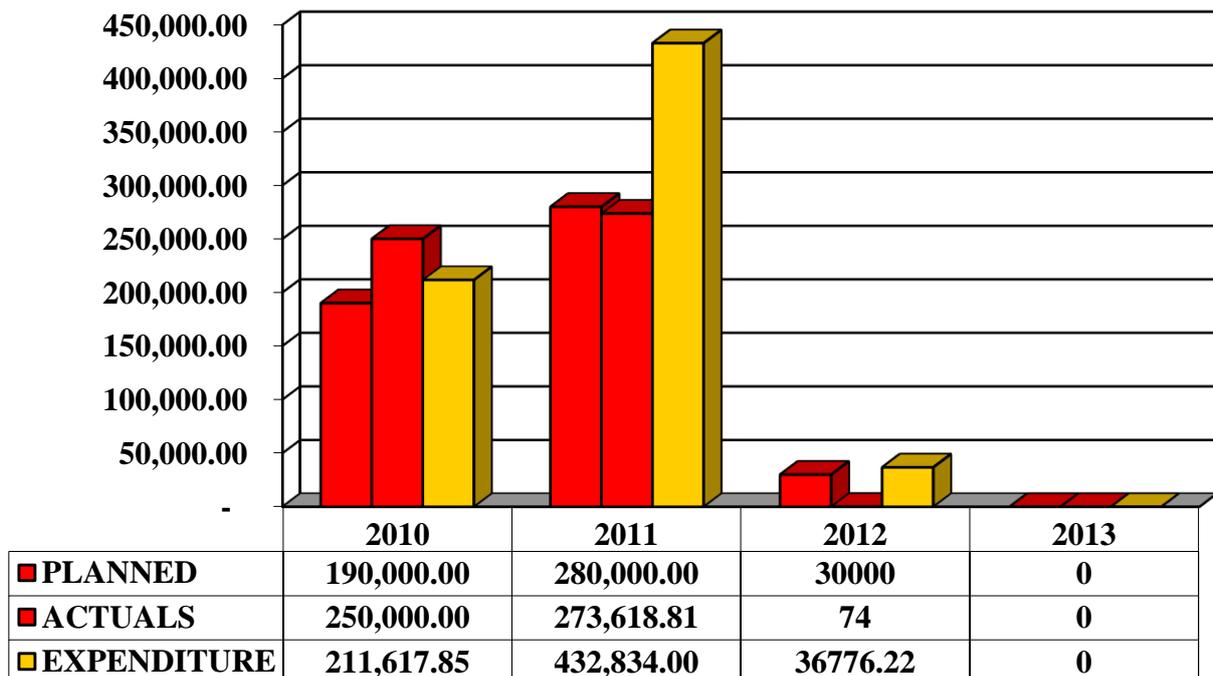
## GARU MP COMMON FUND/CONSTITUENCY PROJECT

The Graph below shows the receipts and payment on Garu Constituency fund. More spending was done in 2012 when 10 hard body pickups were bought for the Health Services.



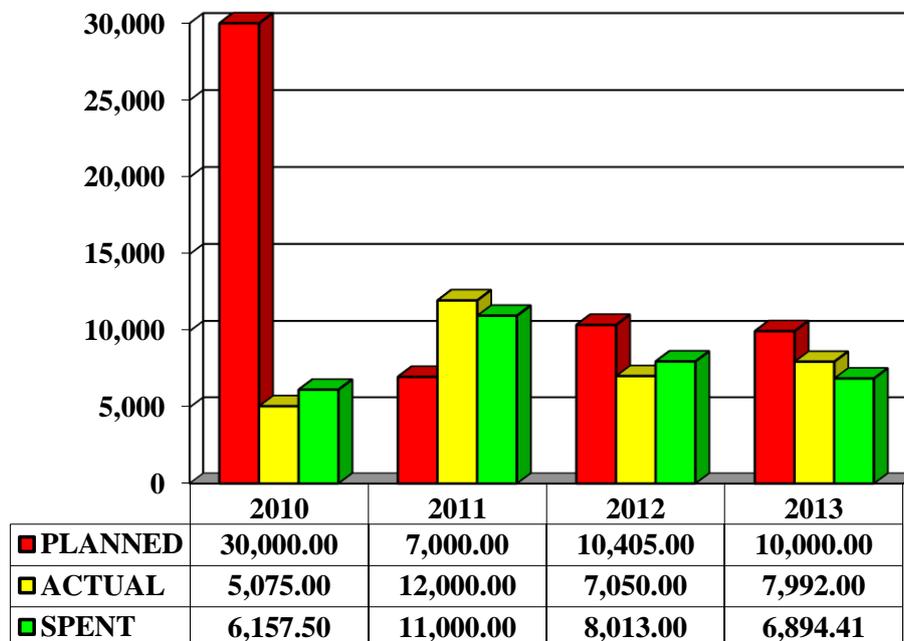
## DWAP FUNDS

District Wide Assistance project development fund ended in 2011, Assembly did not receive funds in 2012 and 2013. The graph below shows planned/ budgeted amount, the amount received and actual expenditure.



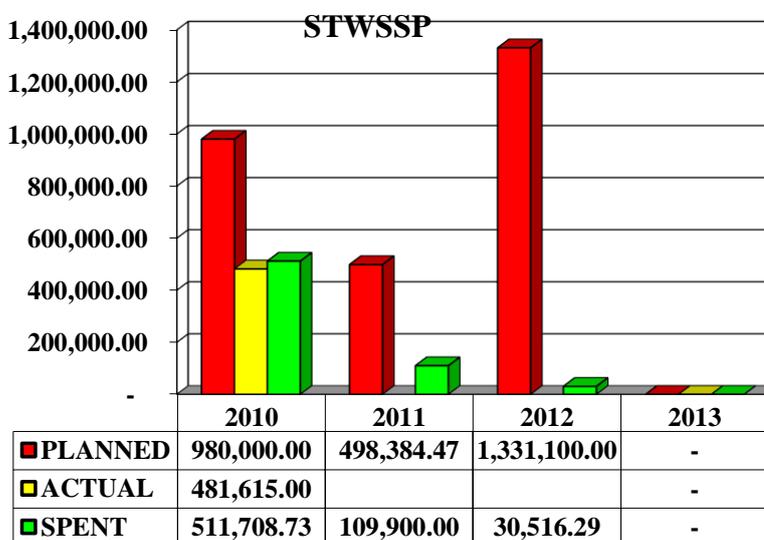
## IBIS CAPACITY BUILDING

The graph below indicates the IBIS fund for 2010-2013. It shows the amount planned, actual amount and the amount spent as well in the IBIS Capacity Building.



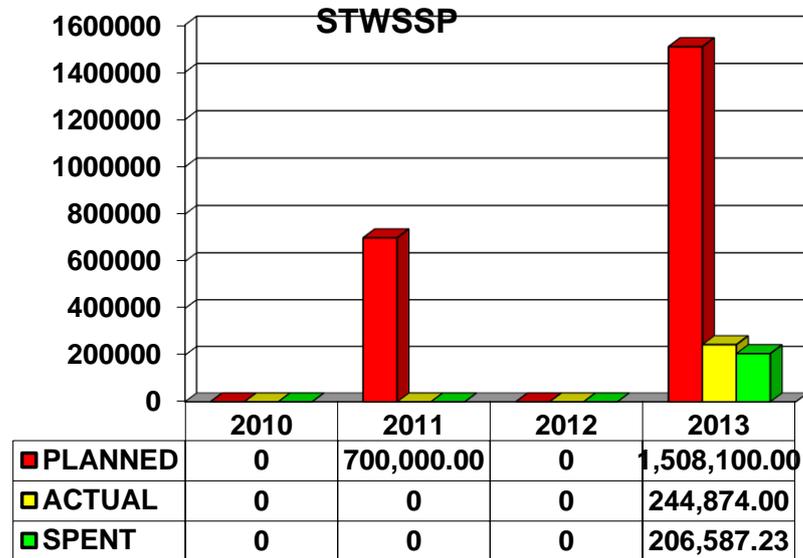
## CWSP/IDA/STWSSP

The diagram below shows CWSP/IDA/STWSSP fund for 2010-2013. It indicates the amount planned, actual amount received and the amount spent.



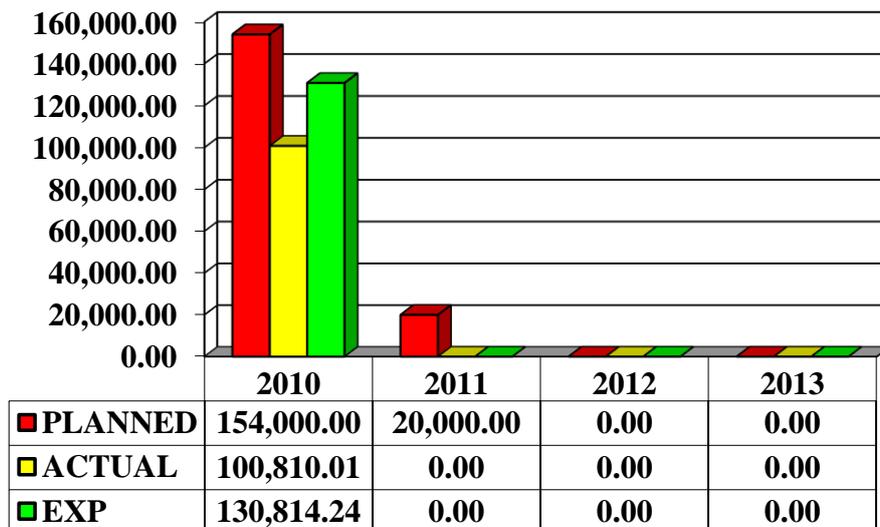
## CWSP/IDA/SRWSSP

Below shows **CWSP/IDA/SRWSSP** funds how much was planned, actual received and the amount spent for 2010 to 2013 respectively.



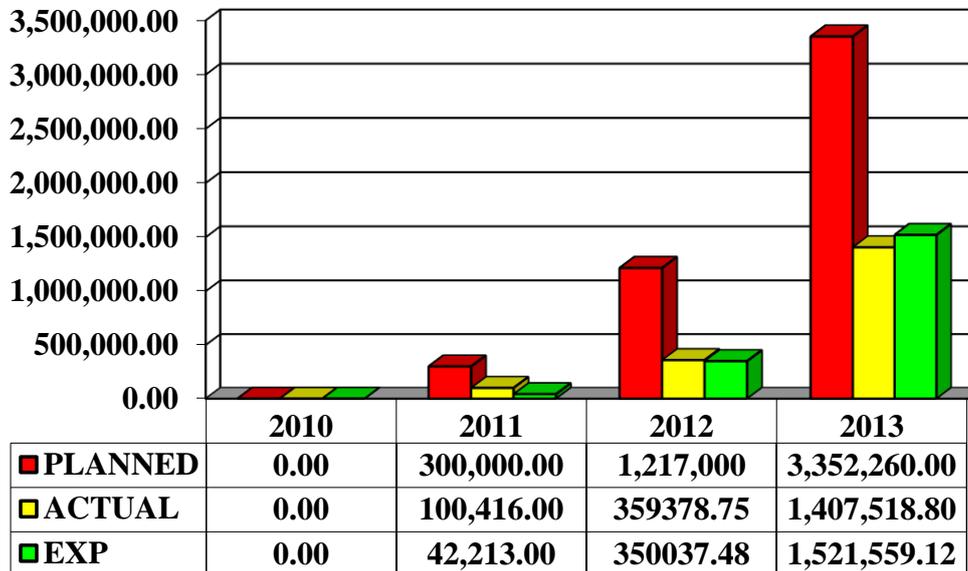
## CBRDP

The diagram below shows **CBRDP** fund for 2010-2013. It indicates the amount planned, actual amount received and the expenditure for the years.



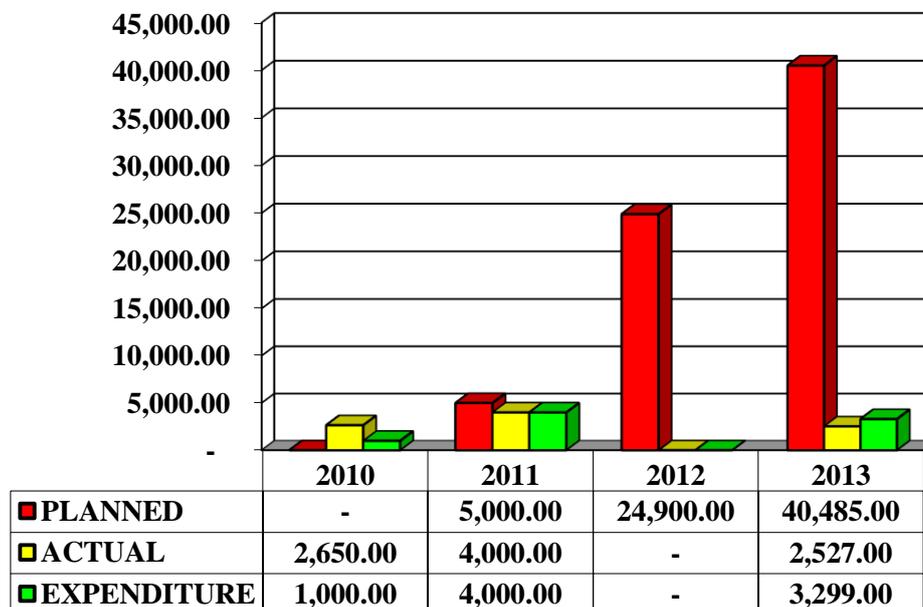
## GSOP

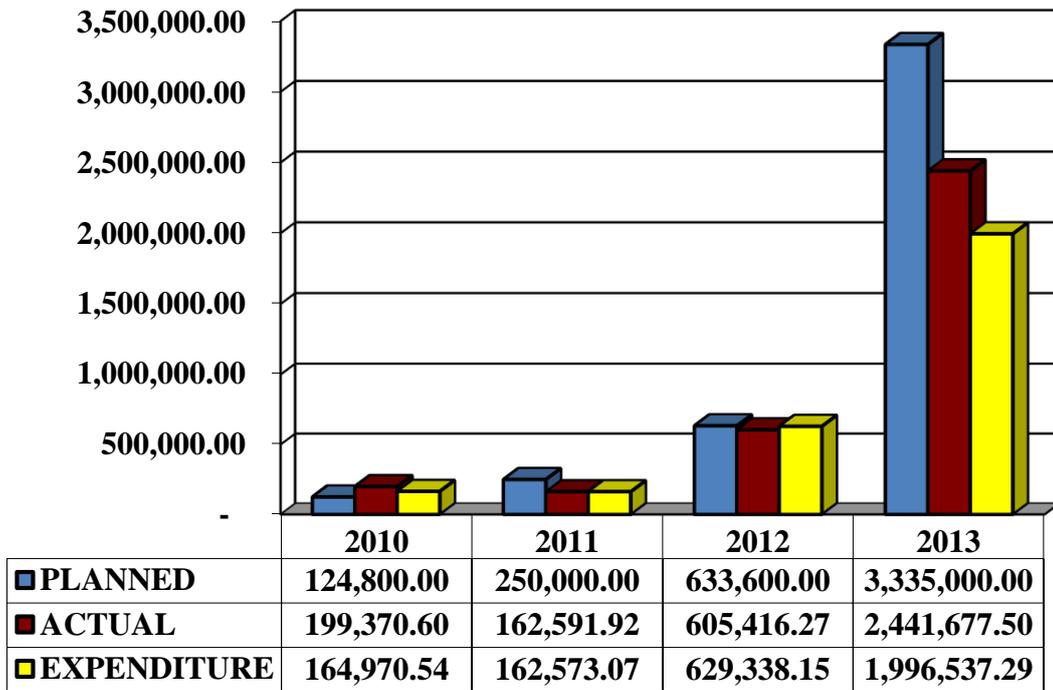
The diagram below shows **GSOP** fund for 2010-2013. It indicates the amount planned, actual amount received and the expenditure for the years.



## HIV/AIDS

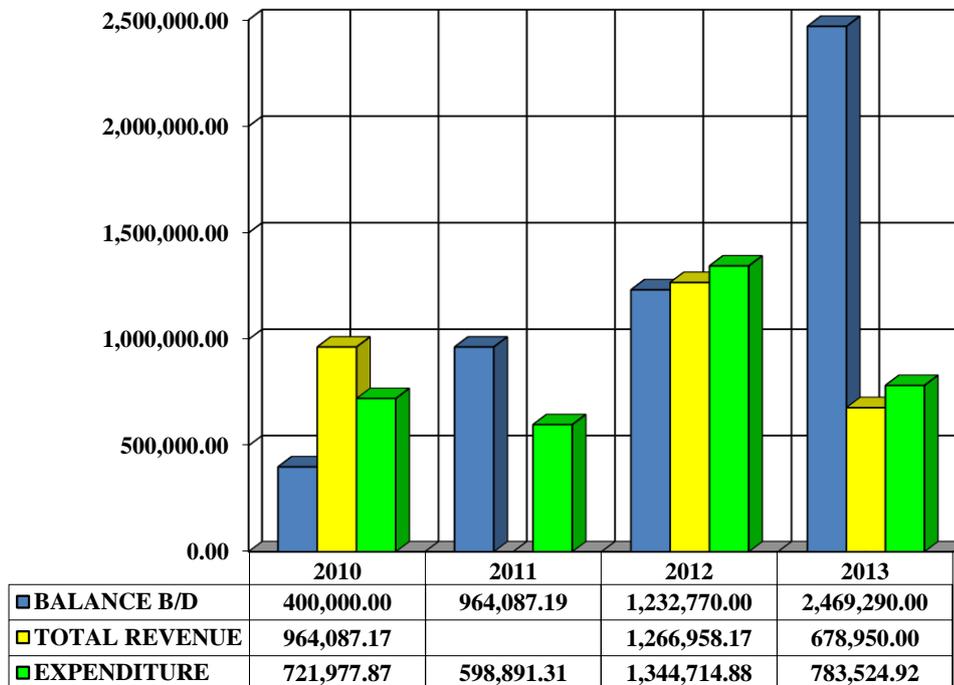
The diagram below shows **HIV/AIDS** fund for 2010-2013. It indicates the amount planned, actual amount received and the expenditure for the years.





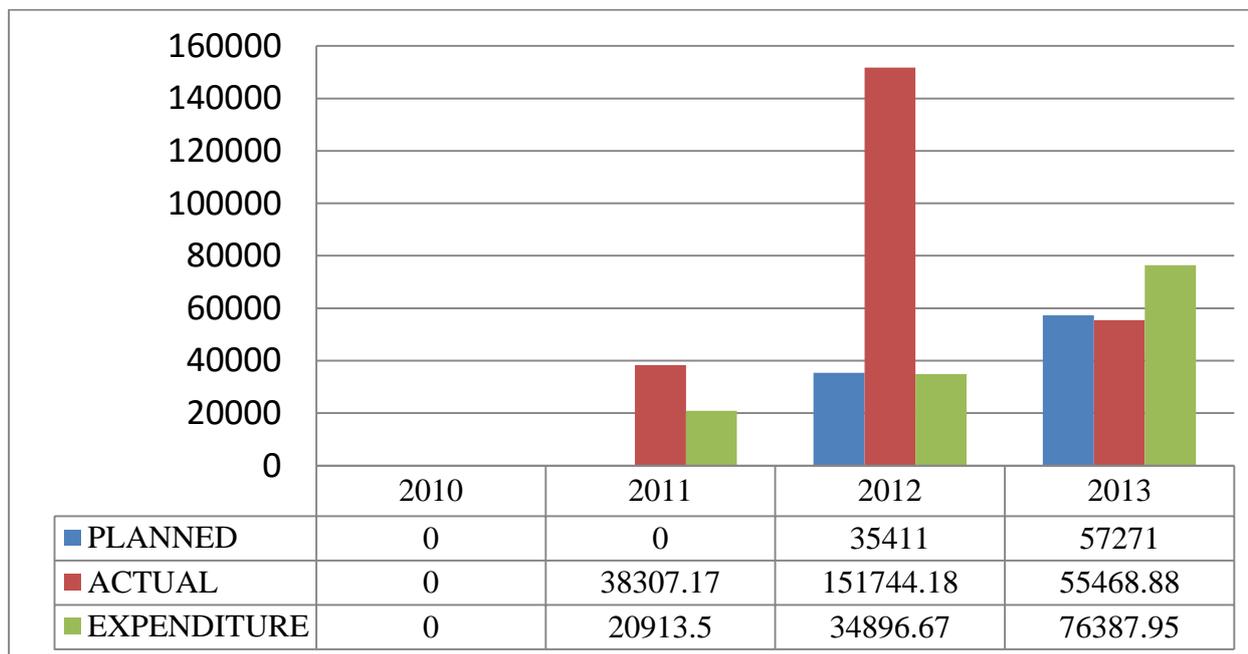
## DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT FACILITY

A graph below indicates **District Development Facility** Fund from 2010-2013. It also explains the BALANCE b/d, total revenue received and expenditure as well.



## PEOPLE WITH DISABILITY ACCOUNT

The diagram below shows **DISABILITY** fund for 2010-2013. It indicates the amount planned, actual amount received and the expenditure for the years.



## PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES PERFORMANCE

### EDUCATION

THEMATIC AREA	POLICY OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	OUTPUT INDICATOR	TARGET	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMARKS
					2010	2011	2012	2013	
HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT	1. Increase access to and participation in education at all levels	Provision of educational infrastructure facilities programme	Number of classroom blocks constructed	84 needy/ Deprived schools	27	36	19	17	Achieved
		Rehabilitation of Existing infrastructure	No. of classroom block rehabilitated	6 Dilapidated schools	3	5	2	5	Achieved

THEMATIC AREA	POLICY OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	OUTPUT INDICATOR	TARGET	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT	REMARKS
---------------	------------------	-----------	------------------	--------	----------------------	---------

					1 0	1 1	1 2	1 3	
HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT		Cladding of school pavilions	No. Of pavilions cladded	8	8	1	0	0	achieved

THEMATI C AREA	POLICY OBJEC TIVE	PROGRA MME	OUTP UT INDIC ATOR	TARGE T	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMAR KS
					20 10	20 11	20 12	20 13	
HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT	2. Improve Quality of Teaching and learning	Provision of Dual Desk and Teachers Tables and Chairs to Deprived Schools	Numb er of Dual Desk Provid ed	40 Deprive d Schools	60 00	10 00		960	Achieved but most of them have broken down. Pupils sit on floors and stones
		Provision of Water and Sanitatio n Facilities to Schools	Numb er of Boreh oles constr ucted	40 deprive d schools	5	47	10		Achieved . WV=35 1 mechanised at Tempan eSHS

THEMATIC AREA	POLICY OBJECTI VE	PROGRAM ME	OUTPUT INDICAT OR	TARGE T	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMAR KS
					1 0	1 1	1 2	1 3	
HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT	2. Bridge Gender Gap in access to education	Sponsors hip of Brilliant But Needy Sponsors hip for teacher trainees	No. Of students sponsored	50	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	

## Improve access to quality education for people with Disabilities

In the an effort to improve access to quality education for persons with Disability, 350 were registered and are benefiting from functional literacy classes in 12 communities. We appreciate the collaborative role of the Ghana Institute of Linguistics and Bible Translation (GILBT) in this direction

15 Children With Disabilities (CWD) were enrolled for formal education in special schools within the period. This brings to 645, the total number of cwds supported under the programme for formal education.out of this,480 are in mainstream schools whilst 165 are in specialized schools aslso **99** children with severe disabilities received a total amount of **Ghc21,305.00** from the Garu-Tempame District Assembly as transport fares to pursue formal education .

**35** CWDS benefitted from two weeks' remedial classes to improve upon their Academic Performance.

## GHANA HEALTH SERVICE

THEMATI C AREA	POLICY OBJEC TIVE	PROGR AMME	OUTPU T INDICA TOR	TAR GET	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMAR KS
					20 10	20 11	20 12	20 13	
GHANA HEALTH SERVICE					20 10	20 11	20 12	20 13	
HUMAN DEVELOP MENT, PRODUC TIVITY AND EMPLOY MENT	Bidging the equity gab in access to Health Care and Nutritio n service s and ensure sustain able financi	Access to Health Faciliti es indepriv ed commu nities	Numbe r of Facilitie s constru cted/ Rehabil itated	17	5	4	4	0	Not Fully Achieve d but some are on- going. Some of the rehabili tation was done by GHS

	al arrange ment that protect the poor								
--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**KEY PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLANS WERE:**

Inadequate funds

Delay in release of funds especially DDF and DACF

Inadequate Equipment and logistics for monitoring of projects

Poor Internal Revenue generation.

**ANALYSIS OF EXISTING CURRENT SITUATION/COMPILATION OF DISTRICT PROFILE PHYSICAL AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.**

**Location and land size**

The District is located in the South Eastern corner of the Upper East Region of the Republic of Ghana. It shares boundaries with, Bawku Municipal to the North, Binduri to the North West, Pusiga District to North East, East Mamprusi District to the South West, Bunkpurugu-Yunyoo District to South East, Bawku West District to the West and the Republic of Togo to the East.

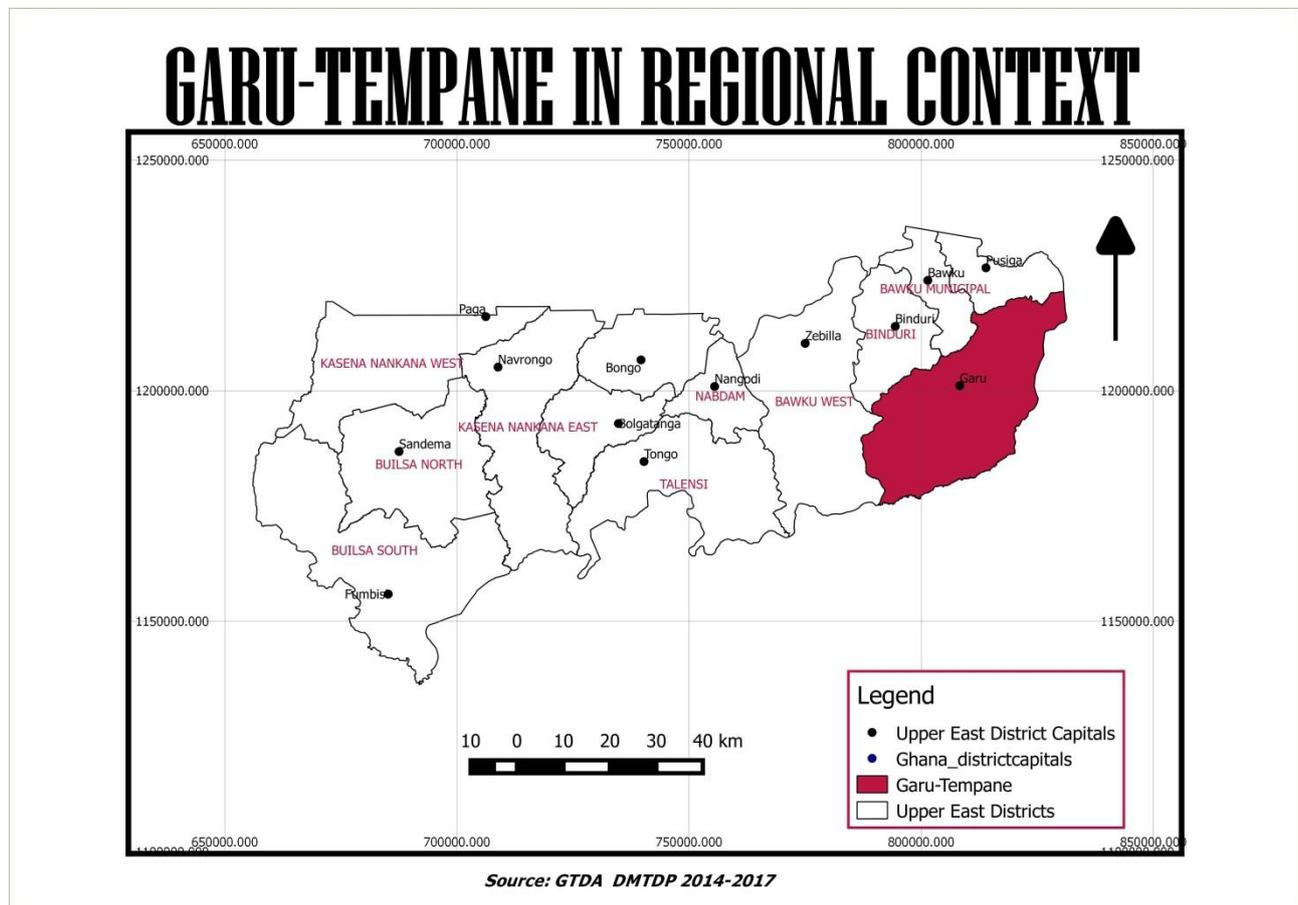
**Map I: Garu-Tempene in the National Context**

### **GARU-TEMPANE IN NATIONAL CONTEXT**



It covers an area of 1,230 Km<sup>2</sup>. It lies on approximately latitude 10° 38'N and 11°N and longitude 0° 06' E and 0° 23' E.

**Map II: District in the Regional context.**



The location of the District makes it easy for inter-District, Inter-Regional and International Trade between the Republic of Togo and Northern Region of Ghana. The advantage of the District location is its access to Togo and Northern Region. Easy trade between the people of Togo and Northern Region and our traders results in relative cheaper imported goods and services such as mobile phones, satellite dish and accessories, motor bikes, cloths and animals such as cattles, sheep and goats. Traders in Garu Attends Gusheigu market in the Northern Region and supply the District with relatively cheaper farm produce such as yam and cereals.

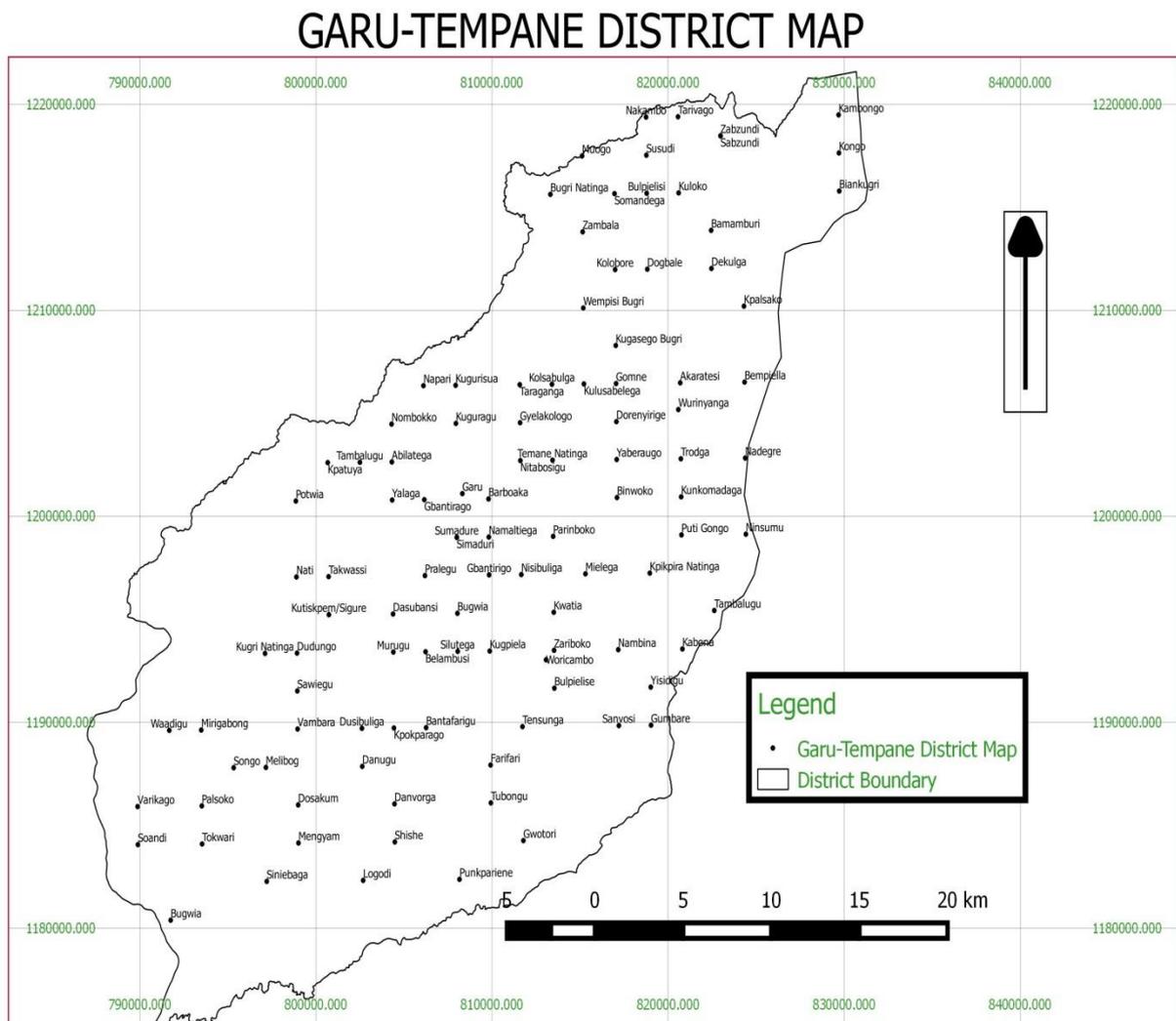
The location of the District puts it at advantage as well as disadvantage in position. It is far remote from the Regional and other District Capitals in the Region. It costs money and time to transact business at the Regional level. The

fact that it shares boundaries with Togo results in cross-border crime and other social vices. This can make prevention of HIV/AIDS difficult in the District.

Currently the inter districts and international road network is very poor. Fortunately the Eastern corridor road is to pass through the District and that would further boost trade between the District and Southern sector. It is anticipated that when the road is constructed it would increase our internally generated funds (IGF) and also boost the transport business in the District.

The District shall collaborate with other 6 neighbouring districts and Republic of Togo to improve on the inter districts and international roads to ensure free movement of goods and services.

**Map III: Map of the District Showing the major settlements in the District.**



## **Relief and Drainage**

The District forms an extension of the Gambaga scarp and is underlain mainly by Birrimian and granite rock formations separated in parts by thinly to moderately bedded sandstones. The relief of the District easily marks the highest point of the Upper East Region. In areas bordering the White Volta and its tributaries the relief is generally low and slightly undulating with heights of 120-150 metres above sea level. The rest of the District consists of a series of plateau surfaces. The average height of the plateau is 400 metres above sea level, but isolated peaks rise beyond 430 metres. Being relatively flat, the area supports Agricultural Development. Mechanized agriculture using tractors and bullock ploughs is therefore common.

The White Volta and its tributaries, the most significant of which is the Tamne, drain the District. The others are Pawnaba-Kiyinchongo streams. These rivers have strong irregular seasonal flow patterns. They flow from June to December with peaks in August and September. During the wet season they flow excessively followed by recession and low water levels during off seasons. This water supports onion, water melon and vegetable cultivation in the dry season.

Except in a few areas around the river basins where the drainage becomes poor because of seasonal flooding, the area is generally well drained. This provides a suitable environment for both agricultural development and human settlement. One major challenge affecting these rivers is siltation resulting from cultivation along the banks. Public education against this practice and planting of trees along could help sustain the life of the rivers.

## **Climate**

Garu-Tempene is part of the interior continental climatic zone of the country characterised by pronounced dry and wet seasons. The two seasons are influenced by two alternate air masses. One of them is the cold, dusty and dry harmatan air or the North East trade winds which blows mostly from late November to early March in the North-Easterly direction. During that period rainfall is entirely absent and humidity is very low, sometimes less than 10mm and relative humidity rarely exceeds 20% during the day but may rise up to 60% during the night and early morning. Temperature is usually modest at this time of the year by tropical standards (260-280 C). Between March and May temperatures could be as high as 380C. The highest mean monthly temperature is 400C, which occurs in April while the lowest temperature of 180C occurs in December/January. There is plenty sun shine in the area which can support solar energy development. There are also potentials for wind mills which can be used for irrigation purposes. The period is characterised by such human and animal diseases such as CSM, Anthrax, and Newcastle etc.

The second air mass occurs between May and October. During this period the area comes under the influence of the deep tropical maritime air mass. The air

mass, together with rising convection currents, provides the District with its rains. Total rainfall amounts average 800mm per annum.

During this period the rainfall is torrential, unpredictable and unreliable. The large quantity of rain water is normally lost through evaporate-transpiration from open surfaces partly due to the bare and dry nature of the ground. This affects availability of water for agriculture and domestic consumption. It is estimated that a volume of between 1.55 to 1.65 cubic metres per square area of the rainfall is lost per annum. It is this rain which supports the on season cultivation of the major food and cash crops in the District. There is therefore a large potential for water harvesting for agriculture and livestock rearing.

### **Vegetation.**

The vegetation is mainly of the Sahel savannah type, consisting of open savannah with fire swept grassland separating deciduous trees among which can be seen a few broad-leaved species. The most densely vegetated forest reserves include, Denugu, Siisi, Kpatua, Nakinting, Kariyata and Wakpesi. Other isolated places are Karateshie and Tarvago forest reserves. This Vegetation supports livestock development in the area. It also contains some economic trees like shea nut and dawadawa which support livelihoods in the area. There are also some medicinal plants. A cursory look at the vegetation portrays on uncontrolled destruction of the environment for livelihood activities. The effects of this is that uncontrolled destruction of some of these trees are gradually fading out, this affects livestock, livelihood production and the destruction of biodiversity. There would be the need to revive community environmental committees or other community action groups to see to the rejuvenation of the vegetation cover.

### **Geology**

The oldest rocks of the North-Eastern part of Ghana are those of the pre-Cambrian basement complex. The basement is made up of granite, exposed over the Western and Northern parts of the District as tabular hills.

### **Hydrology.**

In the basement complex, ground water is found in weathered mantle in abundant quantities. The quality of ground water from the basement complex makes it ideally suitable for drinking and irrigation purposes. It is therefore not difficult drilling boreholes and constructing dams in the area.

### **Soil**

The District is covered with three main soil types:

Red and brown Sandy loam and clays associated with horn blended granular.

Moderately deep, pale brown coarse sandy loams associated with biotitic granites.

Gray sandy loams and clays in river valleys.

These support a variety of crop production in the District, mainly cereals and Legumes and can also support brick and tile and pottery industries.

### **Minerals**

There are limestone deposits in the Western part of the District notably in the Worikambo Area. This could be exploited for the manufacture of paint and chalk. There are also clear signs of diamond deposits.

### **Conditions of the Natural Environment**

The natural environment over the years has been degraded. The vegetation cover has been reduced, the Surface water in the dry season is also limited.

Indiscriminate felling of trees for charcoal and farming activities have impacted negatively on the environment. Other negative environmental practices in the District are:

Bush burning.

Bad farming practices leading to soil erosion, siltation of water source and leaching.

Overgrazing by animals.

Gravel winning.

Pollution of the water bodies.

Many of these also constitute the principal causes of disasters such as floods, draughts, outbreak of plant and animal diseases in the District in addition to wind and rainstorm. Drastic measures need to be put in place to safeguard the environment.

### **Built Environment**

The built environment consists of housing, which is mostly made of switch in the rural areas, and block houses in the urban and other big settlements. There are also markets and other socio-economic infrastructure. However, apart from the Garu Township there are no layouts in other communities. This promote haphazard development even in Garu Township where there is a layout. This is partly because there is no functional statutory planning committee. There are also some protected forest reserves and community forests.

## **Culture.**

The area is endowed with a rich culture and that promotes peaceful co-existence among the people in the District. This is in the area of traditional set up, ethnic diversity, good communal spirit, traditional dancing and singing, religious composition, rich cultural practices such as festivals which promote development. There are also negative cultural practices which are to be discouraged such high funeral celebrations, high bride prices and early marriage.

### **Traditional Authority**

This comprises five divisional chiefs and one sub-chief. All of them pay allegiance to the Bawku Naba, who is the paramount chief of the Kusag Traditional Area. They help in revenue mobilization, communal labour, awareness creation, environmental protection, security and the administration of justice. The Assembly makes effort to add colour on these traditional values in the local Governance system in the area of constructing chief pavilions, and contributing to the traditional council.

### **Ethnicity**

The predominant tribes in the District are Kusasis, Busangas, Mosis, Bimobas and Mamprusis. All these tribes co-exist harmoniously and inter marry which is a great potential for peace and development. There are quite a number of migrants from other parts of the country, especially the south, and neighbouring countries of Togo and Burkina Faso. Sustaining this peaceful co-existence would require putting in place institutional arrangements so that the peace is not taken for granted. For instance, there would be the need to put in place mechanisms to prevent the spill over effects of the Bawku ethnic conflict. District Security Committee meet regularly to monitor the security situation always.

### **Festivals**

Annual festivals are observed in the District. The festivals are celebrated by the different tribes at the beginning of the harvest or after the harvest season. On these occasions, apart from merry making, traditional sacrifices are made to the gods of the land. This is done in acknowledgement of their blessings in the past and to implore their help and protection for the future.

The Festivals are also seen as rallying points for mobilising resources for community development such as provision of health, education, water and sanitation facilities and promoting girl child education.

The most wide spread festivals of the District are the Samanpid of the Kusasis, Ziisar of the Kusasis and Bimobas and the Danjuar festival of the Bimobas.

### **Marriage**

The institution of marriage is highly valued in the District like any other Ghanaian society. It is an indicator of social responsibility, trust and

achievement. All adults are expected to marry. There are however exceptions, those afflicted by terminal diseases, serious illness or deformity that make such persons unable to part take in the activities of marriage are not expected to marry. Voluntary celibacy is frowned upon in the District. It is the wish of most adults to marry at one point in their lives.

The 2010 Population and Housing census results which considers persons 12 years and older as eligibility for marital status reveals that out of the total of 80,527 persons aged 12 years or older, 37.5 percent reported as never married, 0.2 percent reported as being in the informal/consensual/living together category. The proportion of the population reported as married, constitutes 53.6 percent, while 0.6 percent were reported as separated. People who reported to have divorced and widowed, constituted 0.8 and 7.3 percent respectively.

The census further shows that out of a total male population of 36,330 aged 12 years and older, 48.1 percent have never married, 48.7 percent is in marriage relationship and 7.3 percent widowed. The total population of women aged 12 years and older in the District was 44,197. Of the total population, 28.9 percent had never married while 57.6 percent married. Twelve (12.0%) percent of the population is widowed.

Compared to the male figures, more women are married than men and also more women are widowed than men (7.3%). Also, females marry relatively early.

Traditionally, customs demand that the man initiates the marriage by preparing and presenting to the bride's family, the bride price. The responsibility of family maintenance and upkeep are those of a man. Marriage for men therefore means a careful and thorough preparation before they get into it.

The traditional marriage entails the distinctive practice of payment of a bride-price, the system where the family of the bridegroom meets some marriage expenses including the payment of 2, 3 or more cows to the family of the bride. This practice of dowry system has led to so many hardships in many families and has even contributed to broken homes where indebtedness or debt servicing situation lasts for long periods. The temptation to withdraw female children from school to give up for marriage has had a serious toll in contributing to high school dropout among girls. It also discourages the youth from marriage which is a recipe for promiscuity and subsequently leads to incidence of HIV and AIDS and other STD menace.

This challenge has to be looked at critically as it negates development. The traditional authorities, civil society organisations and the local authority structure needs to tackle this problem.

## **Religion**

Islam is the dominant religion in the District. From the 2010 Population and Housing Census, 41 percent of the population in the census year were Muslims.

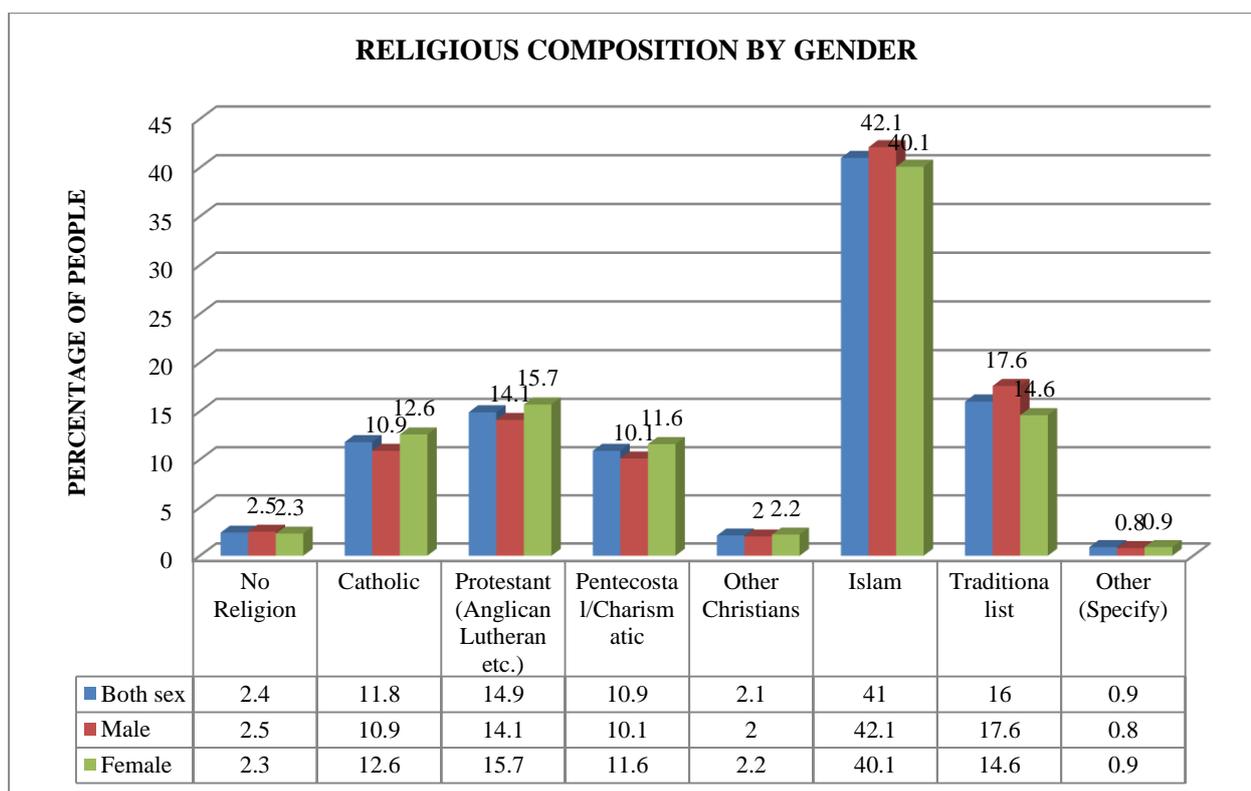
Adherents to Christian faith constituted 39.7 percent, however, 2.4 percent of the population did not belong to any religious faith.

Considering religion affiliation by gender, 42.1 percent of the total female population were in the Christian fraternity compared to 37.1 percent of males who were Christians.

The Religious composition of the People is as follows;

Religion	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total	130,003	100	62,025	100	67,978	100
No Religion	3,061	2.4	1,522	2.5	1,539	2.3
Catholic	15,338	11.8	6,759	10.9	8,579	12.6
Protestant (Anglican Lutheran etc.)	19,425	14.9	8,767	14.1	10,658	15.7
Pentecostal/Charismatic	14,127	10.9	6,247	10.1	7,880	11.6
Other Christians	2,751	2.1	1,235	2	1,516	2.2
Islam	53,317	41	26,090	42.1	27,227	40.1
Traditionalist	20,837	16	10,887	17.6	9,950	14.6
Other (Specify)	1,147	0.9	518	0.8	629	0.9

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census.



Though people of diverse ethnic and religious backgrounds inhabit the District communal spirit is high. All the religious denominations encourages full participation of both men and women in development activities. Because of large numbers of women in the District they seem to dominate in all religious groups. There however seem to be no institutional mechanisms to ensure inter religious dialogue to promote peaceful co-existence of religious diversity. This is a development challenge that need to be tackled.

### Settlement System

A significant feature of the population distribution in the District is the dominance of the rural population. The District capital which has a population of is the only urban settlement in the District with population above 5000.

Most of the communities have populations just above 1000. The under listed communities have population above 2000.

Table 4: Settlement Pattern

COMMUNITY	2010	2011	2012	2013
GARU	6,265	6,352	6,439	6,528
BASYONDE/SABZUNDE	3,965	4,020	4,075	4,132
TEMPANE	3,714	3,765	3,817	3,870
DENUGU / DANVORGA	3,347	3,393	3,440	3,488
WURIYANGA	3,003	3,044	3,087	3,129
YABRAGO	2,747	2,785	2,823	2,862
KONGO	2,302	2,334	2,366	2,399

There is the need to provide Basic socio-economic infrastructure geared towards bringing up other towns to prevent rural-urban drift to Garu. The satellite image shows the settlement pattern in the Garu Community



As these communities are fast growing it is appropriate that measures are put in place to get planning schemes for them to avoid haphazard development in future.

# WORİYANGA MAP



Another significant feature of the settlement pattern is its dispersed nature. This makes it seemingly difficult to access development projects such as water facilities, electricity, sanitation facilities. It cost time and money to serve one community adequately because of our settlement system. This leads to many people walking longer distances to access educational and health services. The government spends a lot of money extending electricity to communities because of the number of low tension poles, transformers and cables need to serve one community.



As farmlands are incorporated into the settlement structures, houses are built far apart from one another creating a dispersed scene. Such a pattern has other implications for the provision of certain basic facilities such as health, education water, sanitation and electricity. In all there are 195 settlements in the District.

### **Household Size, Family System and Gender**

Household sizes in Garu-Tempane District are fairly large. According to the 2010 population Census report, there were 13,383 houses in the census year made up of 17,520 households. On the average there were 7 persons per household. The society is generally patrilineal and traditionally male dominated. Out of the total number of households only 16.3% were female headed while the remaining 83.7% were male headed. Children born to couples, traditionally form part of the man's extended family. Women are not only generally less active in decision-making, but are also traditionally not allowed to own land, responsible for the bulk of the household activities such as planting, weeding, harvesting and selling, as well as such chores as cooking and fetching water.

This makes gender considerations very important for planning in general. In decision making, women are only actively involved in the management and maintenance of water facilities such as pumps and boreholes, because they are the direct operators.

It is however important to extend gender beyond this to include decision making at the home and governance institutions such as the local government system.

### **SPATIAL ANALYSIS**

There are 168 main Communities that are unevenly spread in the District. Settlement pattern in these Communities is the dispersed type. In terms of hierarchy according to population size, it is projected that by 2013 only 7 settlements would have populations above 3000, 22 communities with populations ranging between 1000-3000 and 165 communities would have populations below 1000 people.

In terms of spatial distribution of socio economic infrastructure an analysis of both the aggregate and optimum accessibility for existing socio economic facilities shows that most of the facilities are located in the District Capital and the few larger communities like Basyonde, Bugri, Gagbiri, Woriyanga, Worikambo etc and services shows most of the communities have low surface accessibility figures, an indication of uneven spatial distribution.

These relate to water and sanitation, health, Agricultural Extension, Marketing, Post and Telecommunication, Banking Justice and security and secondary education.

The space Economy is principally an undeveloped informal sector made up of Agriculture which consists of the production of mainly subsistence food crops, a

few cash crops and livestock/poultry. About 70% of the people in the District are engaged in this sector. Small scale industrialization also contributes significantly to the space economy both in output and employment generation. These are mainly agro-processing (shea butter and groundnut oil extraction, pito brewing and rice par-boiling). These are mainly in the areas of Automobile (motorcycle) repairs, bicycle repairs and vulcanizing.

The textile industry, consisting of batik, tie and dye, smock weaving and dress making, pottery and the construction industries also play significant roles in the economic activities of the people. A few undeveloped tourist attractions exist in the District. These consist of the old slave market of Senebaga and the Woriyanga mosque which is believed to be one of the oldest in the country.

In terms of trade there are two main destinations, first to big towns mostly outside the Region like Kumasi, Techiman and Tamale and also to neighbouring countries like Togo and Burkina Faso. Goods like plantain, yams, salt, cola and fruits and a variety of industrial products are received from the big towns in Ghana. Onions, Cattle, sheanut, cashew, are sent to the

Ghanaian Towns while potatoes, Soya beans, millet and maize are sent to the neighbouring countries.

The second destinations of goods in the District are to neighbouring Districts, like Bawku Municipal, Bawku West, Bunkpurugu-Yonyoo and East Mamprusi. Foodstuffs and industrial products are traded between the District and these other Districts, but this hampered by inaccessibility of the other markets due to poor road networks.

The result of all the above spatial Analysis reveals an undeveloped spatial economy and an indication of high level of poverty.

## **DISTRICT ECONOMY**

Skilled agricultural forestry and fishery workers are the dominant occupation in the district recording 85.2 percent. The majority (84.4%) of males find themselves within the skilled agricultural forestry and fishery compared to 82.8% of females engaged in the same sector. This leading occupational category does not require skilled expertise and high educational training.

The major outputs of farmers are maize, millet, groundnuts, onions, watermelon, and livestock such as pigs, cattles, sheep and goats. Poultry, especially guinea fowl production, is quite significant. The long dry season coupled with the inadequate number of irrigable dams compel the youth of the District to migrate to the southern sector of the country during the lean season in search of menial jobs.

Only few proportion of employed persons (2.2%) engage in the occupations which require high skills and several years of training such as managers, professionals

and technicians and associate professionals. The proportion of males in the various occupations was higher than females, the only exceptions being service and sales workers. Both sexes recorded the same proportion of managers.

The long dry season coupled with the inadequate number of irrigable dams compel the youth of the District to migrate to the southern sector of the country during the lean season in search of menial jobs. Other areas that offer employment to the people are craft and related trades workers (5.8%), service and sales workers (5.1%), Professionals (1.4%) and 2.5 percent engage are absorbed by other areas.

Garu, the District capital has the potential of becoming a vibrant commercial centre, which should stimulate and spur growth in the other areas.

The District is relatively stable, without conflict. The major challenge confronting the district is the need to consolidate the peace and harmony that have existed through building trust and confidence among the ethnic and social groups in the District. This was threatened by the December 2007 communal violence in Bawku and the 2012 general elections.

Specific economic activities include onion cultivation and marketing in the dry season, water melon production and marketing, cattle and other livestock trading, smock weaving and production, pottery, and metal forging and fabrication.

Given the fact that about 85.2% of the District's population is engaged in agriculture and the evidence provided in the Ghana Living Standards Survey, 2000, that the majority of the poor in Ghana are food crop producers, is ample testimony of the level of poverty in the District.

The private informal sector is the largest employer in the district constituting 97 percent. This could be the result of the relatively low levels of educational and professional training among the employed population, since these sectors do not require high levels of formal education.

The proportion of employed females as shown in Table 4.6, working in the private informal sector is 98.2 percent while that of males is 95.5 percent. Among the workforce, 0.9 percent is employed in the private formal sector. The public sector, covering Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies, employs 1.8 percent of the total employed population. The proportion of males and females employed in the public sector are 3.1 percent and 0.8 percent respectively.

### **District Revenue and Expenditure Pattern**

This section gives an analysis of the District administration capacity in generating revenue to finance development projects. It also looks at the expenditure pattern of the District in relation to its revenue generation through a time service

analysis. It finally examines the existing revenue collection system of the District and its problems.

### **Sources of Revenue**

Revenue to the District is generated from both internal and external sources. The internally generated revenue comes from sources such as rent, land, fees/fines, licenses and investments. On the other hand, the DACF and donor funds constitute the main source of external revenue. Table below shows the various sources of internally and externally generated revenues and their contributions to the District total revenue from 2010 – 2013.

Table 5: Sources of Revenue to Garu-Tempene District (2010 - 2013)

ITEM	YEAR				ACCUMULATED REVENUE TO DATE GH¢
	2010	2011	2012	2013	
	ACTUAL GH¢	ACTUAL GH¢	ACTUAL GH¢	ACTUAL GH¢	
PERSONAL EMOLUMENTS	151,481.90	101,262.60	385,021.50	478,421.48	1,116,187.48
DACF	919,926.89	2,049,346.52	825,925.15	716,339.97	4,511,538.53
MPS CF	89,207.20	514,489.51	279,472.26	164,643.35	1,047,812.32
HIP	25,000.00	25,000.00	50,000.00		100,000.00
DWAP	250,000.00	273,618.81	74.00		523,692.81
PWD ACCOUNT		38,307.17	151,744.18	55,468.88	245,520.23
IGF	107,796.00	127,306.00	143,439.21	106,587.00	485,128.21
EU					-
CBRDP	100,810.01				100,810.01
CWSP-2					-
STWSSP	481,615.53				481,615.53
IBIS	5,075.00	12,366.08	7,050.00	7,992.00	32,483.08
HIV/AIDS	2,650.00	4,000.00		2,527.00	9,177.00
GSFP	199,370.60	162,591.92	605,416.27	2,441,677.50	3,409,056.29
NYEP					-
RURAL ENTERPRISE PROJECT					-
DDF	964,087.19		1,344,714.88	678,950.00	2,987,752.07
UNICEF	13,865.17				13,865.17
SEND GHANA					-
WORLD VISION					-
SRWSP				244,874.89	244,874.89
GSOP		100,416.00	359,378.75	1,521,559.21	1,981,353.96
CAPITAL INVESTMENTS	22,290.93	84,334.77	12,348.08	84,272.52	203,246.30
MISCELLANEOUS	8,259.97	6,558.68	212.70		15,031.35
TOTAL	3,341,436.39	3,499,598.06	4,164,796.98	6,503,313.80	17,509,145.23

Source: District Assembly, January 2013

It can be observed from the above table that the District's total revenue saw an average percentage increase of about 94.63% between 2010 and 2013 due majorly to the enrolment of more schools into the Ghana Schools' Feeding Programme in 2012 and 2013, the expansion of GSOP budget. On the other hand, it is explicit that the District is highly dependent on external sources of revenue which accounts for 97.07% of the total revenue realized by the District within 2010 to 2013 medium term period. Of recent, the District receives huge sums of money from the District Development Facility Fund (DDF) as a result of its incredible performance in the Functional Organisational Assessment Tool (FOAT).

Though internally generated revenue shows an increasing trend from 2010 to 2012, its contribution of 3.7% to total revenue realized in 2012 indicate the abysmal performance of internal revenue generation. The situation worsen in 2013 when IGF dropped by 25.69% from the 2012 amount and contributed only 1.64% to total revenue realized in 2013. The contribution of IGF to total revenue had dropped continuously over the years. In the 2010-2013 District Medium Term period, IGF only contributed 2.77% total revenue received for the period.

The above trend has serious implications for the District's development drive. This is because development projects are likely to grind to a halt in the case of delays in the release of funds from external sources. Thus, there is the ardent need for the District to strengthen its revenue collection unit and also invest into ventures that have the potential of high revenue turnover.

### **Revenue Mobilization**

Revenue mobilization in the District is done through the use of commission collectors, revenue tax forces and Unit Committees. As observed earlier the District depends heavily on external sources of revenue to finance most of its development projects. This problem is traceable to a plethora of problems facing the revenue collection unit of the District. Problems such as the lack of logistics for revenue collectors, inadequate civic awareness on tax obligation, public abuse and humiliation of tax collectors, tax evasion, inadequate tax collectors and limited number of revenue sources have contributed in no small measure to the abysmal local revenue mobilization of the District.

This further brings to light the need for the capacity of the revenue collection unit of the District to be strengthened in terms of logistics and personnel to enable it to perform its avowed functions effectively.

### **Expenditure**

The main areas of expenditure of the District can be conveniently grouped into capital and recurrent. The capital expenditure of the District includes all social and economic investments while the recurrent expenditure entails expenditure made for the smooth running of the District administration. The table below shows the expenditure pattern of the District from 2010 to 2013.

Table 6: Expenditure Pattern of Garu-Tempene District (2010 – 2012)

ITEM	YEAR				ACCUMULATED EXPENDITURE TO DATE GH¢
	2010	2011	2012	2013	
	ACTUAL GH¢	ACTUAL GH¢	ACTUAL GH¢	ACTUAL GH¢	
PERSONAL EMOLUMENTS	161,351.18	138,638.70	401,316.50	491,091.48	1,192,397.86
TRAVELLING & TRANSPORT	41,675.92	15,666.00	37,106.26	81,178.51	175,626.69
GENERAL EXPENDITURE	37,962.71	77,409.56	58,917.54	46,246.38	220,536.19
MAINTENANCE/REPAIRS & RENEWALS	12,873.12	8,452.27	10,534.14	2,973.37	34,832.90
MISCELLANEOUS	56,697.00	60,974.30	59,967.10	36,241.30	213,879.70
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (GOG)	1,202,056.18	2,428,318.94	2,025,547.79	630,347.23	6,286,270.14
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (DONOR)	1,553,856.88	929,505.38	2,284,863.09	4,414,361.65	9,182,587.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (IGF)					-
TOTAL	3,066,472.99	3,658,965.15	4,878,252.42	5,702,439.92	17,306,130.48

Source: District Assembly, January 2013.

Recurrent expenditure saw an increase between 2010 and 2012 from 10% to 16.6% except for 2011 where there was a decline in terms of its contribution to total expenditure thus 2.8%. There has however been consistency of expenditure on local governance which is aimed at strengthening the local governance structures in communities to enhance their active involvement in decision making.

### Revenue- Expenditure Matching

The revenue expenditure matching of the District has been analysed to ascertain whether the District Assembly has the capacity of generating revenue to finance development projects. This is also to give information about the surplus made or the deficits incurred by the District. The table below shows the revenue and expenditure matching and their associated deficit/surplus from 2010 – 2012 for the District.

Table 7: Revenue and Expenditure Matching for Garu-Tempene District (2010 – 2013)

ITEM	YEAR				TOTAL
	2010 GH¢	2011 GH¢	2012 GH¢	2013 GH¢	
REVENUE	3,341,436.39	3,499,598.06	4,164,796.98	6,503,313.80	17,509,145.23
EXPENDITURE	3,066,472.99	3,658,965.15	4,878,252.42	5,702,439.92	17,306,130.48
TOTAL	274,963.40	- 159,367.09	- 713,455.44	800,873.88	203,014.75

Source: District Assembly, January 2013

From the table above, the District recorded income surpluses in 2010 but had deficits in 2011 and 2012. Following the trend of deficits as show in the table above, it is most likely that the district would record another deficit at the close of the year. This situation indicates the importance of the DACF in the District Assembly spending. The untimely release of this fund therefore will be major setback in the implementation of projects. Nevertheless, this situation does not paint a good picture in terms of the Districts capacity in mobilizing internal revenue for development.

## Revenue and Expenditure for the Period 2010 to 2013

The table below matches revenue and expenditure items of the district from 2010 to 2012. It can be observed that in most of the items listed in the table, the district records deficits. There is therefore the need for stakeholders to record the spending track in order not to spend beyond the revenue received for the year.

Table 8: Revenue and Expenditure for the Period 2010 to 2013

ITEM	YEAR														
	2010			2011			2012			2013			ACCUMULATED REVENUE TO DATE GH¢		
	REVENUE GH¢	EXPENDITURE GH¢	SURPLUS/ DEFICIT GH¢	REVENUE GH¢	EXPENDITURE GH¢	SURPLUS/ DEFICIT GH¢	REVENUE GH¢	EXPENDITURE GH¢	SURPLUS/ DEFICIT GH¢	REVENUE GH¢	EXPENDITURE GH¢	SURPLUS/ DEFICIT GH¢	REVENUE GH¢	EXPENDITURE GH¢	SURPLUS/ DEFICIT GH¢
PERSONAL EMOLUMENTS	151,481.90	161,351.18	- 9,869.28	101,262.60	138,638.70	- 37,376.10	385,021.50	401,316.50	- 16,295.00	478,421.48	491,091.48	- 12,670.00	<b>1,116,187.48</b>	<b>1,192,397.86</b>	- 76,210.38
DACF	919,926.89	845,586.71	74,340.18	2,049,346.52	1,759,019.31	290,327.21	825,925.15	1,007,438.57	- 181,513.42	716,339.97	524,235.78	192,104.19	<b>4,511,538.53</b>	<b>4,136,280.37</b>	375,258.16
MPS CF	89,207.20	89,603.86	- 396.66	514,489.51	13,544.48	500,945.03	279,472.26	875,322.44	- 595,850.18	164,643.35	29,723.50	134,919.85	<b>1,047,812.32</b>	<b>1,008,194.28</b>	39,618.04
HIPC	25,000.00		25,000.00	25,000.00	61,287.30	- 36,287.30	50,000.00	71,113.89	- 21,113.89				<b>100,000.00</b>	<b>132,401.19</b>	- 32,401.19
DWAP	250,000.00	211,617.85	38,382.15	273,618.81	432,834.09	- 159,215.28	74.00	36,776.22	- 36,702.22				<b>523,692.81</b>	<b>681,228.16</b>	- 157,535.35
PWD ACCOUNT			-	38,307.17	20,913.50	17,393.67	151,744.18	34,896.67	116,847.51	55,468.88	76,387.95	- 20,919.07	<b>245,520.23</b>	<b>132,198.12</b>	113,322.11
IGF	107,796.00	92,511.75	15,284.25	127,306.00	101,527.83	25,778.17	143,439.21	58,917.54	84,521.67	106,587.00	46,246.38	60,340.62	<b>485,128.21</b>	<b>299,203.50</b>	185,924.71
EU			-			-			-				-	-	-
CBRDP	100,810.01	130,814.24	- 30,004.23			-			-				<b>100,810.01</b>	<b>130,814.24</b>	- 30,004.23
CWSP-2			-			-			-				-	-	-
STWSSP	481,615.53	511,708.73	- 30,093.20		109,900.00	- 109,900.00		30,516.29	- 30,516.29				<b>481,615.53</b>	<b>652,125.02</b>	- 170,509.49
IBIS	5,075.00	6,157.50	- 1,082.50	12,366.08	11,088.00	1,278.08	7,050.00	8,013.00	- 963.00	7,992.00	6,894.41	1,097.59	<b>32,483.08</b>	<b>32,152.91</b>	330.17
HIV/AIDS	2,650.00	1,000.00	1,650.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	-			-	2,527.00	3,299.00	- 772.00	<b>9,177.00</b>	<b>8,299.00</b>	878.00
GSFP	199,370.60	164,970.54	34,400.06	162,591.92	162,573.07	18.85	605,416.27	629,338.15	- 23,921.88	2,441,677.50	1,996,537.29	445,140.21	<b>3,409,056.29</b>	<b>2,953,419.05</b>	455,637.24
NYEP		4,294.00	- 4,294.00			-			-				-	<b>4,294.00</b>	- 4,294.00
RURAL ENTERPRISE PROJECT			-			-			-				-	-	-
DDF	964,087.19	721,977.87	242,109.32		598,891.31	- 598,891.31	1,344,714.88	1,266,958.17	77,756.71	678,950.00	793,524.92	- 114,574.92	<b>2,987,752.07</b>	<b>3,381,352.27</b>	- 393,600.20
UNICEF	13,865.17	12,934.00	931.17		840.00	- 840.00			-				<b>13,865.17</b>	<b>13,774.00</b>	91.17
SEND GHANA			-			-			-				-	-	-
WORLD VISION			-			-			-				-	-	-
SRWSP			-			-			-	244,874.89	206,587.23	38,287.66	<b>244,874.89</b>	<b>206,587.23</b>	38,287.66
GSOP			-	100,416.00	42,213.00	58,203.00	359,378.75	350,037.48	9,341.27	1,521,559.21	1,407,518.80	114,040.41	<b>1,981,353.96</b>	<b>1,799,769.28</b>	181,584.68
CAPITAL INVESTMENTS	22,290.93	55,247.76	- 32,956.83	84,334.77	140,720.26	- 56,385.49	12,348.08	47,640.40	- 35,292.32	84,272.52	84,151.88	120.64	<b>203,246.30</b>	<b>327,760.30</b>	- 124,514.00
MISCELLANEOUS	8,259.97	56,697.00	- 48,437.03	6,558.68	60,974.30	- 54,415.62	212.70	59,967.10	- 59,754.40		36,241.30	- 36,241.30	<b>15,031.35</b>	<b>213,879.70</b>	- 198,848.35
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,341,436.39</b>	<b>3,066,472.99</b>	<b>274,963.40</b>	<b>3,499,598.06</b>	<b>3,658,965.15</b>	<b>- 159,367.09</b>	<b>4,164,796.98</b>	<b>4,878,252.42</b>	<b>- 713,455.44</b>	<b>6,503,313.80</b>	<b>5,702,439.92</b>	<b>800,873.88</b>	<b>17,509,145.23</b>	<b>17,306,130.48</b>	<b>203,014.75</b>

## **INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

Investment opportunities/ economic resources consist of:

Agriculture with vast potentials in cashew, onion, water melon, Soya bean, mango, groundnuts etc.

Small scale industries including

Motor /bicycle repairs

Carpentry and masonry

Weaving and dress making

Leather and textile

Black smiting

Pottery

Basket weaving

Local soap manufacture

Agro processing:

Shea butter extraction

Dawadawa processing

Pito brewing

Groundnut oil extraction

Rice par boiling

Few tourist attractions are the slave market at Senebaga and the Woriyanga mosque. There are some guest houses, beer bars and restaurants.

There is two Banks in the District, the BESSFA Rural Bank and First National Bank, and 2 credit unions which are engaged in savings mobilisations and provision of credit facilities to both private and public operators.

There is one FM station in the District (Quality FM).

Communication consists of a few radio phones and several mobile phones. Most of the radio phones are not in operation.

A visit to the district capital and other communities show the existence of most of some telecommunication companies such as Vodafone, MTN, Tigo, Zain and Glo. Apart from facilitating communication, their presence also provides employment to a few individuals.

Economic facilities consists of:

14 Markets of which only Garu market have modern stores and stalls. The markets apart from Garu market are Woriyanga, Worikambo, Basyonde, Bugri, Denugu and Songo. Others are Tariganga, Sinorgo, Dabila, Benwoko, Konkomada, Avosum Markets, and Kongo.

Roads-Mainly Feeder Roads. The total engineered roads =277.1km, the total unengineered roads =122.9

Dams: there are few dams and dugouts in the District. Some of them are Bugri Dam, Basyonde Dam, Kongo Dam, Tempane Dam, Songo Dam, Woriyanga dam, Denugu dam, Worikambo dam and Zonmadiga dam etc.

5 Guest Houses namely, Quality Lodge, Symbolic Guest House, Presby Guest House, Catholic ITC Guest House and CBR guest House all in Garu

Lorry Parks: there are lorry parks in all the markets but none is developed etc.

The District has the potential to grow if all the necessary human and material resources are well harnessed. This could be done in an environment of transparent private public sector collaboration such as private public participation (PPP).

# FOOD SECURITY

## AGRICULTURAL SECTOR

### Methods of Land Acquisition for farming

Communal Ownership of land accounts for over 98% of land acquisition in the District for farming and other agro business. Women do not own land but they get access to farm lands through their relatives, husbands and land owners. Below is the percentage of land ownership.

Table 26: Methods of Land Acquisition for farming

Source	%
Communal Ownership (freehold)	99
Lease Hold	1
Total	100

Source: MOFA Field Survey: 2013

### Trend in Major Crops Production

The Major food crops produced in the District are Millet, Maize Sorghum, rice, sweet potatoes and groundnuts. Performance in the major crops have improved over years. Millet increased from 6,940 metric tonnes in 2010 to 7,645 in 2013. Maize increased from 2,610 metric tonnes to 17,850 metric tonnes in 2013. Also rice increased from 3,072 in 2010 to 9,052 metric tonnes in 2013. Groundnuts also faired wells from 1,250 in 2010 fell to 918 in 2011 and further fell to 725 in 2012 and increased to 3,652 in 2013. That implies that groundnuts have pick up in 2013 and measures would be taken to further increase the crop yields in the District. Soya beans did not perform well as can be seen in the table below. Below is the table showing the annual performance of food crops in metric tonnes.

### Trend in Major Crops Production

FOOD PRODUCTIVITY LEVEL IN METRIC TONNES FOR THE MAJOR FOOD CROPS					
S/N	FOOD CROPS	PRODUCTION IN METRIC TONNES			
		2010	2011	2012	2013
1	Millet	6,940	4,890	6,120	7,645
2	Sorghum	3,933	7,410	4,182	5,521
3	Maize	2,610	10,950	14,280	17,850
4	Rice	3,072	6,076	9,760	9,053
5	Groundnuts	1,250	918	725	3,652
6	Cowpea	2,725	2,860	3,640	2,952
7	Soybean	1,597	1,216	938	1,135
8	Sweet potatoes	-	-	5,704	5,720

Source: District Agricultural Development Unit, Garu-Tempene 2013

## Storage Facilities

Storage of food in the District is mostly done in silos, jut sacks, bans and kitchens. Improved silos contribute to 70% of the storage in the district. The table below shows the types of storage and the percentage.

Table 28: Storage Facilities

Type of Facility	%
Cribs/barns and sheds	5
Burying (underground pits)	0
Store room- traditional silos	20
Kitchen	5
Improved silos, jute sacks	70

Source: MOFA Field Survey, 2013

## Livestock Census Figures 2010 – 2013

The major livestock found in the District are cattle, sheep, goats, pigs and poultry. Poultry population is highest. Followed by sheep, goats, cattle, pigs and donkeys respectively.

Table 29: Livestock Census Figures 2010 – 2013

YEAR	LIVESTOCK					
	CATTLE	SHEEP	GOAT	PIGS	POULTRY	Donkeys
2010	16,713	53212	46860	2801	6,264,237	1,602
2011	17,548	55872	49203	2941	6,577,449	1,782
2012	18425	58666	59044	3676	6,774,772	1,825
2013	22,124	54,565	42,250	3,250	6,517,125	1,924
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>74,810</b>	<b>222,315</b>	<b>197,357</b>	<b>12,668</b>	<b>26,133,583</b>	<b>7,133</b>

Source: District Agricultural Development Unit, Garu-Tempene 2013

### 5.5.5. Major Pests and Diseases and their Prevalent Rates

Major pest and diseases affecting agriculture in the District are Newcastle, anthrax, Pest De Petits ruminant and foot rot. Others are Bulb rot for onions, onion purple blotch and army worm which normally come every three years. The table below shows the severity and the period it affect farm

Table 30: Major Pests and Diseases and their Prevalent Rates

TYPE DISEASE/PEST	Prevalent Rate			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
NEWCASTLE	Annually	Annually	Annually	Annually
ANTHRAX	Every two years	-	Every two years	Every two years
Peste De Petits Ruminant (PPR)	Annually	Annually	Annually	Annually
Foot And Mouth	Annually	Annually	Annually	Annually
Bulb Rot (Onion)	Erratic			Every three years
Onion Purple Blotch Disease	Erratic			Erratic
Army worm	Every three years			Erratic

**Source:** District Agricultural Development Unit **2013**

### Inputs Distribution

The main farm inputs in the District are fertilizers, seed, and agro chemicals. The Government subsidised them at the following rates as shown below in the table.

Table 31: Inputs Distribution

TYPE of input	Prevalent Rate		
	2010	2011	2012
Fertilizer	80	90	80
Seed	20	20	20
Agro chemicals	50	50	50

### LOAN DISBURSEMENT

The BESSFA Rural Bank in collaboration with MOFA and the Northern Growth Programme has been disbursing loans to farmers using the Value Chain

approach. Farmers are given credit as much as possible in kind (cashless credit). The market for farmers produce is usually guarantee through the signing of contract and the buyer. BESSFA loan disbursement decreased from 25% in 2010 to 13% in 2013 but in terms of absolute figures, it increased from 434,592.74 in 2010 to 647,742.41 in 2013. However other loans not specified increased from 25% in 2010 to 55% in 2013. Below is the table showing the disbursement of loans by BESSFA Rural Bank.

BESSFA also disbursed loans through the following:

YEAR	2010		2011		2012		2013	
SECTOR	AMT	%	AMT	%	AMT	%	AMT	%
Agriculture	434,592.74	25	576575.83	21	1945236.00	35	647,742.41	13
Cottage industry	133,366.88	8	340912.97	13	545636.00	10	234,386.13	5
Transport	81,562.53	5	80,899.19	3	-	-	397,832.32	8
Trade	666.872.51	37	1513274.80	56	1691123.00	30	971,072.79	19
Others	445,171,99	25	193995.72	7	1377775.12	25	2,826,907.22	55
Total	1,761,566.65	100	2705658.51	100	5559770.12	100	5077940.87	100

### Fertilizer Subsidy

In 2013 the District was given a quota of about 61,000 bags of all types of fertilizer. With passbooks made available to farmers to purchase. The main dealers of fertilizer in the District are Nontaaba and PAS. Below is the table showing the update of fertilizer received in 2013.

Table 32: Updates of Fertilizer Received

UPDATE OF FERTILIZER RECEIVED									
COMPANY	NPK			S/A			UREA		
	Dist. Quota	Quantity Rec.	Balance	Dist. Quota	Quantity Rec.	Balance	Dist. Quota	Quantity Rec.	Balance
YARA	13,500	6700	6,800	3,000	0	3,000	1,000	0	1,000
CHEMICO	9,000	900	8,100	2,000	0	2,000	3,000	0	3,000
OLAM	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0	3,700	0	3,700
AFCOT	6,000	0	6,000	1,600	0	1,600	800	0	800
AMG	1,000	0	1,000	1,300	0	1,300	500	0	500
LDC	7,500	2600	4,900	3,100	0	3,100	1,000	0	1,000
TOTAL	40,000	10200	29,800	11,000	0	11,000	10,000	0	10,000

## Market Prices

The following shows the prices of farm produce for the month of December 2013.

COMMODITY	PRICE (GHC)
MAIZE (100 KG)	GHC 50.00
MILLET (93 KG)	GHC 100.00
SORGHUM (109 KG)	GHC 85.00
LOCAL RICE (100 KG)	GHC 158.00
ONION (73 KG)	GHC 150.00
COWPEA (BEANS) (109 KG)	GHC 180.00
GROUNDNUTS (82 KG)	GHC 200.00
PADDY RICE (84 KG)	GHC 88.00

Source MOFA, 2013

## Staffing

The Agric Department has a total of 17 workers ranging from senior staff to laborers. The Department has no laborers and security officer. They have only 9 drivers supporting staff and 6 senior staff. Which woefully inadequate. Below is a table showing the staff strength of the Agric Department as at december 2013.

SENIOR STAFF			SUPPORTING STAFF/JUNIOR			DRIVERS			SECURITY MEN			LABOURERS		TOTAL
MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
5	1	6	6	3	9	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	017

## Challenges of the Sector

The Agric department are faced with numerous challenges among others are as follows:

- ❖ Fragmented land
- ❖ High cost of monitoring and supervision
- ❖ Old and weak motor-bikes
- ❖ Limited staff strength (AEAS)
- ❖ Insufficient and irregular release of funds to run the office and undertake field activities
- ❖ Lack of office accommodation
- ❖ Infertile soils

- ❖ High cost of farm inputs

**Recommendation**

- ❖ Sensitizing farmers on MOFA programmes
- ❖ Provision of credit to farmers on time
- ❖ Provide credit to more enterprising farmers
- ❖ Form viable FBOs
- ❖ Improve market access
- ❖ Enhance collaboration with DA and other partners

# GOVERNANCE

## POLITICAL/ADMINISTRATIVE SET UP

The Assembly is composed of forty-six (46) members including District Chief Executive. Out of this number thirty (30) are elected, fourteen (14) are Government Appointees, One and two Ex-officio Members (MPs). Six (6) female Members and thirty-nine (39) male Members. Only two (2) out of the thirty (30) elected are women whereas Four (4) women are appointed.

The District is divided into Two (2) constituencies; namely Garu Constituency and Tempane Constituency. The sub-structures of the Assembly consist of nine (9) Area Councils, thirty (30) electoral areas and one hundred and fifty (150) unit committees.

The Assembly members faced a serious communication challenges interms of feed back to the electorate. Measures need to be put in place to enable the Assembly members to send feed back to the electorate whenever there is an assembly session.

Below is the pictorial presentation of the Structure of the Assembly and its lower structures.

## REGIONAL CO-ORDINATING COUNCILS(RCC)



### GARU-TEMPANE DISTRICT ASSEMBLY



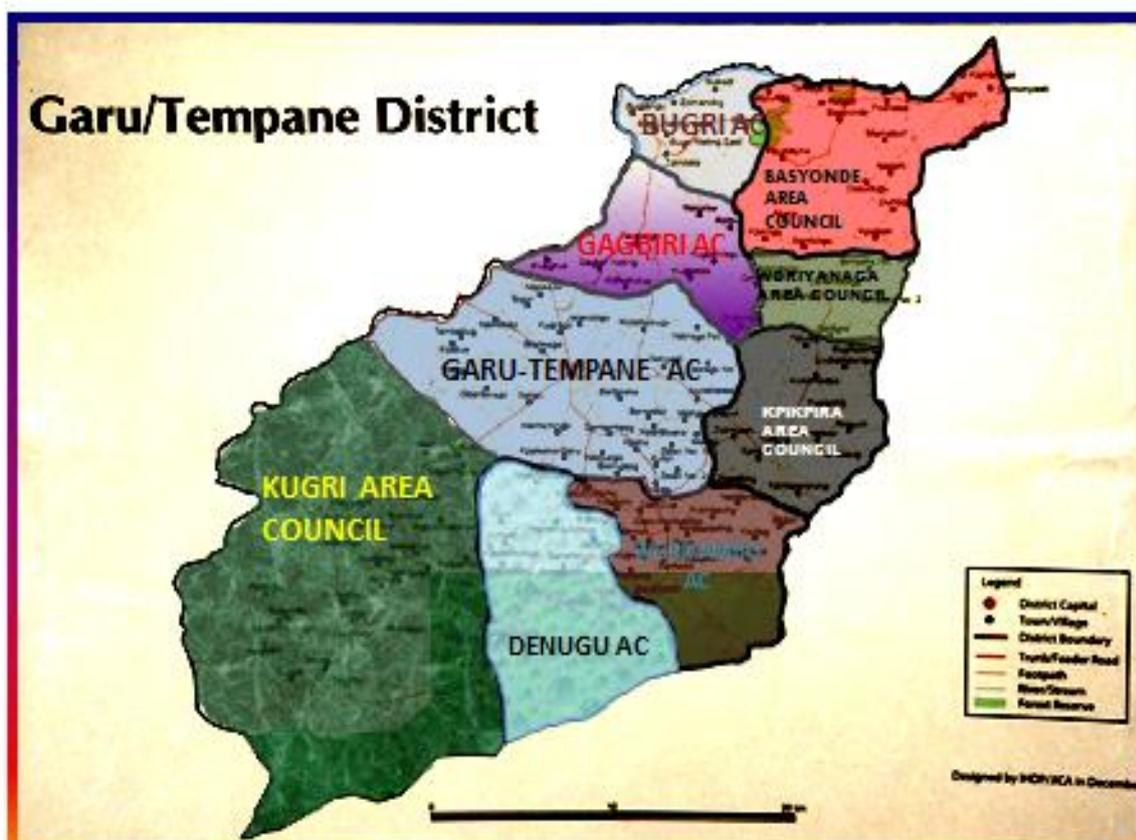
### 9 AREA COUNCILS



### 150 UNIT COMMITTEES

The Map below shows the spatial distribution of Area Council.

## GARU-TEMPANE AREA COUNCILS/SUB-DISTRICT MAP



Many of the decentralized departments and other agencies now operate in the District. The problem then is inadequate logistics such as means of transport, stationery etc. staffing and infrastructure both office and residential for them to work efficiently and efficiently.

Departments/Institutions, Agencies and Services

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

- ❖ The introduction of the new Local Government service (L.I 1961) of 2009 seeks to operationalised departments at the district level as the Departments of the District Assemblies as follows:
- ❖ Central Administration Departments
- ❖ Finance Department
- ❖ Budget And Rating Department
- ❖ Department of Education, Youth and Sports
- ❖ Department of Health
- ❖ Waste Management Department
- ❖ Department of Agriculture
- ❖ Works Department

- ❖ Physical Planning Department
- ❖ Department of Trade And Industry
- ❖ Legal Department
- ❖ Natural Resources Conservation Department
- ❖ Department of Transport
- ❖ Disaster Management and Prevention Department
- ❖ Department of Community Development and Social Welfare.

### **SUBVENTED ORGANISATIONS**

- ❖ Electoral Commission
- ❖ National Disaster Management Organisation
- ❖ National Youth Employment Programme
- ❖ National Commission & Civic Education
- ❖ Commission on Human Rights and Administrative Justice
- ❖ National Services Secretariat
- ❖ National Board for small scale Industries

### **SERVICES**

- ❖ Ghana Police Services
- ❖ Ghana Fire Service (Oversees from Bawku)
- ❖ Ghana Immigration Services (from Misiga)
- ❖ Military

### **HUMAN RESOURCE ANALYSIS**

The staffing position of the Garu-Tempene District Assembly had improved by the recruitment of additional thirty-four (34) casual staff making a total of sixty-four (64) staff. However, there are still some casual staffs that are not recruited. The District Finance Office was staffed with seven (7) officers. There are no officers of the Land Valuation Board and Building Inspectorate in the District. The Officer in charge of Feeder Roads operates from Bawku.

a. Total staff strength list as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2013 is at appendix A1

b. Ratio

The total staff strength of the Assembly is seventy-four (74) comprising fifty-nine (59) males and fifteen (15) females which give a gender ratio of 4:1. The number of Senior Staff is sixteen (16) and that of the Junior Staff is fifty-eight (58) giving a ratio of 4:1.

c. Training, Development and Competency Based training undertaken (see appendix A3)

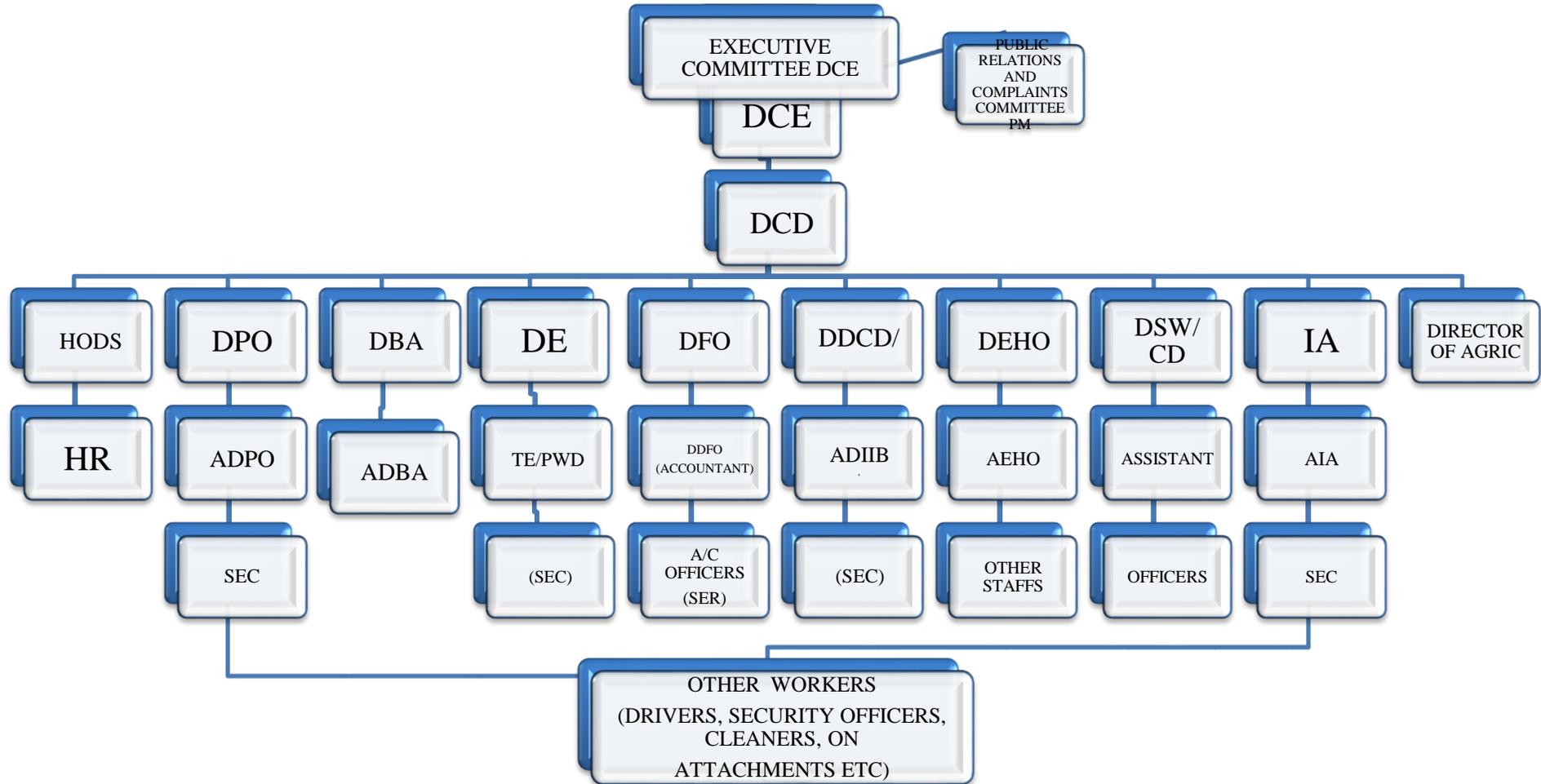
d. Age Distribution

The Age Distribution of the staff is as follows:

20-25	-	1
26-30	-	8
31-35	-	9
36-40	-	9
41-45	-	5
46-50	-	3
56-60	-	2
Staff on contract	-	Nil

## ASSEMBLY STAFF ORGANOGRAM

The organogram below shows the Staff and the reporting system of the Assembly. The Assembly



## **Postings/Changes at Management Level**

During the period under review, there were a number of postings made at the Assembly. The following officers were posted out of the Garu-Tempene District Assembly as per below.

Alhaji Abdulai Abubakari DCD posted to RCC in November 2013

Isaac Atule –DFO posted to Bolga Municipal as substantive MFO

Abdulai Osman -DDFO posted to Bawku West District Assembly as substantive DFO.

Alhassan Hamza -ADPO posted to Pusiga District Assembly as substantive DPO

Gbana Imoru-Internal Auditor posted to Nabdam as Internal Auditor

Vincent Babantsi – PWDE posted to Bawku Municipal Assembly to augment the staff strength of the works unit

Francis Wunab DDFO was posted to replace Abdulai Osman in the Garu-Tempene District Assembly.

There were also some postings to the District during the period. Mr. Donatus Adabiri was posted to the District as substantive DFO after Mr. Issac left. Madam Juliana Awiah was posted from the Regional Office of the Department of Social Welfare to take over from Gabriel Azagsa as substantive District Director for the Department.

## **TRADITIONAL AUTHORITIES**

- ❖ Traditional authorities also play an important role in governance. There are six divisional chiefs whilst the rest are sub-divisional chiefs, Sub-chiefs or sectional heads in the District. They help the District Assembly in revenue mobilization, mobilization of communal labour for the execution of projects, awareness creation in environmental protection and in security and justice. More conscious collaboration between the traditional authorities and the local authorities is a necessary ingredient for sustained good governance.
- ❖ A number of NGOS and Civil Society Organizations are also working in the District. These include;
  - ❖ Presbyterian Agriculture Station
  - ❖ Community based rehabilitation
  - ❖ IBIS-GHANA
  - ❖ World Vision Ghana
  - ❖ ADDRO
  - ❖ Community Based Rural Development
  - ❖ BESSFA RURAL BANK

- ❖ Techno serve
- ❖ SEND GH
- ❖ CARE International, Ghana
- ❖ Maata-N-Tudo Association
- ❖ ACDEP
- ❖ CAMFED
- ❖ OXFAM
- ❖ UNICEF
- ❖ USAID ADVANCE PROGRAMME
- ❖ SCHOOL FOR LIFE
- ❖ ORPHANS AND WIDOWS MINISTRY
- ❖ IFID
- ❖ STAR GHANA
- ❖ COMMUNITY SELF-RELIANCE
- ❖ LIFE CARE

The presence of these NGOs and organizations foster collaboration and ease Development Planning. However, there are very few opportunities for interaction among the NGOs and this needs to be strengthened.

#### **Non-Governmental Organizations Operating In Garu-Tempene District**

Table 4.1: List of NGOs and their area of operation.

Name of NGO	Areas of intervention	Contact Address	Remarks
Presby Agric Station	Agric Extension, HIV/AIDS	The Manager Presby Agric Station, Garu	Located in the District and active
Presby Community Based Rehabilitation Project.	Skills training for People with disabilities sight restoration etc	The Manager Community Based Rehabilitation Project Garu	Located in the District and active.
ISODEC	Education	The Programmes Manager, ISODEC P.O.Box313, Bolga	Located in Bolga but works in the District
BESSFA RURAL Bank	Credit and Training to beneficiaries	The Manager, BESSFA Rural Bank, Garu	Located in the District and active.
Integrated Rural Development Centre (IRUDEC)	Water and Sanitation(Guinea Worm eradication)	The Executive Director IRUDEC, P.O.Box 522 Bolgatanga.	Located in the District and active.
Care International, Ghana	Agric Extension, Land Tenure Bush Fire management	Care International Ghana/Togo/Benin. Post Office Box TL 1785, Tamale,	Located in Tamale but working through

		Ghana	Presby Agric Station
Africa Peace Building Club	Peace Building, Empowerment of women etc	Africa Peace Building Club, Box 63 Bawku Upper East Region	Located in Bawku but working in the District.
Integrated Youth Needs and welfare	Children and Youth Welfare and Development, Peace Building and reconciliation, environmental protection, and Good Governance.	Post Office Box 275, Bolgatanga.	Located in Bolgatanga.
Catholic Relief Service	Food for Education, School Health	Catholic Relief Service GH/771/444	Located in Tamale and working through G.E.S.
ADRA	Agric Extension, credit and Hand Dug wells	P.O.Box1435,Accra Also Bolga Office.	Cannot tell status now
UNICEF	Child Health, Education water and sanitation Participatory Planning.	Resident Project Officer UNICEF,Tamale	Located in Tamale but works through GHS GES and the District Assembly
Youth Alive	Giving Street/vulnerable children a second chance at normal growth and Development	Youth Alive, Pox. Box 564 Bolgatanga	Located in Bolga but working in the District
Actionaid,Ghana		P.O.Box 60 Bawku	Areas of operation in District not known
BEWDA	Agric, Good Governance	P.O.Box 92 Bawku	Located in Bawku and have some programmes in the District.
Community Development and Advocacy Centre (CODAC)	Child Rights and Advocacy HIV/AIDS awareness creation	P O Box 461,Bolgatanga	Located in the District and active
CENSUDI	Security for Land Tenure	TUC Building Commercial street Bolgatanga P.O.Box 134	Working in the District (Bugri)

Foundation for Grassroots Initiative in Africa	To improve food and nutrition security through the Human Lifecycle.	P.O.Box 115 Navrongo	Working in the District
Afrca2000 Network	General support to Community initiatives	UNDP AFRICA2000 NETWORK TAMALE	Located in Tamale but working in the District
Organization of Persons with Disability	To champion the cause of Disabled Persons in the District	General welfare of Disabled Persons.	Operates in the District
Centre for Community Development Initiatives	Disaster Risk Reduction through Schools.	Post Office Box 47, Zebilla Upper East Region	Located and working in the District.
Widows and Orphans Foundation	To improve the quality of life and advance the rights of women and children	The Project Manager, Widows and Orphans Foundation, Box 241, Bawku –East UER	Located and working in the District
Basic Needs	Addresses the needs of the mentally ill.	Basic Needs, Ghana, P.O.Box 1140 Tamale N/R.	Located and working in the District
Centre for Active Development	To restore the rights of the Deprived through sustainable Development.	The Project Manager, Centre for Active Development P.O.Box 15069, Accra North.	NGO Introduced to the District.
Rural Empowerment and Development Centre (RED)	Financial services, Gender Equity, Development and empowerment of Local Businesses etc	Opposite Fascom Store Garu JSS Street P.O.Box 40 Garu-Tempane District	NGO Introduced to the District
House of Hope Mission, Ghana	Working in Partnership with Rural Communities to improve the quality of life of vulnerable people especially the Rural Poor Children Youth and women.	George S Anarwat 0244548788	NGO Introduced into the District.
Project for improving Water Governance in the Volta Basin	Improving water Governance in the Communities along the White Volta Basin both in Ghana and Burkinafaso	Project Manager 01 BP 1618 Ouagadougou 01 Burkina Faso.	Located in Burkina Faso but working in Kugrigrasia though ZOVFA and the District Assembly

Passion Mission and Jessica Initiative	To provide and accommodate for Orphans, Disabled and Underage needy Children in the area of Care and Education support to Epilepsy Patients to gain access to proper medication etc	The Executive Director Passion Mission AND Jessica Initiative P.O.Box 42 Bawku UER.	NGO is located and working in the District.
IBIS GHANA	Public Participation in Local Governance	IBIS Ghana, Bolgatanga	The NGO is located in Bolgatanga but operative in the District
World Vision Ghana	Children welfare and sponsorship/Education, Water and Environmental Sanitation and Hygiene education	ADP Manager World Vision Ghana Garu	The Faith base organization is based in Garu
CBOS			
Compassion for the Sick, Infected and Affected (CAESIA)	HIV/AIDS awareness creation	C/O Tempane Box 275, Garu	Tempane
Kpikpira CBO against HIV/AIDS	HIV/AIDS awareness creation	C/O Kpikpira J.H.S	Kpikpira
Continuation Evangelism and Aids Commission	HIV/AIDS awareness creation	BOX 42, BAWKU	Worikambo
Al-Nuquayatu Mina Zina	HIV/AIDS awareness creation	C/O Islamiya E/A PRIMARY	Garu
Holy ENGELS Drama Group	HIV/AIDS awareness creation	Garu Catholic ITC	Garu
ADDRO Community Based Rural Development			
Techno Serve			
SEND GH			
LIFE CARE			
Maata-N-Tudo Association			
ACDEP			

CAMFED			
OXFAM			
USAID ADVANCE PROGRAMM E			
Schol for Life			
Orphans and Widows Ministry			
IFID			
Star Ghana			
Community Self Reliance			

## SOCIAL SERVICES

### EDUCATION

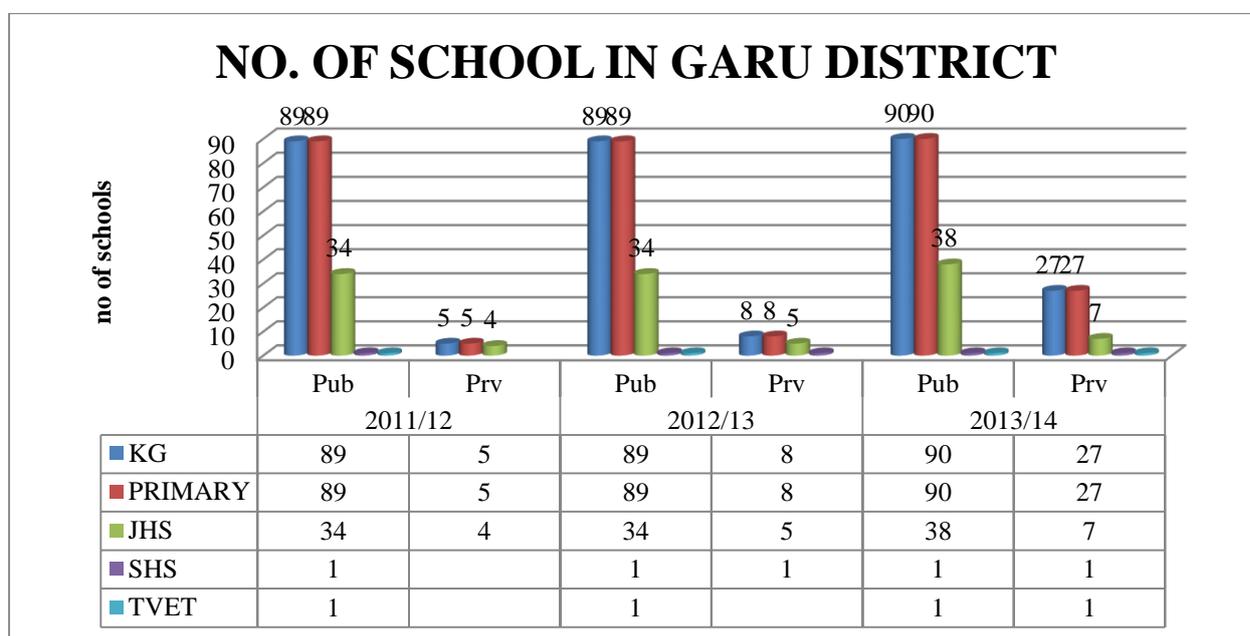
The importance of education in the social Services delivery and economic development of the people cannot be overemphasized. The situation of education in the District is as indicated below.

#### Educational Facilities

The District has a total of two hundred and fifty-five (255) Educational Institutions comprising ninety (90) public KG and twenty seven 27 private Nurseries/KGs, Ninety (90) public Primary and twenty seven 27 private primary schools, thirty eight (38) public Junior High Schools, seven 7 private Junior High schools, two (2) Public Technical/ Vocational and One (1) Public Senior Secondary Schools and One private SHS.

All primary Schools have pre-school facilities since it is the goal of the Nation to integrate Early Childhood Development Centres in the formal education system. A number of NGOs, Collaborators and Development Partners have played and continue to play various roles in the development of education in the District.

Fig: 5.1.Number of Schools in the District

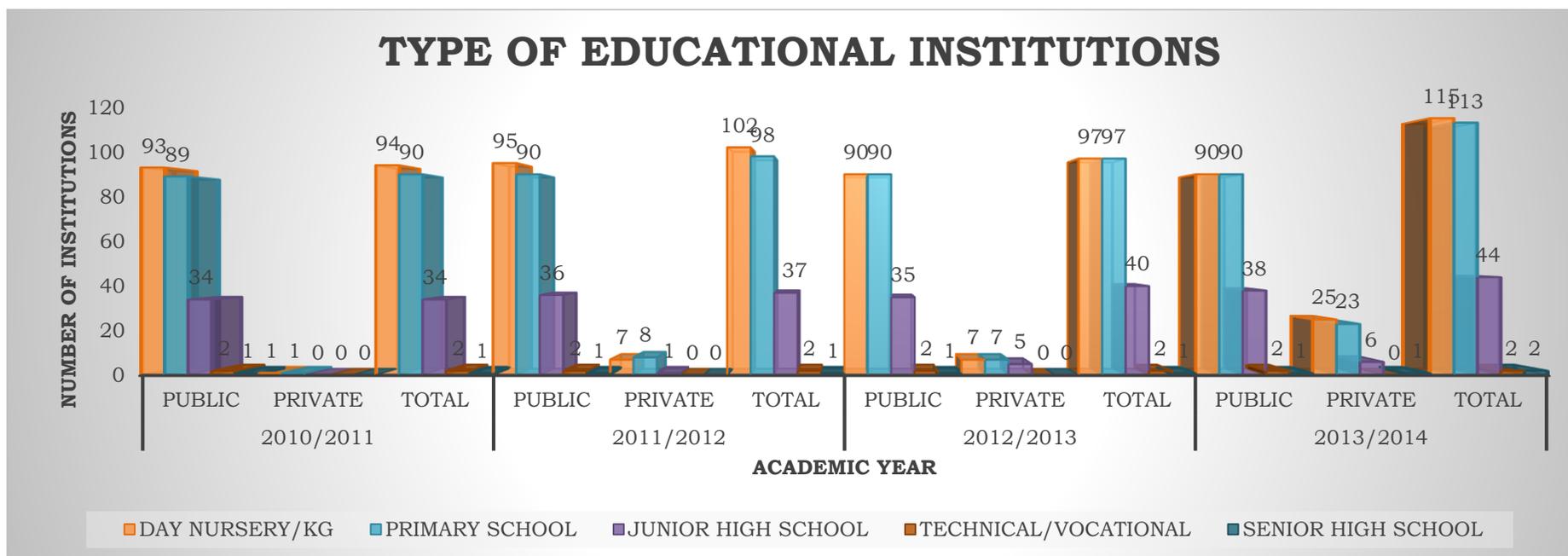


Nevertheless, there is still much to be done in view of the increasing demand for basic education. Some of the schools seriously lack classroom blocks, Water and Sanitation Facilities, as well as furniture as children sit on stools and stones in the class.

The tables below show the breakdown of the educational infrastructure. Thus number of schools specifying those with standard structures

Table5 .1: Types of Educational Institutions

TYPE OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS												
INSTITUTION	ACCUMULATED NUMBER											
	2010/2011			2011/2012			2012/2013			2013/2014		
	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL
DAY NURSERY/KG	93	1	94	95	7	102	90	7	97	90	25	115
PRIMARY SCHOOL	89	1	90	90	8	98	90	7	97	90	23	113
JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL	34	0	34	36	1	37	35	5	40	38	6	44
TECHNICAL/VOCATIONAL	2	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	2
SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>276</b>



It can be observed from the table and bar chart above that between the periods of 2010 and 2012 educational infrastructure has increased by only 16 representing 7.2% of the already existing facilities with Day Nurseries taking 3 (18.7%) of the newly established facilities and 7 (43.75%).

The pace of increment has been low. There is therefore the need to pay particular attention to improving the number of existing Schools. Some Private Day Nurseries a Private Primary School collapsed in the period.

It is worth noting that within the period, intensive rehabilitation and reconstruction works were done particularly on dilapidated school facilities and schools under trees. On the average, most schools are currently in good conditions compared to 2010.

From the table below, the gap between boys enrolment and girls enrolment has been reducing over the years thus from 45% girls in 2010 to 47.2% girls in 2013. This has been the result of a number of interventions put in place by government (capitation grant) and some NGOs to arrest low enrolment and high dropout rate particularly for girls at the JSS level.

The gross enrolment at JSS level (58.4%) is not encouraging when compared to enrolment at the Primary level. Contrary to the situation in primary, enrolment for boys far supersedes that of girls. This according to educational authorities is due to elopement, teenage pregnancy and the unwillingness of some parents in maintaining girls in school because of the prevailing poverty and patriarchal believes among some of the people. Public sensitization and financial support is therefore paramount if girl enrolment is to be brought to desired levels in the JSS.

## Enrolment Levels

The table below shows Public Schools gross enrolments for 2013/2014 academic year by circuits.

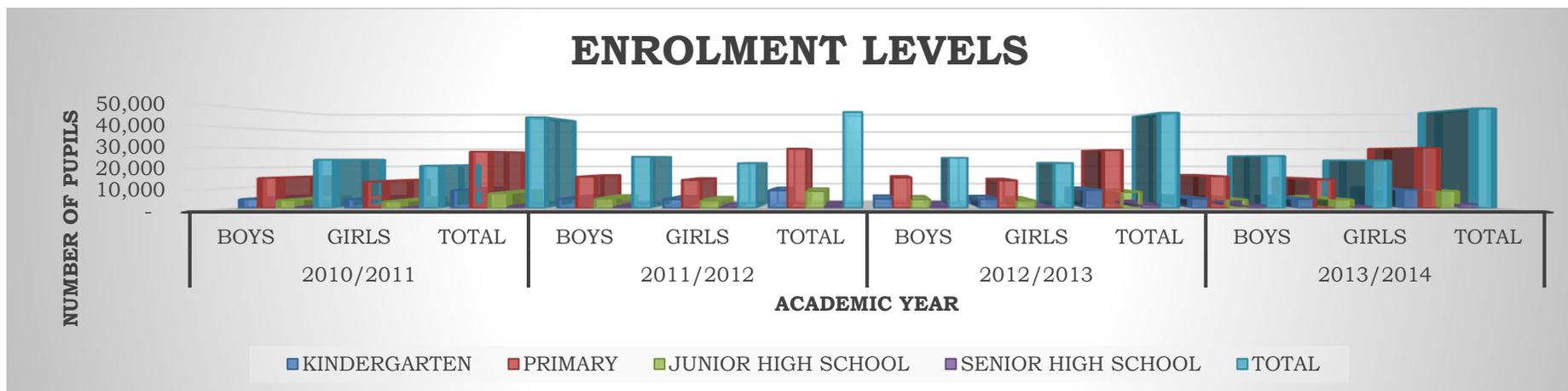
Table 5.2: Public Schools' Enrolment Levels

CIRCUIT	KG TOTAL			PRIMARY TOTAL			JHS TOTAL			GRAND TOTAL		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
BUGRI	461	426	887	1707	1546	3253	306	274	580	2474	2246	4720
WORIKAMBO	492	469	961	1324	1246	2570	575	564	1139	2391	2279	4670
SONGO	422	460	882	1111	975	2086	233	185	418	1766	1620	3386
DENUGU	342	314	656	950	847	1797	275	225	500	1567	1386	2953
BASYONDE	281	235	516	1213	911	2124	356	345	701	1850	1491	3341
TUBONG	365	372	737	1500	1393	2893	309	613	922	2174	2378	4552
GARU WEST	636	589	1225	1796	1604	3400	380	401	781	2812	2594	5406
KPIKPIRA	274	273	547	985	906	1891	216	129	345	1475	1308	2783
WORİYANGA	411	415	826	1602	1350	2952	330	228	558	2343	1993	4336
GARU EAST	484	449	933	2012	2048	4060	866	874	1740	3362	3371	6733
TEMPANE	484	412	896	1549	1394	2943	424	451	875	2457	2257	4714
	4,652	4,414	9,066	15,749	14,220	29,969	4,270	4,289	8,559	24,671	22,923	47,594

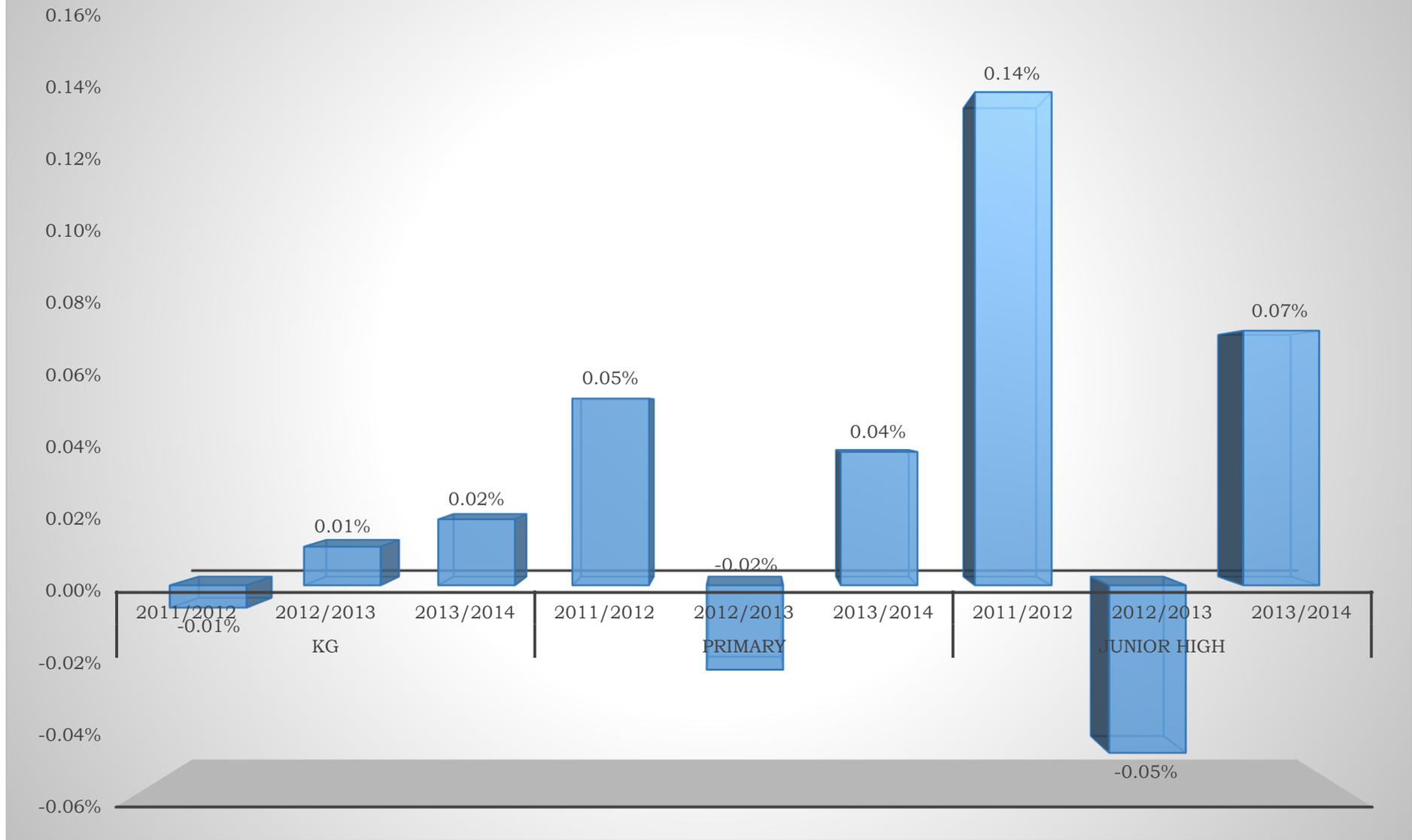
Below are tables showing Public Schools gross enrolments for the 2010/2011, 2011/2012, 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 academic years and also the percentage

Table 5.3: Public Schools' Enrolment Levels and Dropout Rates

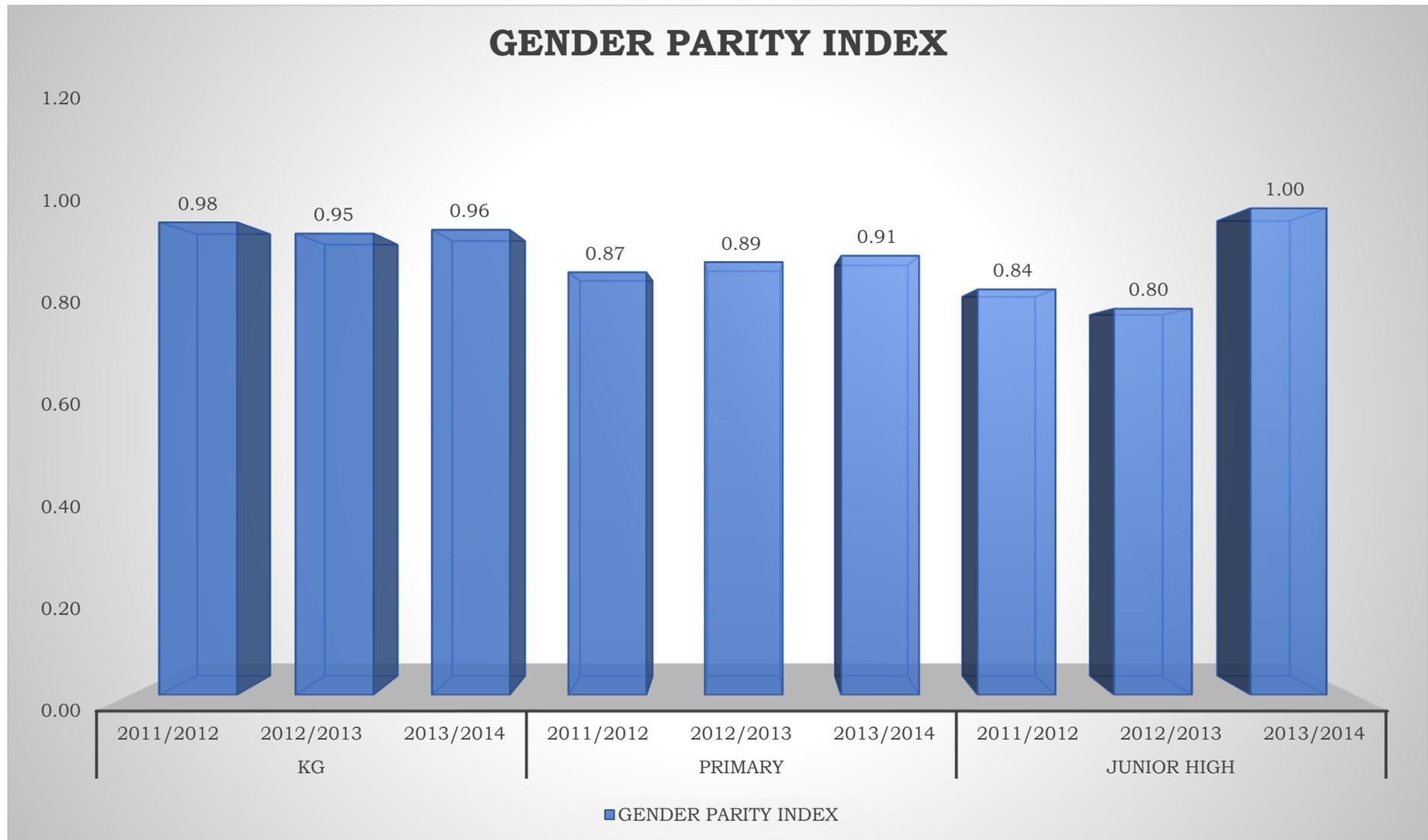
ENROLMENT FIGURES												
INSTITUTION	2010/2011			2011/2012			2012/2013			2013/2014		
	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL									
KINDERGARTEN	4,483	4,373	8,856	4,507	4,292	8,799	4,539	4,358	8,897	4,652	4,414	9,066
PRIMARY	14,989	13,079	28,068	15,622	13,957	29,579	15,138	13,722	28,860	15,749	14,220	29,969
JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL	3,995	3,344	7,339	4,664	3,718	8,382	4,271	3,703	7,974	4,270	4,289	8,559
SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	606	242	848	732	299	1,031	1,096	582	1,678	1,268	746	2,014
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>24,073</b>	<b>21,038</b>	<b>45,111</b>	<b>25,525</b>	<b>22,266</b>	<b>47,791</b>	<b>25,044</b>	<b>22,365</b>	<b>47,409</b>	<b>25,939</b>	<b>23,669</b>	<b>49,608</b>
	KG			PRIMARY			JUNIOR HIGH			SENIOR HIGH		
	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
<b>% CHANGE IN ENROLMENT</b>	-1%	1%	2%	5%	-2%	4%	14%	-5%	7%	22%	63%	20%
<b>GENDER PARITY INDEX</b>	0.97	1.01		0.99	1.00		1.02	0.96		0.49	0.59	
<b>PUPIL /TEACHER RATIO</b>	122	64		94	55		40	30		29	36	



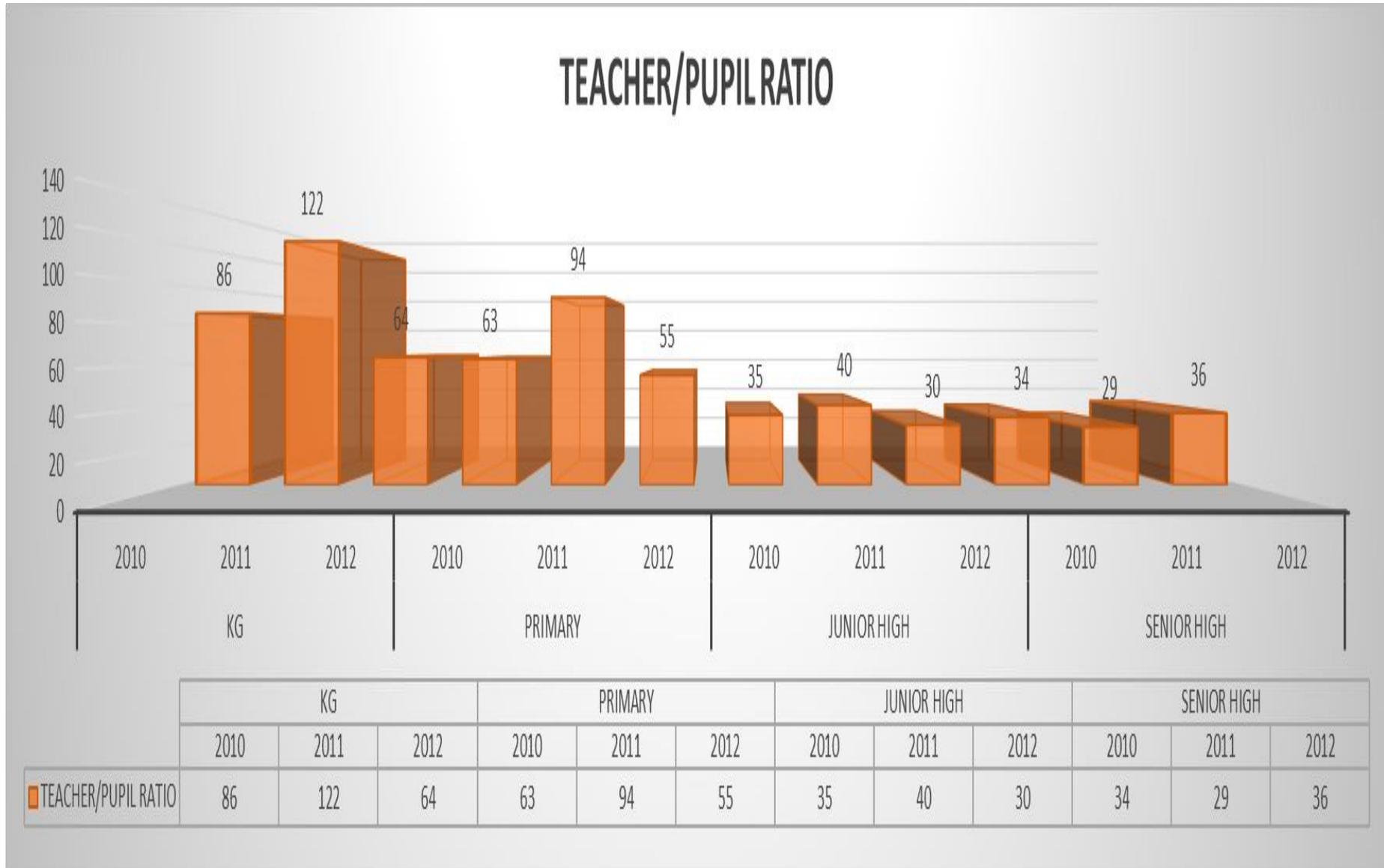
# % CHANGE IN ENROLMENT



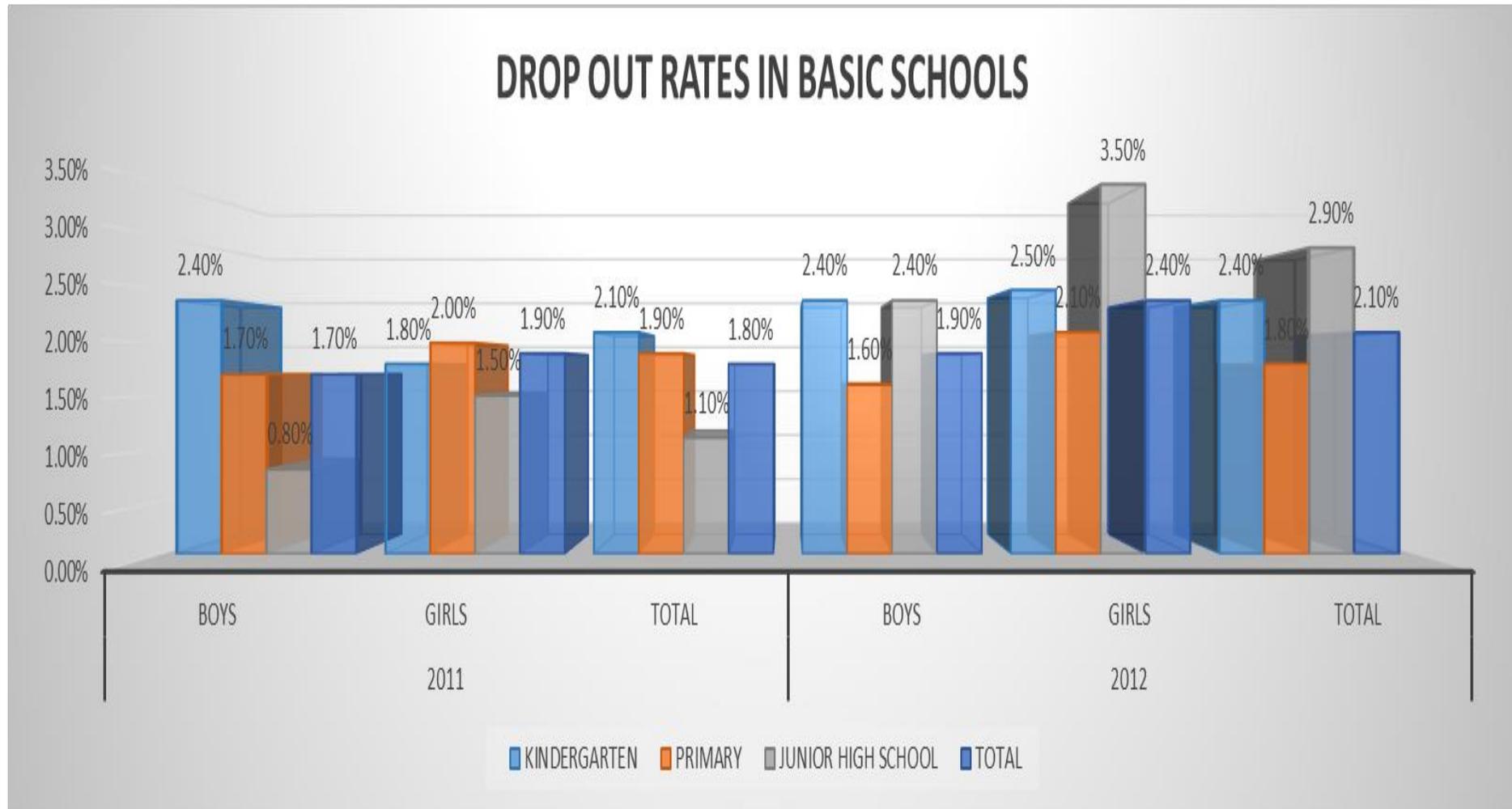
## Gender Parity Index



## Pupil/Teacher Ratio



## Drop Out Rates in Basic Schools



## Staffing

The Tables below show the staffing situation of the sector in the 2012/2013 academic year

Table 5.4: Staffing Information in public Basic Schools by circuits

CIRCUIT	LEVEL	TRAINED TEACHERS			UNTR. PUPIL TEACHERS			COM. VOL.			ARABIC INSTR.			NYEP			NSS			TOTAL			
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	
BASYONDE	KG	1	2	3	0	1	1	2	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	6	9
	PRIMARY	10	2	12	14	2	16	16	2	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	6	46
	JHS	6	1	7	11	0	11	3	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	2	22
	SUB-	17	5	22	25	3	28	21	6	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	14	77
TEMPANE	KG	3	3	6	0	2	2	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	10	13
	PRIMARY	19	3	22	5	6	11	8	4	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	13	45
	JHS	16	0	16	6	0	6	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	25
	SUB-	38	6	44	11	8	19	11	9	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	23	83
WORIKAMBO	KG	2	0	2	0	4	4	3	8	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	12	17
	PRIMARY	24	1	25	12	2	14	7	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	3	46
	JHS	17	0	17	4	2	6	11	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	2	34
	SUB-	43	1	44	16	8	24	21	8	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	17	97
WORIYANGA	KG	1	2	3	2	1	3	3	5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	8	14
	PRIMARY	18	1	19	14	0	14	14	5	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	6	52
	JHS	7	0	7	4	0	4	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	14
	SUB-	26	3	29	20	1	21	20	10	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	14	80
KPIKPIRA	KG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8
	PRIMARY	17	1	18	10	3	13	7	3	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	7	41
	JHS	6	0	6	4	0	4	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	13
	SUB-	23	1	24	14	3	17	10	11	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	15	62

SONGO	KG	0	1	1	0	0	0	12	4	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	5	17
	PRIMARY	21	0	21	12	0	12	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	0	41
	JHS	9	1	10	7	1	8	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	2	22
	SUB-	30	2	32	19	1	20	24	4	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73	7	80
GARU EAST	KG	5	2	7	1	5	6	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	15	21
	PRIMARY	29	10	39	2	3	5	9	2	11	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	43	15	58
	JHS	24	6	30	3	2	5	7	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	10	44	8	52
	SUB-	58	18	76	6	10	16	16	10	26	3	0	3	0	0	10	0	10	93	38	131
GARU WEST	KG	5	5	10	1	3	4	2	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	13	21
	PRIMARY	18	11	29	8	4	12	11	8	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	37	24	61
	JHS	21	3	24	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	3	25	4	29
	SUB-	44	19	63	9	7	16	15	13	28	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	70	41	111
TUBONG	KG	2	0	2	0	0	0	5	6	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	6	13
	PRIMARY	16	2	18	13	3	16	10	4	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	9	48
	JHS	12	1	13	6	0	6	7	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	1	26
	SUB-	30	3	33	19	3	22	22	10	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	16	87
DENUGU	KG	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	6	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	8	15
	PRIMARY	21	0	21	13	3	16	7	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	5	46
	JHS	10	0	10	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	13
	SUB-	33	1	34	17	4	21	11	8	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	13	74
BUGRI	KG	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	7	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	11	16
	PRIMARY	24	3	27	16	2	18	11	2	13	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	52	7	59
	JHS	8	0	8	2	1	3	7	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	18	1	19
	SUB-	33	4	37	19	6	25	21	9	30	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	75	19	94
<b>KINDERGATEN</b>		<b>22</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>164</b>	
<b>PRIMARY</b>		<b>217</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>543</b>
<b>JUNIOR HIGH</b>		<b>136</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>269</b>

<b>DISTRICT</b>		<b>375</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>976</b>
-----------------	--	------------	-----------	------------	------------	-----------	------------	------------	-----------	------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------

## **Spatial Distribution of Educational Facilities**

Form the table above it can be observed that the schools in the District are distributed according to eleven circuits namely Garu West, Garu East, Denugu, Basyonde, Worikambo, Woriyanga, Bugri, Tempane, Tubong, Kpikpira, Songo. This aim is to enhance effective monitoring of school activities by circuit supervisors in view of the increased enrolment in primary schools and the need to improve upon the quality of teaching and learning.

There is a relatively fair distribution of educational facilities among the circuits as far as Pre School and basic educational facilities are concerned. All circuits have Nurseries, Primary and JSS. Only one circuit (Tempane) has SHS. There are also two (2) Vocational/Technical Senior High Schools in the District located in Garu East circuits.

### **Staffing in Basic Schools**

There has not been any significant change in the staffing situation even after the appointment and posting of the pupil teachers. Most schools in the remote areas are still poorly staffed. The current pupil-teacher ratio is 1: 64 at the primary and 1:30 at the JSS respectively as compared with 1: 60 and 1:33 in 2010. The high pupil teacher ratio at the primary is due to increasing enrolment levels and the decreasing number of teachers posted to the District. Tables above and below presents the staffing situation in both primary and JSS

In terms of training, 30.3% and 35.5 % of Primary and JSS school teachers respectively currently have the requisite qualification as compared with 35.7% and 36.1% in 2010. Thus the situation in both Primary and JHS has deteriorated as percentage of qualified teachers has dropped. Besides, there is yet the need to ensure equitable and fair distribution of qualified teachers among the Primary and JHS to improve upon the quality of teaching especially the Primary level where trained and competent teachers are most needed.

## District's Performance at BECE over the Years

Table 5.5: BECE Performance

2010/2011 BECE CIRCUITS' PERFORMANCE																													
No.	Name of circuit	No. of Candidates Reg			TOTAL NUMBER OF CANDIDATES OBTAINING GRADES																		# of Candates Obtaining Grade 6 to 30			% of Candidates Obtaining Grade 6 to 30			Position
					6			7 to 15			16 to 24			25 to 30			31 and above												
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	
1	GARU EAST	245	194	439	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	5	19	39	20	59	192	169	361	53	25	78	21.6%	12.9%	17.8%	4			
2	GARU	269	156	425	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	3	27	54	18	72	191	135	326	78	21	99	29.0%	13.5%	23.3%	3			
3	TEMPANE	101	104	205	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	3	13	21	17	38	70	84	154	31	20	51	30.7%	19.2%	24.9%	2			
4	DENUGU	42	43	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	4	0	4	37	43	80	5	0	5	11.9%	0.0%	5.9%	8			
5	WORIKAMB	75	61	136	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	7	3	10	67	58	125	8	3	11	10.7%	4.9%	8.1%	6			
6	BUGRI	66	54	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	3	5	63	51	114	3	3	6	4.5%	5.6%	5.0%	9			
7	BASYONDE	74	44	118	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	4	0	4	67	44	111	7	0	7	9.5%	0.0%	5.9%	7			
8	WORIYANG	99	64	163	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	5	15	4	19	80	59	139	19	5	24	19.2%	7.8%	14.7%	5			
9	TUBONG	80	63	143	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	7	74	62	136	6	1	7	7.5%	1.6%	4.9%	11			
10	KPIKPIRA	59	35	94	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	2	11	20	6	26	30	27	57	29	8	37	49.2%	22.9%	39.4%	1			
11	SONGO	52	29	81	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	3	0	3	48	29	77	4	0	4	7.7%	0.0%	4.9%	10			
	Total	1162	847	2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	68	14	82	175	72	247	919	761	1680	243	86	329	20.9%	10.2%	16.4%				

BECE PERFORMANE 2011/2012

No.	Name of circuit	No. of Candidates Reg			No. of Cand. Presented			TOTAL NUMBER OF CANDIDATES OBTAINING GRADES															% of Candates Obtaining Grade 6 to 30			Position
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	6		7 to 18		19 to 30		TOTAL			31 and above			GT	Boys	Girls	Total			
								Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total							
1	GARU EAST	325	203	528	325	203	528	0	0	7	2	88	25	95	27	122	230	176	406	528	29.2%	13.3%	23.1%	1		
2	GARU WEST	178	114	292	177	114	291	0	0	1	0	42	15	43	15	58	134	99	233	291	24.3%	13.2%	19.9%	2		
3	TEMPANE	115	92	207	115	91	206	0	0	2	0	18	4	20	4	24	95	87	182	206	17.4%	4.4%	11.7%	7		
4	DENUGU	33	24	57	33	24	57	0	0	0	0	7	2	7	2	9	26	22	48	57	21.2%	8.3%	15.8%	4		
5	WORIKAMB O	97	78	175	97	78	175	0	0	1	0	19	11	20	11	31	77	67	144	175	20.6%	14.1%	17.7%	3		
6	BUGRI	92	66	158	92	66	158	0	0	0	0	7	1	7	1	8	85	65	150	158	7.6%	1.5%	5.1%	10		
7	BASYONDE	146	97	243	144	96	240	0	0	0	0	21	4	21	4	25	123	92	215	240	14.6%	4.2%	10.4%	8		
8	WORİYANGA	114	74	188	112	74	186	0	0	1	0	14	1	15	1	16	97	73	170	186	13.4%	1.4%	8.6%	9		
9	TUBONG	72	71	143	69	70	139	0	0	1	0	17	2	18	2	20	51	68	119	139	26.1%	2.9%	14.4%	5		
10	KPIKPIRA	77	35	112	77	34	111	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	4	73	34	107	111	5.2%	0.0%	3.6%	11		
11	SONGO	53	24	77	53	24	77	0	0	0	0	8	1	8	1	9	45	23	68	77	15.1%	4.2%	11.7%	6		
	Total	1302	878	2180	1294	874	2168	0	0	13	2	245	66	258	68	326	1036	806	1842	216	19.9%	7.8%	15.0%			

## 2012/2013 BECE CIRCUITS' PERFORMANCE

No.	Name of circuit	Enrolment			No. of Candidates Reg			No. of Cand. Presented			TOTAL NUMBER OF CANDIDATES OBTAINING GRADES											% of Candates Obtaining Grade 6 to 30			Position		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	6		7 to 18		19 to 30		TOTAL			31 and above			GT	Boys		Girls	Total
											Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys					
1	GARU EAST			0	188	137	325	188	135	323	0	0	12	3	90	56	102	59	161	86	76	162	323	54.3%	43.7%	49.8%	3
2	GARU WEST			0	119	81	200	119	80	199	0	0	6	0	63	34	69	34	103	50	46	96	199	58.0%	42.5%	51.8%	2
3	TEMPANE			0	106	66	172	106	66	172	0	0	2	2	37	22	39	24	63	67	42	109	172	36.8%	36.4%	36.6%	6
4	DENUGU			0	23	15	38	23	14	37	0	0	1	0	14	9	15	9	24	8	5	13	37	65.2%	64.3%	64.9%	1
5	WORIKAMB			0	88	69	157	88	67	155	0	0	4	1	37	20	41	21	62	46	46	92	154	46.6%	31.3%	40.0%	5
6	BUGRI			0	65	34	99	62	34	96	0	0	1	0	15	4	16	4	20	46	30	76	96	25.8%	11.8%	20.8%	9
7	BASYONDE			0	76	61	137	76	60	136	0	0	0	0	10	2	10	2	12	66	58	124	136	13.2%	3.3%	8.8%	11
8	WDRIYANG			0	93	52	145	93	52	145	0	0	0	0	13	4	13	4	17	80	48	128	145	14.0%	7.7%	11.7%	10
9	TUBONG			0	95	78	173	94	78	172	0	0	1	0	25	15	26	15	41	68	63	131	172	27.7%	19.2%	23.8%	8
10	KPIKPIRA			0	50	24	74	48	24	72	0	0	0	0	16	4	16	4	20	32	20	52	72	33.3%	16.7%	27.8%	7
11	SONGO			0	46	24	70	46	23	69	0	0	1	0	22	10	23	10	33	23	13	36	69	50.0%	43.5%	47.8%	4
	Total	0	0	0	949	641	1590	943	633	1576	0	0	28	6	342	180	370	186	556	572	447	1019	1575	39.2%	29.4%	35.3%	

The enrolment figures for the different school categories are low compared to children who are supposed to be attending those schools.

The Percentage change between the two years is not very encouraging except at the SSS level.

As these are also average figures the situation is believed to be worse in the rural areas and especially for girls. The introduction of the Capitation Grant and School Feeding Programme is however changing things round.

The performance at BECE is also not encouraging, only 16.4% of registered candidates passed in 2010/2011 BECE , 15.0% in 2011/2012 BECE and 33.5% in 2012/2013 BECE.

### Schools with Computers

Table 5.6: No of Public Schools Sandard class rooms and with Computers

S/N O	CIRCUIT	NAME OF SCHOOL	# OF STANDARD CLASSROOM S	WITH BOREHOLE ? (YES = 1, NO = 0 )	WITH KVIP ? (YES = 1, NO = 0 )	WITH FURNITURE ? (YES = 1, NO = 0 )	# OF COMPUTER S	AVERAGE # PUPIL PER CLASSROOM	ENROLMENT		
									BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL
1	GARU EAST	Holy Angels JHS	3	0	0	1	24	72	112	104	216
		barboaka JHS	3	0	0	1	24	95	154	130	284
		Garu D/A JHS	3	1	1	1	24	89	128	138	266
		Sumaduri JHS	3	1	1	1	24	87	145	115	260
		Kugrago JHS	3	1	0	1	0	88	137	127	264
		Gagbiri JHS	3	1	1	0	0	150	190	260	450
SUB-TOTAL			18	4	3	5	96	97	866	874	1740
2	GARU WEST	Garu Cath. JHS	3	1	1	1	24	61	98	86	184
		Gbanterago JHS	3	1	1	0	23	79	113	124	237
		Pialugo JHS	3	1	1	0	0	46	69	69	138
		Presby JHS	3	0	0	1	15	74	100	122	222
SUB-TOTAL			12	3	3	2	62	65	380	401	781
3	TEMPANE	Tempane JHS 'B'	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	69	60	129
		Tempane JHS	3	0	0	1	0	102	156	151	307
		Meliga JHS	3	1	1	1	0	85	125	131	256
		Duadinyediga JHS	3	1	1	1	0	61	74	109	183
SUB-TOTAL			9	2	2	3	0	97	424	451	875
4	WORİYANG	Woriyanga JHS	3	1	1	0	24	75	147	78	225

	A	Akara JHS	3	1	1	0	0	111	183	150	333
SUB-TOTAL			6	2	2	0	24	93	330	228	558
5	BUGRI	Bugri JHS	3	1	1	1	24	81	106	138	244
		Zamballa JHS	3	1	1	1	0	69	122	86	208
		Bulplielisi JHS	3	1	0	0	0	43	78	50	128
SUB-TOTAL			9	3	2	2	24	64	306	274	580
6	BASYONDE	Karateshie JHS	3	1	1	0	24	113	175	165	340
		Nagani JHS	3	0	0	0	0	45	73	61	134
		Tarivaago JHS	3	1	1	0	0	49	68	80	148
		Kongo JHS	3	0	0	0	0	26	40	39	79
SUB-TOTAL			12	2	2	0	24	58	356	345	701
7	WORIKAMBO	Farfar JHS	6	1	1	1	0	35	108	99	207
		Worikambo Cath	3	1	1	0	0	69	91	116	207
		Worikambo JHS	3	1	0	1	24	63	95	95	190
		Zaari JHS	3	0	0	1	0	117	181	169	350
		Kpatia JHS	0	0	0	1	0	#DIV/0!	100	85	185
SUB-TOTAL			15	3	2	4	24	76	575	564	1139
8	TUBONG	Tubong JHS	3	0	1	1	0	68	96	108	204
		Bimpella JHS	3	1	0	1	0	93	99	180	279
		Ninum JHS	3	0	1	0	0	68	63	142	205
		Konkomada JHS	3	1	1	0	0	78	51	183	234
SUB-TOTAL			12	2	3	2	0	77	309	613	922
9	KPIKPIRA	Kpikpira JHS	3	0	0	0	0	63	118	71	189
		Kpinkpanyoung JHS	3	1	1	0	0	52	98	58	156
SUB-TOTAL			6	1	1	0	0	58	216	129	345
9	DENUGU	Duur JHS	3	0	1	1	0	90	145	125	270
		Denugu JHS	0	0	0	0	24	#DIV/0!	130	100	230
SUB-TOTAL			3	0	1	1	24	167	275	225	500
9	SONGO	Kugri JHS	3	1	1	1	0	36	51	58	109
		Songo JHS	3	1	1	1	0	59	107	69	176
		Dusbuliga JHS	3	0	1	1	0	44	75	58	133
SUB-TOTAL			9	2	3	3	0	46	233	185	418
TOTAL			111	24	24	22	278	77	4270	4289	8559

**In totality, the factors that lead to this unacceptable picture in the educational sector are:**

- ❖ Unwillingness of some parents to send their children to school.
- ❖ In ability of some parents to pay their children school levies
- ❖ Inadequate personnel, both teaching and none teaching
- ❖ Poor educational infrastructure e.g. 375 classrooms needed.
- ❖ All these result in a low literacy rate of about 10% in the District.

There is the need to sponsor teacher trainees in the District, improve teacher's accommodation and classroom infrastructure, improve furniture and embark on enrolment drive especially of the Girl-child through public education and other activities that would discourage irresponsible parenthood.

### **Status of School Water, Sanitation and Hygiene Education**

Table 5.7: Schools with Boreholes and KVIPs

<b>CURRENT INFORMATION ON WATER &amp; SANITATION SITUATION IN BASIC SCHOOLS IN GARU-TEMPANE DISTRICT 2013</b>						
<b>S/NO</b>	<b>CIRCUIT</b>	<b>INSTITUTION</b>	<b># OF SCHS</b>	<b># OF SCHS WITH STANDARD STRUCTURES</b>	<b># OF SCHS WITH WATER (BOREHOLE)</b>	<b># OF SCHS WITH SANITATION (KVIP &amp; URINAL)</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>GARU EAST</b>	PRIMARY/KG	8	8	6	6
		JUNIOR HIGH	6	5	0	3
<b>2</b>	<b>GARU WEST</b>	PRIMARY/KG	10	8	7	8
		JUNIOR HIGH	4	4	3	4
<b>3</b>	<b>TEMPANE</b>	PRIMARY/KG	7	4	5	5
		JUNIOR HIGH	4	2	2	3
<b>4</b>	<b>WORİYANGA</b>	PRIMARY/KG	9	4	6	4
		JUNIOR HIGH	2	2	2	1
<b>5</b>	<b>BUGRI</b>	PRIMARY/KG	9	6	6	7
		JUNIOR HIGH	2	1	0	0
<b>6</b>	<b>BASYONDE</b>	PRIMARY/KG	8	6	5	2
		JUNIOR HIGH	4	3	2	2
<b>7</b>	<b>WORIKAMBO</b>	PRIMARY/KG	8	3	6	5
		JUNIOR HIGH	5	3	2	2
<b>8</b>	<b>TUBONG</b>	PRIMARY/KG	7	6	4	4
		JUNIOR HIGH	4	2	0	4
<b>9</b>	<b>KPIKPIRA</b>	PRIMARY/KG	7	2	6	5
		JUNIOR HIGH	2	1	2	0
<b>10</b>	<b>DENUGU</b>	PRIMARY/KG	8	5	2	4
		JUNIOR HIGH	2	1	1	1
<b>11</b>	<b>SONGO</b>	PRIMARY/KG	8	7	5	6
		JUNIOR HIGH	3	3	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>		PRIMARY/KG	<b>89</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>56</b>
		JUNIOR HIGH	<b>38</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>127</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>76</b>

From the table above, 59.8% of Primary schools in the district have boreholes and 57.7% have KVIP. 35% of Junior High school have boreholes and 50% have KVIP.

## Challenges

- ❖ Generally the problems in the educational sector include:
- ❖ Inadequate staffing
- ❖ Inadequate teachers bungalow
- ❖ High dropout rate at the JSS level especially for girls.
- ❖ Inadequate logistics for monitoring
- ❖ Low sponsorship to teacher trainees
- ❖ Inadequate classrooms for some schools
- ❖ Bad structures in some schools
- ❖ Inadequate incentives for teachers in deprived communities

## HEALTH

### Health infrastructure

Table 5.1: Health Facilities

Health Facilities												
Facility	2010			2011			2012			2013		
	Public	Private	Total									
Hospital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Health Centres	6	0	6	6	0	6	6	0	6	6	0	6
Clinic	3	2	5	3	3	6	3	3	6	4	4	8
CHPS	7	0	7	13	0	13	25	0	25	31	0	31
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>45</b>

The CHPS programme is now a key to Health delivery system and that partly explains why the assembly focuses so much in the provision of CHPS facilities as contained in the figure above.

### Accessibility of Health Facilities:

In the absence of a hospital there is only one Health Centre in the District capital playing the role of a hospital, which is ill equipped to function effectively for the people living within and around Garu. As such this health centre, which is located in Garu, needs to be up-graded to a District Hospital.

There are eight (8) clinics. These are Sumaduri Clinic, Denugu clinic, Lord's clinic, Rabito Clinic, Quality Med. Centre, FAME clinic.

There is the need to provide certain logistics such as motorbikes, fridges, electricity or solar panels for the Health facilities and more personnel to help improve the health situation in the District.

## Staffing

Staff Category	Number
Doctors	0
Midwives	9
Medical Assistants	9
Community Health Officers	45
Total Number of Nurses (all Categories)	57
All other staff	20
<b>Total Staff Strength</b>	<b>161</b>

## Nurses and Doctor Ratio

- ❖ Total Number of Nurses: 50
- ❖ Total Number of Doctors: 0
- ❖ Nurses/Patient ratio: 1:2,868
- ❖ Doctor/Patients Ratio: 0:143,416 (2013)
- ❖ Population Doctor Ratio is zero since there is no Doctor

There is no Hospital in the District. The nearest hospital is about 25 kilometres away in Bawku.

- ❖ Coverage is about 60%

## Coverage by Antigens

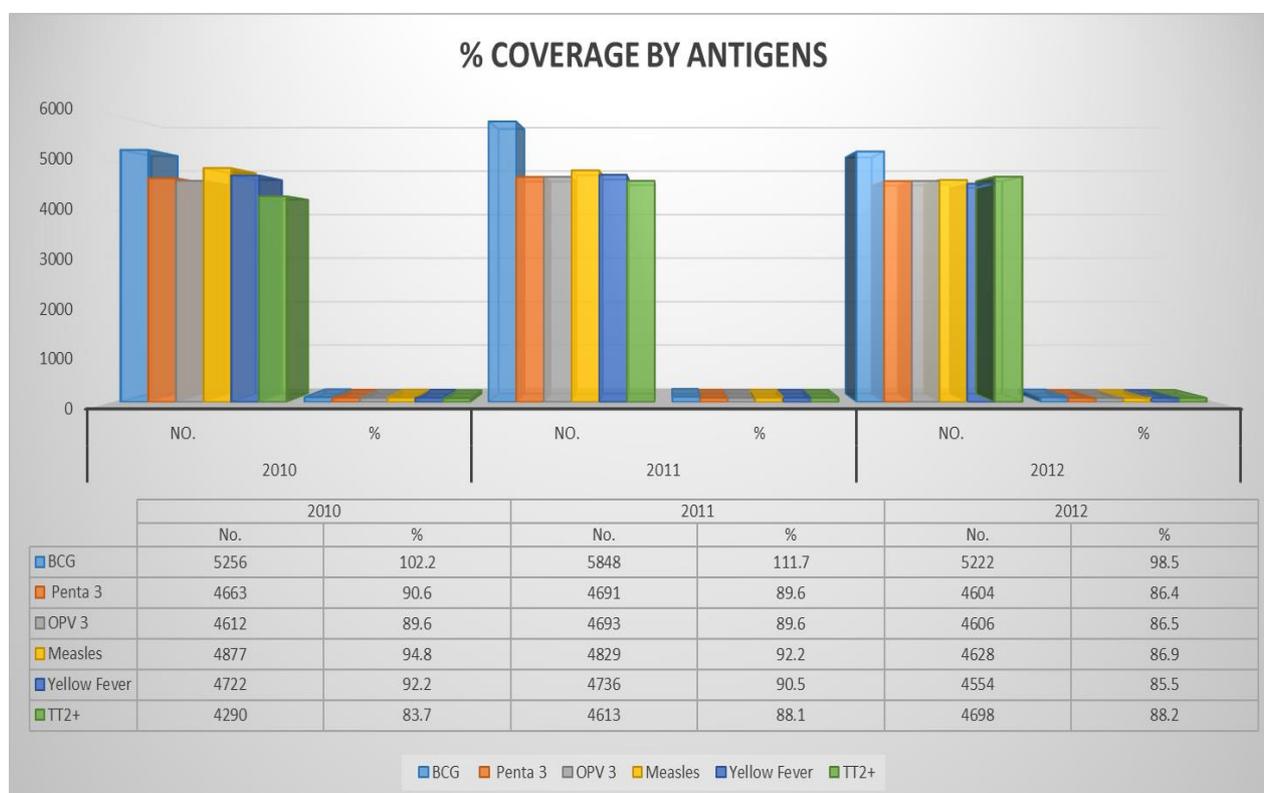


Table 5.2: Coverage of Antigens

The District is not performing badly in the area of EPI.

Health issues with regards to quality assurance are; poor patient referral system, poor continuity of care, poor management of accidents and poor or irrational prescription and use of drugs.

### Top Ten (10) Causes of OPD Attendance

The District, because of her geographical location is CSM prone. The common diseases are malaria, Acute IRS, skin diseases and diarrhoea. The table below shows the top ten causes of OPD attendance diseases for the period 2010 to 2012.

Table 5.4: Top Ten Causes of OPD Attendance

No	Disease	2010				Condition	2011				Condition	2012				Condition	2013			
		Cases					cases					cases					cases			
		M	F	Total	%		M	F	Total	%		M	F	Total	%		M	F	Total	%
1	Malaria	35,915	39,598	75,513	58.2	Malaria	35,771	72,519	108,290	54.4	Malaria	56,214	84,320	140,534	51.1	Malaria	62,863	93,141	161,007	49.9
2	Other ARI/Acute	5,954	7,884	13,838	10.7	Other ARI	11,392	15,375	26,767	13.4	Other ARI/Acute	13,373	18,858	32,231	11.7	Other ARI	17,667	22,752	40,420	12.5
3	Skin Dis. & Ulcers	3,964	4,948	8,912	6.9	Skin Dis & Ulcers	4,510	5,374	9,884	5.0	Skin Dis. & Ulcers	6,737	7,685	14,422	5.2	Skin Diseases	9,519	9,103	18,654	5.8
4	Diarrhoea Dis	1,951	2,262	4,213	3.2	Typhoid/ Enteric	2,587	3,757	6,344	3.2	Diarrhoea Dis	4,938	5,628	10,566	3.8	Diarrhoea Dis	6,689	8,116	14,883	4.6
5	Typhoid/ Enteric	1,856	2,275	4,131	3.2	Diarrhoea Dis	2,440	3,268	5,708	2.9	Typhoid/ Enteric	2,555	3,401	5,956	2.2	Typhoid Fever	4,106	5,873	9,979	3.1
6	Acute Eye infect.	1,112	1,293	2,405	1.9	Acute UTI	981	1,927	2,908	1.5	Acute UTI	2,369	2,883	5,252	1.9	Rheumatism & JP	2,223	4,405	6,628	2.1
7	Pneumonia	912	1,024	1,936	1.5	Rheum & JP	938	1,544	2,482	1.2	Rheum & JP	1,533	3,489	5,022	1.8	Acute UTI	2,269	3,266	5,535	1.7
8	Acute UTI	736	1,010	1,746	1.3	Pneumonia	918	1,316	2,234	1.1	Intestinal worms	1,628	1,857	3,485	1.3	Intestinal Worms	2,418	2,621	5,039	1.6
9	Rheum & JP	488	983	1,471	1.1	Intestinal worms	882	1,051	1,933	1.0	Anaemia	1,568	1,769	3,337	1.2	Anaemia	1,647	2,414	4,169	1.3
10	RTA	755	608	1,363	1.1	Anaemia	720	1,029	1,749	0.9	Pneumonia	1,147	1,597	2,744	1.0	Hypertension	1,300	1,816	3,116	1.0
	Others	4,901	9,290	14,191	10.9	Others	6,504	24,295	30,799	15.5	Others	15,472	36,102	51,574	18.7	Others	21,523	31,653	53,206	16.5
	Total	58,544	71,175	129,719	100	Total	67,643	131,455	199,098	100	Total	107,534	167,589	275,123	100	Total	132,224	185,160	322,636	100

## Surveillance on Priority Diseases

Table 5.5: Surveillance on Priority Diseases

SURVEILLANCE ON PRIORITY DISEASES																								
Disease	2010						2011						2012						2013					
	C			D			C			D			C			D			C			D		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T			
Meningitis			9	1		1			5	0	0	0			9	0	1	1	4	4	8	1	1	2
Measles			0	0	0	0			11	0	0	0			41	0	0	0	9	21	30	0	0	0
Cholera			0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Yellow Fever			0	0	0	0			2	1	0	1			1	0	0	0	4	7	11	0	0	0
AFP			1	0	0	0			4	0	0	0			3	0	0	0	2	4	6	0	0	0
NNT			0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Human Anthrax			3	1	1	2			0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Guinea Worm			0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	0
Rabies			3	0	0	0			5	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	2	1	3	0	0	0
<b>C: NO OF CASES, D: NO OF DEATHS</b>																								
M: MALE, F: FEMALE, T: TOTAL																								
COMMENT;The Dstrict suspected the folowing priority diseases; 30 suspected measles cases out of which14(measles) and 3(Measlesles-Rubella)were confirmed pos,8 suspected meningitis cases .out of 2 were pos and died,11suspectedYellow-Fever cases ,3 susp G/W cases , 6 AFP susp cases and3 susp Rabies cases were all negative																								

There is the need to Sponsor Nurse Trainees, attract and retain personnel, provide relevant infrastructure and control diseases such as malaria, T.B and HIV/AIDS.

### Infant Mortality, Maternal Mortality and Other Clinical Issues

The table below provides records on Infant Mortality, Maternal Mortality and other clinical issues.

Table 5.6: Infant Mortality, Maternal Mortality and Other Clinical Issues

Infant Mortality, Maternal Mortality and Other Clinical Issues				
Item	2010	2011	2012	2013
No. of Bed nets distributed	-	-	75,185	500
No. of health facilities designated baby friendly	6	6	6	6
Coverage of DPT3 + HEP B + Hib3	89.6	89.6	86.5	90.9
Maternal death	3	1	2	3
No. of skilled delivery	3329	3,754	3,893	3,868

Total delivery	3,329	4,015	3,992	3,892
Total No. OPD attendance	138,228	223,987	301,512	342,439

### Vulnerability (Nutritional) Issues

Table 5.7: Vulnerability (Nutritional) Issues

Nutritional Status of Children															
Year	# of Children Weight			%Undernourished			% Normal			Vitamin A status for children 6-59			Postpartum Vitamin A		
	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total
2010	1987	2241	4228	32.8	36.9	69.7	14.2	16.1	30.3	6,568	7,407	13,975	1,946	2,194	4,140
2011	4113	4639	8752	36.2	40.8	77.0	10.8	12.2	23.0	6,923	7,806	14,729	1,979	2,231	4,210
2012	4007	4518	8525	33.7	37.9	71.6	13.3	15.1	28.4	4,913	5,540	10,453	1,412	1,593	3,005

### Challenges

- ❖ No DHMT office and District Hospital
- ❖ Inadequate health staff
- ❖ High number of untrained staff on PMTCT due to inadequate funding
- ❖ Frequent breakdown of Nanfang motorbikes due to bad roads
- ❖ High fuel consumption due to free referrals of labour and under five cases to Bawku Hospital
- ❖ Frequent breakdown of vaccine fridges (especially solar fridges) as most facilities not connected to National GRID
- ❖ No structures for some CHPS centres
- ❖ Delay in carting food from World Food Programme warehouse at Tamale

## HEALTH INSURANCE

The Total Registration in the District for NHIS is Fifty Four Thousand, and Four Hundred and Sixty clients (54,460).

The Scheme was previously operating under Bawku

Table 5.8: Health Insurance Registered Clients Information

### NHIS REGISTERED CLIENTS

Age Group	Number Per Year								
	2011			2012			2013		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-17			0	6,551	6,399	12,950	8,175	8,153	16,328
18-69			0	1,464	2,188	3,652	2,489	2,616	5,105
70+			0	999	1,631	2,630	1,421	1,976	3,397
Total	0	0	0	9,014	10,218	19,232	12,085	12,745	24,830
# of Pregnant Women			0		2,531	2,531		2,132	2,132
# of Destitutes			0			0			0
Total Non-Premium Payers	0	0	0	7550	10561	18111	9596	12261	21857

### NHIS ACTIVE CLIENTS

Age Group	Number Per Year								
	2011			2012			2013		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-17			0	9,406	9,139	18,545	16,377	16,607	32,984
18-69			0	3,841	4,657	8,498	5,384	5,735	11,119
70+			0	1,982	2,582	4,564	4,586	5,145	9,731
Total	0	0	0	15,229	16,378	31,607	26,347	27,487	53,834

# VULNERABILITY ANALYSIS

## VULNERABILITY AND EXCLUSION

There are a number of vulnerable and excluded in the District and the District is grappling with the issue of how to take care of them. These include:

- ❖ Women
- ❖ The aged
- ❖ The youth
- ❖ Single mothers
- ❖ Widows
- ❖ Physically challenged – blind, cripple, mentally retarded
- ❖ HIV/AIDS patients

These vulnerable and Excluded suffer from discrimination in various forms, inadequate skills, inadequate Funding etc.

### **Women**

More than 52% of the district population are women, but women participation in decision-making was very insignificant in the past. They were among the most vulnerable and lacked skills that could empower them economically. Girl-child education was almost considered a waste of resources.

This wrong perception about women has taken a new dimension with pragmatic policies put in place to integrate them into the mainstream of society. The new Ministry of Gender and Social Protection is doing every possible to promote the interest of the vulnerable in society particularly women and children.

In the Pursuant of this objective the District Assembly in collaboration with relevant stakeholders including PAS-Garu, Community Rehabilitation Programme (CBR) and NGOs have supported and built the capacity of women socially economically and politically in the District. Economically a good number of women groups and individuals across the District have been empowered with entrepreneurial skill training, agro processing machines and financial support to actively engage in small scale economic activities to improve upon the standard of living. The gesture has raised the image of women since they are currently earning incomes and less dependent on their husbands for household needs.

Politically, a number of sensitization workshops have been organized involving so many women in the Nine (9) Area Councils in the District. This is to increase their assertiveness to participate in the local governance of development in the District in order to ensure that their views are represented in the implementation of programmes and projects.

The capacities of women leaders and civic unions have been built through self-empowerment trainings to fight the course of women through public presentations. Women in this direction have been trained in leadership and public speaking skills to enhance their ability to speak against the abuse of women's rights and their perpetrators.

Women in the District have benefited immensely through the effort of all the development stakeholders. Notwithstanding these achievements a number of women still lack credit facilities to undertake economic ventures while those who have received credit assistance have refused timely repayment. This behaviour has constrained effort of extending similar support and services to other women who badly needs assistance to empower themselves economically.

### **Children**

Out of the current estimated District population of 143,416, 45% falls within the 0-14 age bracket. Since children are the most vulnerable groups in any population there is the need to ensure their proper upbringing.

The Ghana Health Service, District Assembly and NGOs in promoting the welfare of children in the District have supported them in diverse ways. The World Vision International apart from its frequent deworming of school children is currently supporting a number of children in basic education, providing feeding for some Nursery Schools. In addition to this, it also sponsored referral cases and paid medical operation fees for some vulnerable children and women.

The District Assembly in collaboration with the GHS, World Food Programme (WFP) and Ghana Schools Feeding Programme (GSFP) provides supplementary feeding and nutrition education to benefit children between the ages of 2-5years to help prevent malnutrition and under nutrition which is a health problem in the District. The GHS through it outreach programmes support children with food ration including sugar, a blend of corn and Soya beans as well as iodated salt. This amply demonstrates the effort being put in place to reduce nutrient deficiency diseases in children by the GHS and her collaborators.

The National Health Insurance Scheme has also made provision for the absorption of children in the exempted group of claims. For the period 2011 to 2012, a total of 32,333 children age group 0-14 were registered under the Garu-Tempene District Mutual Health Insurance Scheme together with 8 destitutes and 5,327 aged men and women.

Notwithstanding the enormous support from the benevolent organizations, some parents sometimes withdraw their wards from school due to poverty. This is a source of worry and an indictment upon stakeholders in the education sector to increase public awareness on the importance of children education.

## Nutritional Status of Children

Table 5.9: Nutritional Status of Children

Nutritional Status of Children															
Year	# of Children Weight			%Undernourished			% Normal			Vitamin A status for children 6- 59			Postpartum Vitamin A		
	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total
2010	1987	2241	4228	32.8	36.9	69.7	14.2	16.1	30.3	6,568	7,407	13,975	1,946	2,194	4,140
2011	4113	4639	8752	36.2	40.8	77.0	10.8	12.2	23.0	6,923	7,806	14,729	1,979	2,231	4,210
2012	4007	4518	8525	33.7	37.9	71.6	13.3	15.1	28.4	4,913	5,540	10,453	1,412	1,593	3,005

### Physically Challenged

Attempts by the District to support the vulnerable in society have not neglected the physically challenged. A total of One Hundred and Thirty-Two (132) People With Disabilities (PWDs) have been recorded as beneficiaries of disability fund as from 2011 out of which Sixty-One (61) have hearing Impaired, Fifty (50) are Physically Challenged and Nineteen visually Impaired (19). This group of people has received various forms of financial assistance from World Vision International a Non-Governmental Organization, PAS-Garu, CBR and the District Assembly to undertake agro processing and other small scale economic activities. In collaboration with Garu Presbyterian Community Based Rehabilitation (CBR) Project, the sole implementer of the District Disability Fund and Disability related programmes and Projects the following were undertaken in 2012;

- ❖ As part of measures taken to intervene at the earlier stage to prevent disabilities, a Multi- disciplinary team screened a total of one thousand six hundred and thirty-one (**1631**) children under age five. Out of this number, a total of three hundred and ninety-one (**391**) children with various impairments and other related conditions. Out of this figure eighty-nine (**89**) were visual impaired persons, one hundred and seventy (**170**) were hearing impaired, **forty-one (41)** were physically challenged, **nineteen (19)** were with the psychiatric cases and seventy-two (**72**) were with communicable diseases. All these were referred for treatment have witnessed various degrees of improvement.
- ❖ In collaboration with the Garu Eye clinic, project offered eye treatment to nineteen thousand five hundred and twenty-six (**19,526**) patients with various conditions such as refractive error, conjunctivitis, corneal ulcer etc.

- ❖ **Two** hundred and twenty-nine (249) eye surgical referrals were made by the Project went through successful operations and their sight restored. These were mainly cataract cases.
- ❖ **Five** hundred and eighty-five (**585**) children received ear screening within the period. Out of this eighty (**80**) children identified with problems notably; wax impaction fifty-four (**54**) and otitis media **twenty-six (26)** received successful treatment through referrals.
- ❖ **Two** hundred and twenty-two (228) patients received orthopaedic treatment through consultation and reviews in conjunction with the Nsawam orthopaedic mobile team. Thirty-nine (**39**) orthopaedic surgical cases referred underwent successful operations and their functions restored.
- ❖ **One** hundred and fifteen (115) physically impaired persons received assistive devices to improve mobility. These included twenty-four (**24**) Tricycles, thirty-nine (39) Calipers/Shoes, **thirty-three (33)** Wheel Chairs, thirteen (**13**) crutches and Six (**6**) artificial limbs.

❖ The Garu-Tempene District Assembly through the Disability Fund Management Committee (DFMC) supplied fifteen (**15**) of the above Tricycles whilst World Vision and Lilian Foundation donated **3** and **6** respectively. In addition, of the wheel chairs stated above, the Garu-Tempene Area Development Programme of World Vision had to its credit, a total of **30** which took the form of a donation to support the physically challenged.



- ❖ **Fifty-three (53)** clients received home-based physiotherapy and their functions improved.
- ❖ **Three** hundred and twenty (**320**) clientele were trained and supported with improved seed varieties to engage in crop production. Crops cultivated include Soya Bean and Banbaran Bean.
- ❖ **Six 6** ramps were constructed in some selected schools to enhance physical accessibility to PWDs.
- ❖ A total of sixty (**60**) clients were trained and supported with varieties of tree seedlings namely; mango, guava and cashew for production.

❖ **Three** hundred and eighty (380) visually impaired persons were given orientation



and mobility training and able to move independently as against **200** in the year's plan.

- ❖ In collaboration with the Garu Presbyterian Agricultural Station and the Ministry of Food and Agriculture, over seven thousand (**17,000**) poultry birds belonging to PWDs and their families were vaccinated in twenty-nine (**29**) communities against poultry diseases. Clientele also received technical advice on proper husbandry practices to improve livestock upkeep. This has brought about a reduction in livestock epidemics and increased income levels of clients.

- ❖ In collaboration with World Vision, twenty-two (**22**) PWDs received goats breeding stock for production. This brings to one hundred and seven (**107**), the total number of PWDs receiving supervision to engage in goats' production.



- ❖ Eighty-three (83) clients received training and vegetable seeds including onion, lettuce, tomatoes, cabbage among others to engage in dry season gardening.

- ❖ In collaboration with World Vision, Project enrolled thirty (**30**) youth with disabilities for vocational skills training to boost their sources of livelihoods.



- ❖ **Thirty-five** (35) PWDs linked to Micro Finance and Small Loans Centre (MASLOC) had access to loans to the tune of **GH¢10,432.50** to improve their businesses.

- ❖ In addition, **5** groups comprising seventy-five (**75**) members were trained on credit management and linked to the Bessfa Rural Bank to open saving deposits accounts. These groups will be qualified for loans in the subsequent year. Also, seventeen (**17**) PWDs received **GH¢2,060.00** from the Garu-Tempene District Assembly for skills training and business development.

- ❖ Fifteen (15) CWDs enrolled in mainstream schools to pursue formal education within the period. Monitoring was also done on four hundred and sixty (**460**) older children in regular schools whilst eighty (**80**) others with profound disabilities received support from the Garu-Tempene District Assembly amounting to **GH¢20,919.00** to attend special schools at Gbeogu, Wa, Savelugu, Wenchi, Navrongo etc.

- ❖ Twenty (20) CWDs benefitted from remedial classes to improve their academic performance.

This assistance has enabled them to play their roles economically as citizens contributing to the development of the District. However evaluation reports reveal the inadequate entrepreneurial and financial management capacity of these vulnerable groups. This should be a priority in furthering the course of physically challenged the District.

### **Some Vulnerability Issues**

- ❖ Youth migration, high incidence of child trafficking and abuse
- ❖ Youth unemployment and high teenage pregnancy.
- ❖ High incidence of neglect of spouses and children
- ❖ Inadequate support for children with disabilities (CWDS) for their education
- ❖ Inadequate awareness of the rights of children
- ❖ High incidence of Domestic Violence against women and children
- ❖ Inadequate representation of persons with disabilities (PWDS) in District assembly and Area Councils.
- ❖ Inadequate statistics on vulnerable and excluded
- ❖ Weak monitoring of the activities of the vulnerable and excluded
- ❖ Inadequate logistics
- ❖ Inadequate collaboration between agencies dealing with vulnerable and excluded.
- ❖ Lack of employable skills among the Youth especially the vulnerable

### **Other Interventions to Vulnerability Issues**

- ❖ The Assembly has over the years use the 2% to address the concerns of People Living With Disabilities. The Department for Social Welfare and the CBR are the lead organisation when it comes to PWDs Activities.
- ❖ Four (4) communities were sensitised on the need of packed iodated salt. The communities included Kpatia, Basyonde, Bugri and Woriyanga. The target was mother to mother support groups.
- ❖ Post trainings and monitoring visits were made to 15 existing child protection teams (CPTS) communities. The communities are Kugashiegu, Kpatia, Sumaduri, Sadzude, Bantafarugu, Piyalgu, Zeseri and Taukpabi. The target groups were child protection teams.
- ❖ Carried out a review training programme for thirty-five (35) child protection teams in 2012.

- ❖ In collaboration with Community Based Rehabilitation (CBR), thirty-one (31) wheel chairs were distributed to the disabled.

### **Community Care Service**

A total of 80 children with different disabilities are being sponsored in special school across the country with funding from the disability fund. Many more application for sponsorship are being received and the department is working with the disability committee to see how best to help them. The table below is a breakdown of children with disability in special schools from the Garu - Tempene district according to sex and disability type who are being sponsored with the disability fund.

Table 5.10: Community Care Service

TYPE OF DISABILITY	NO. OF BOYS	NO. OF GIRLS	TOTAL
VISUALLY IMPAIRED	9	5	14
HEARING IMPAIRED	39	23	62
PHYSICALLY CHALLENGED	3	1	4
TOTAL	51	29	80

### **Payment of Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty (LEAP)**

Some vulnerable Households have been benefiting from LEAP Programme. The department has been able to identify and registered about One Thousand One Hundred and Eighteen (1118) beneficiary households under the emergency LEAP in the district as at December 2011. In the year 2012, the following payments were made to the registered Households under the LEAP programme.

Table 5.11: Payment of Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty (LEAP)

<b>PAYMENT TO THE BENEFICIARY HOUSEHOLDS (HHs) OF LIVELIHOOD EMPOWERMENT AGAINST POVERTY (LEAP) FOR 2012</b>						
PAYMENT PERIOD	HOUSEHOLDS APPROVED FOR PAYMENT		HOUSEHOLDS PRESENT FOR PAYMENT		HOUSEHOLDS ABSENT (NOT PAID)	
	# OF HHs	AMOUNT GHC	# OF HHs	AMOUNT GHC	# OF HHs	AMOUNT GHC
<b>FIRST PAYMENT - FEB 2012</b>	1118	69,600.00	1038	65,080.00	80	4,520.00
<b>SECOND PAYMENT - MAY 2012</b>	1118	23,200.00	1067	21,028.00	51	2,172.00
<b>THIRD PAYMENT - JUL 2012</b>	1118	69,600.00	1045	67,392.00	73	2,208.00
<b>FOURTH PAYMENT - OCT 2012</b>	1118	139,200.00	1097	136,992.00	21	2,208.00
<b>FIVE PAYMENT - DEC 2012</b>	1118	139,200.00	1093	136,404.00	25	2,796.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>440,800.00</b>		<b>426,896.00</b>		<b>13,904.00</b>
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE						

From table 5.10 above it can be observed that a total of Four hundred and Forty Thousand, Eight Hundred Ghana Cedis (440,800.00) was sent out to communities in 2012 to pay LEAD beneficiaries, however, Four Hundred and Twenty Six Thousand, Eight Hundred and Ninety-Six was actually paid because not all beneficiary households were present at the payment dates. A total of Thirteen Thousand, Nine Hundred and Four Ghana Cedis was returned as amount not paid. The district is liaising with relevant stakeholders to increase the number of beneficiary households to support vulnerable and excluded in the district. Below is the list of LEAP communities and the number of beneficiary households in every community.

LIST OF LEAP COMMUNITIES AND NO. OF BENEFICIARY HOUSEHOLDS					
NO	COMMUNITY	NO. OF BENEFICIARIES	NO	COMMUNITY	NO. OF BE
1	Benwoko	63	14	Saanatenga	42
2	Kugri	46	15	Susudi	58
3	Songo	47	16	Takore	49
4	Pialugu	55	17	Gagbiri	63
5	Duri	48	18	Basyonde	57
6	Senebaga	45	19	Tarvaango	65
7	Signature	38	20	Garu Knogo	22
8	Worikambo	46	21	Kpinpanying	25
9	Tempane	47	22	Danvonga	45
10	Zasirbuliga	24	23	Bugri	46
11	Bimpella	24	24	Nambina	25
12	Tubong	39	25	Nomboko	57
13	Farfar	41	26	Wendnatinga	1
			<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,118</b>

### Ghana School Feeding Programme

The Ghana School Feeding Programme continued to operate in the District. As a result, enrolment figures were reported to have increased and the performance of the pupils improved as indicated in table 11 below. Also nutritional status of children has improved as indicated in table 11 below. The programme has also expanded to cover more schools as per below

### Ghana School Feeding Programme

LIST OF SCHOOLS UNDER GHANA SCHOLS' FEEDING PROGRAMME (GSFP) AS AT DECEMEBER 2012

S/ N	CIRCUIT	S/ N	NAME OF SCHOOL	ENROLMENT		
				BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL
1	BASYONDE	1	KARATESHIE AND KG PRIMARY	774	750	1,52
2		2	KONGO PRIMARY AND KG	290	194	484
3		3	MEMAMBURI AND	267	243	510
4		4	NAGANI PRIMARY AND KG	209	173	382
5		5	RAHAMARIA PRIMARY AND KG	403	472	875
6		6	SABZUDE PRIMARY AND KG	159	108	267
7		7	TAP-FUA-KUAR PRIMARY AND KG	134	119	253
8		8	TARVAGO PRIMARY AND KG	238	174	412

9	BUGRI	1	BUGPIIGA PRIMARY AND KG	347	358	705
10		2	BUGRI PRIMARY AND KG	601	537	1,13
11		3	BULPIELISI PRIMARY AND KG	486	424	910
12		4	KARATESHIE NATINGA AND KG	172	228	400
13		4	KOGUR PRIMARY AND KG	189	213	402
14		5	KOLBURE PRIMARY AND KG	240	194	434
15		6	KUGSABILA PRIMARY AND KG	316	373	689
16		7	ZAMBALA PRIMARY AND KG	218	190	408
17	DENUGU	1	GBELIGINVUS PRIMARY AND KG	157	373	530
18		2	KARIYATA PRIMARY AND KG	159	146	305
19	GARU EAST	1	BARBOAKA PRIMARY AND KG	414	423	837
20		2	BUGWIA PRIMARY AND KG	312	262	574
21		3	GAGBIRI PRIMARY AND KG	697	670	1,36
22		4	GARU D/A PRIMARY AND KG	412	388	800
23		5	GBANTERAGO PRIMARY AND KG	262	238	500
24		6	KUGRAGO PRIMARY AND KG	328	357	685
25		8	KUGZUA PRIMARY AND KG	282	279	561
26		9	NAPAADI PRIMARY AND KG	246	236	482
27		10	PIALUGO PRIMARY AND KG	338	280	618
28		11	SUMADURI PRIMARY AND KG	296	226	522
29		GARU	1	GARU PRESBY PRIMARY AND KG	599	481
30	KPIKPIRA	1	KPIKPIRA PRIMARY AND KG	275	264	539
31		2	KPIRKpanyoung PRIMARY AND	239	204	443
32		3	NAMBINA PRIMARY AND KG	171	164	335
33		4	SIGURE PRIMARY AND KG	116	109	225
34		5	YIZIDUG PRIMARY AND KG	246	198	444
35		6	ZISERI PRIMARY AND KG	175	149	324
36	SONGO	1	DESBULIGA PRIMARY AND KG	327	322	649
37		2	KUGRI PRIMARY AND KG	205	223	428
38		3	NAATE PRIMARY AND KG	219	222	441
39		4	SENEBAGA PRIMARY AND KG	183	173	356
40		5	SONGO PRIMARY AND KG	237	206	443
41		6	TAKORE PRIMARY AND KG	168	145	313
42		7	VAMBARA PRIMARY AND KG	223	178	401
43	TEMPANE	1	BUSUM PRIMARY AND KG	309	275	584
44		2	DUADINYEDIGA PRIMARY AND	346	254	600
45		3	MELIGA PRIMARY AND KG	374	336	710
46		4	TEMPANE PRIMARY AND KG	594	590	1,18
47		5	TENDANEN PRIMARY AND KG	342	157	499
48		6	YABRAGO PRIMARY AND KG	347	322	669
49	TUBONG	1	BIMPELLA PRIMARY AND KG	269	231	500
50		2	NADIGRI PRIMARY AND KG	275	265	540
51		3	NINSUM PRIMARY AND KG	436	382	818
52		4	TUPINT PRIMARY AND KG	220	238	458
53	WORIKAM BO	1	BANTAFARUGU PRIMARY AND	207	199	406
54		2	FARFAR PRIMARY AND KG	356	333	689
55		3	ZAAR-ZUA PRIMARY AND KG	179	190	369
56	WORINYA	1	KPALSAKO PRIMARY AND KG	299	271	570
57		2	AHEMD SHELK PRIMARY AND KG	425	355	780

58	NGA	3	AKARA PRIMARY AND KG	525	550	1,07
59		4	GUOM PRIMARY AND KG	166	145	311
60		5	WANWAAGO PRIMARY AND KG	220	213	433
61		6	WORINYANGA D/A PRIMARY AND	378	340	718
62		7	ZANSIRIBULIG PRIMARY AND KG	196	204	400
TOTAL				18,7	17,5	36,3

This made the total population being fed in the district to increase from **3,800 to 36,308**

### **National Youth Employment Programme**

The National Youth Employment Programme continued the implementation of the rolled out modules of the programme in the district. Registration of fresh applications is ongoing and the major modules being run are as follows:

MODULE	NO. OF BENEFICIARIES					
	PREVIOUS			CURRENT		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Community EducationTeaching Asst.	97	53	150	134	96	230
Health Extension Workers	31	39	70	49	71	120
Community Protection Unit	45	10	55	9	3	12
Youth in Dressmaking	Nil	Nil	Nil	0	45	45
Youth in Hair dressing	Nil	Nil	Nil	0	45	90
Youth in Basket Weaving	Nil	Nil	Nil	29	61	90
Youth in Construction	Nil	Nil	Nil	90	0	90
Youth in mobile phone repairs	Nil	Nil	Nil	36	0	36
Youth in Prison	Nil	Nil	Nil	4	0	4
Zoomlion	75	25	100	75	25	154
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>871</b>

### **Births and Deaths Registered For the Period 2010 to April, 2013**

Births and death were recored in the between the year 2010 to 2013 and analysed as shown in the tables below.

### BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTERED FOR THE YEAR 2010

	JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH			APRIL			MAY			JUNE			JULY			AUGUST			SEPTEMBER			OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER			TOTAL		
BIRTHS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
Births Registered w ithin 12 months	35	29	64	49	37	86	39	39	78	23	18	41	103	108	211	20	15	35	38	28	66	47	32	79	12	11	23	29	23	52	42	35	77	66	37	103	503	412	915
Births Registered after 12 months	17	2	19	16	4	20	21	7	28	2	1	3	7	3	10	7	5	12	33	16	49	8	7	15	4	1	5	8	4	12	12	6	18	23	14	37	158	70	228
Total Births Registered	52	31	83	65	41	106	60	46	106	25	19	44	110	111	221	27	20	47	71	44	115	55	39	94	16	12	28	37	27	64	54	41	95	89	51	140	661	482	1143
DEATHS																																							
Deaths Registered w ithin 12 months (Under 1 Year)			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0
Deaths Registered w ithin 12 months (Above 1 Year)			0	1		1			0			0			0			0	2		2	1		1	2		2	1		1			0	1		1	5	2	7
Deaths Registered after 12 months			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0
Total Deaths Registered	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	1	1	2	2	0	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	5	2	7

### BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTERED FOR THE YEAR 2011

	JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH			APRIL			MAY			JUNE			JULY			AUGUST			SEPTEMBER			OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER			TOTAL		
BIRTHS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
Births Registered w ithin 12 months	74	74	148	43	32	75	53	43	96	55	45	100	211	202	413	58	51	109	70	65	135	48	32	80	20	17	37	32	27	59	48	33	81	65	67	132	777	688	1465
Births Registered after 12 months			0	16	11	27	30	16	46	24	10	34	17	20	37	23	10	33	25	13	38	13	7	20	15	7	22	10		10	17	11	28	18	12	30	208	117	325
Total Births Registered	74	74	148	59	43	102	83	59	142	79	55	134	228	222	450	81	61	142	95	78	173	61	39	100	35	24	59	42	27	69	65	44	109	83	79	162	985	805	1790
DEATHS																																							
Deaths Registered w ithin 12 months (Under 1 Year)			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0
Deaths Registered w ithin 12 months (Above 1 Year)			0	1	1	2	2	1	3			0			0	1	1	2	1		1	1		1	1		1	2	1	3	1		1	7	5	12			
Deaths Registered after 12 months			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0
Total Deaths Registered	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	1	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	2	1	3	1	0	1	7	5	12			

### BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTERED FOR THE YEAR 2012

	JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH			APRIL			MAY			JUNE			JULY			AUGUST			SEPTEMBER			OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER			TOTAL		
BIRTHS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
Births Registered w ithin 12 months	47	43	90	73	80	153	58	48	106	76	56	132	78	61	139	86	80	166	66	68	134	56	51	107	67	62	129	71	54	125	90	79	169	91	62	153	859	744	1603
Births Registered after 12 months	16	10	26	22	17	39	18	8	26	20	8	28	27	11	38	24	14	38	29	18	47	23	4	27	18	11	29	16	12	28	7	5	12	14	8	22	234	126	360
Total Births Registered	63	53	116	95	97	192	76	56	132	96	64	160	105	72	177	110	94	204	95	86	181	79	55	134	85	73	158	87	66	153	97	84	181	105	70	175	1093	870	1963
DEATHS																																							
Deaths Registered w ithin 12 months (Under 1 Year)			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0
Deaths Registered w ithin 12 months (Above 1 Year)		1	1			0		1	1			0			0		1	1	2	1	1			0		1	1	2	2	1	3			0	5	5	10		
Deaths Registered after 12 months			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0
Total Deaths Registered	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	1	3	0	0	5	5	10

### BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTERED FOR THE YEAR 2013 AS AT APRIL

	JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH			APRIL			MAY			JUNE			JULY			AUGUST			SEPTEMBER			OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER			TOTAL		
BIRTHS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
Births Registered w ithin 12 months	53	43	96	93	85	178	72	53	125	64	64	128			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0	282	245	527
Births Registered after 12 months	36	16	52	30	15	45	49	23	72	41	14	55			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0	156	68	224
Total Births Registered	89	59	148	123	100	223	121	76	197	105	78	183	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	438	313	751
DEATHS																																							
Deaths Registered w ithin 12 months (Under 1 Year)			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0
Deaths Registered w ithin 12 months (Above 1 Year)			0	2	3	5	1		1	1	1	1			0			0			0			0			0			0			0	3	4	7			
Deaths Registered after 12 months			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0
Total Deaths Registered	0	0	0	2	3	5	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	7			

# INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

## Introduction

### Telephone Facilities

The District capital and other communities show the existence of most of some telecommunication companies Mast such as Vodafone, MTN, Tigo and Airtel. Apart from providing telephone (mobile) services their presence also provides employment to a few individuals.

Access to Information and Communication Technology (ICT) is essential in increasing people's knowledge and awareness of what is taking place around them even at the global level. The world is now linked together with advanced communication technology and access to information is through the computer, mobile phone and internet facilities which are fast becoming essential for living a meaningful life. Globally, education or various systems of learning is now based on information and technology. Information and Communication Technologies have become important tools in today's knowledge-based information society and economy. The role of ICT in an emerging economy such as Ghana's, has been widely recognized at various levels.

The recognition is reflected in actions such as the development and deployment of a national ICT infrastructure, institutional and regulatory framework for managing the sector, promoting the use of ICT in all sectors of the economy, implementing e-governance in all government institutions and the construction of a National Data Centre as well as Regional Innovation Centres.

Data on ownership of mobile phones and usage of internet were collected for persons aged 12 years and older.

### Ownership of Mobile Phones

Cellular phone has formally become the most widely-used telecommunication tool in the District and has been spreading faster than any telecommunication technology. From Table 5.1, there are 80,527 persons aged 12 years and above in the District. Out of that number, 14.7 percent of them have mobile phones. The table further reveals that, 69.8 percent of males 12 years and older owned mobile phones compared to 63.5 percent of females.

## Use of Internet

The Internet has become a very useful communication facility for people, businesses and organizations. Some of the common uses of the internet include electronic mailing, accessing information, conducting business transactions, social networking and shopping.

Out of the total population aged 12 years and above, 0.6 percent use internet facility. Table 5.1 shows that 63.5 percent of males 12 years and older have internet access or use the internet compared to 36.5 percent of the female population 12 years and older.

**Table 5.1: Population 12 years and older by mobile phone ownership, internet facility usage and sex**

Population 12 years and older	Population having mobile phone		Population using internet facility			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent		
Total	80,527	100.0	11,866	100.0	460	100.0
Male	36,330	45.1	8,281	69.8	292	63.5
Female	44,197	54.9	3,585	30.2	168	36.5

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census.

## Household Ownership of Fixed Telephone Lines

Despite the widespread of mobile phones and internet services, fixed telephone lines still remain important, particularly in offices and businesses. Table 5.2 shows that of the 17,520 households in the District, 0.5 percent of them have fixed telephone lines. Out of this number, 92.2 percent are male households compared to 7.8 percent female households with fixed telephone lines.

## Household ownership of Desktop or Laptop Computers

Desktop and laptop computers are useful for accessing and processing information, including the use of the internet, electronic mail and other services. For the district as a whole, only 0.9 percent of households own desktop/laptop

computers as depicted by Table 5.2. Again, 87.9 percent of male households have desktop/laptop computers compared to 12.1 percent of female household.

**Table 5.2: Households having desktop/laptop computers, fixed telephone lines and sex of head**

Number of households	Households having desktop/laptop computers		Households having fixed telephone lines	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total	17,520	100.0	165	100.0
Male	14,660	83.7	145	87.9
Female	2,860	16.3	20	12.1

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census

### **HIV/AIDS**

Table 5.12: HIV/AIDS PMTCT

HIV/AIDS - PMTCT				
Indicator	2010	2011	2012	2013
ANC registrants	4,810	4,048	3,716	4,282
No. Tested	3,222	3,571	3,585	4,116

No. Received post-test counselling	3,222	3,571	3,585	3,289
No. Positive	8	18	10	15
No. on ARVs	8	14	9	13
% of pos. given treatment	100%	78%	90%	87%

ANC: ANTENATAL CARE, ARVs: ANTIRETROVIRALS

Table 5.13: HIV/AIDS Cases

<b>HIV AIDS CASES</b>												
<b>PMTCT</b>												
	2010			2011			2012			2013		
	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total
# Tested	0	3,222	3,222	0	3,571	3,571	0	3,585	3,585	0	4,116	4,116
# tested Positive	0	8	8	0	18	18	0	18	18	0	15	15
Prevalence rate			0.20%			0.50%			0.50%			0.36%
<b>HIV Testing and Counseling</b>												
# Tested	286	398	684	339	451	790	504	1049	1553	785	1001	1781
# tested Positive	4	5	9	3	5	8	5	14	19	13	26	39
Prevalence rate			1.30%			1.00%			1.20%			2.19%

<b>HIV/AIDS PREVALENCE RATE (%OF ADULT POP 15-49YEARS POSITIVE)</b>						
	2012			2013		
INDICATOR	M	F	TOTAL	M	F	TOTAL
# Tested	504	1049	1553	785	1001	1781
# tested Positive	5	13	18	13	24	37
Prevalence rate			1.16%			2.07%

Table 5.14: HIV Testing and Counselling Trend Analysis

<b>HIV testing and counselling Trend Analysis</b>					
Indicator	Sex	2010	2011	2012	2013
Pretest Information given	Male	286	339	535	786

	Female	398	451	1086	995
	Total	684	790	1621	1781
Number tested	Male	286	339	504	785
	Female	398	451	1049	1001
	Total	684	790	1553	1786
No. Receiving Positive results	Male	4	3	5	13
	Female	5	5	14	26
	Total	9	8	19	39
No. Receiving post test counselling	Male	286	339	416	658
	Female	398	451	633	726
	Total	684	790	1049	1384
No ART	All			13	36

### **HIV/AIDS District Response Initiative**

In collaboration with Garu Presbyterian Community Based Rehabilitation (CBR) Project, HIV/AIDS campaigns were held in **14** communities in year 2012 where over two thousand **2000** inhabitants received sensitization on sexual abstinence, unprotected sex, condom use and other good practices of prevention and management. This has brought about increased awareness on the dangers associated with the menace in the catchment area.

### **GENDER MAINSTREAMING**

It has become critical to integrate gender into all aspects of the District's programmes and activities as a cross-cutting issue for equitable treatment for all as well as the effective and fair utilization of project resources. Following this, the District has put on efforts into assessing how development interventions have or would contribute to the achievement of results in improving the lives of women and men, girls and boys, the PWDs etc. This effort is reflected in almost all the District's development interventions as shown in the presentation of issues in this document particularly as contained in the vulnerability and exclusion analyses in item 5.6 above. However, the district faces challenges in the attempts to fully mainstream gender in all aspect of development.

## **Summary of Key Gender Mainstreaming Issues**

- i. The existence of gender sensitive policies/programmes are limited and not effectively implemented
- ii. No framework for coordination of gender issues, it is done at an adhoc basis. No existing tool to properly mainstream gender
- iii. Level of knowledge of decision makers on gender mainstreaming implementation, and monitoring gender sensitive programmes is low.
- iv. Gender focal points for incorporating gender equality issues into institutional policies and practices are limited and not adequately effective.
- v. Low school enrolment and high dropout of children specially girls due to negative social and cultural practices.
- vi. Low level of motivation to carry out duties effectively.
- vii. Inadequate skilled human resources to fulfil institutional mandate especially women.
- viii. Political and institutional participation of male and female is unbalanced
- ix. Women's access to skills development and other opportunities is limited.
- x. Measures to facilitate women's access to high ranked positions and opportunities are not considerably implemented and enforced.
- xi. Available staffing and other support mechanisms for (labour groups, work place, and female association) are limited.
- xii. The collection, analyses and use of sex disaggregated data are inadequate.
- xiii. Tools for gender mainstreaming and analysis are scarce and limited in their usage.
- xiv. Efforts to monitor and evaluate gender differentiated impacts are ineffective and results and lessons are partially available.
- xv. Data and information are poorly documented.
- xvi. Systems for analyzing data on trends in development are inconsistent

- xvii. Low participation of women in institutional and management structures to promote their strategic interest in the water and sanitation sector.

### **Summary of key interventions to gender mainstreaming issues**

The District has made strenuous effort to integrate gender into all aspects of the District's programmes and activities and still intends to continue to mainstream gender to the fullest. The under listed are key interventions that the District has identified as the panacea to mainstreaming gender.

- i. Organize gender training for frontline staff of decentralized departments and assembly persons. (This should be specific and targeting staff without requisite gender knowledge and skills).
- ii. Allocate office accommodation and operational resources for gender office and gender activities.
- iii. Support women financially and build their capacity through training to contest in local government elections.
- iv. Collaborate with relevant stakeholders to increase number of schools under Ghana School Feeding Programme and other school feeding programmes to reduce malnutrition in children.
- v. Liaise with relevant stakeholders to increase the number of youth under National Youth Employment Programme (NYEP) to reduce unemployment among youth in the district to reduce negative social vices.
- vi. Continue effective and efficiently use the 2% of DACF to address the concerns of PWDs
- vii. Incorporate gender statements into the District Assembly's mandate, goals and objectives of the DMTDP as well as Annual Action Plans.
- viii. Support fund raising by Network members to gender activities.
- ix. Intensify non-formal education as tool for improved literacy levels, attitudinal change and the dissemination and promotion of gender equality in communities
- x. Organize gender sensitization fora and durbars in communities and at district level.
- xi. Institute a scholarship scheme for needy but brilliant girls and boys in basic and second cycle institutions.
- xii. Advocate with relevant stakeholders to enforce the one-third ( $\frac{1}{3}$ ) of 30% women appointees to district assembly.
- xiii. Lobby with relevant stakeholders to allocate funds and train selected female staff in the district in planning, management and policy development/analysis. (The objective of this strategy is to enhance their participation in the decentralization process and to employ their services as an expert and advocacy group).

- xiv. Lobby with relevant stakeholders to provide residential accommodation to attract and retain skilled personnel in the District.
- xv. Award incentive packages to hard working staff especially women in the district.
- xvi. Review existing M & E frameworks and incorporate methodologies/processes and indicators for assessing gender impacts of projects and programmes.
- xvii. Train M & E teams/Units on data collection and developing gender inclusive methodologies for collection and analyzing data.
- xviii. Provide adequate IT equipment and training to DPCU to enhance data management.
- xix. Institute quarterly review and planning meeting for gender network and key stakeholders.
- xx. Hold biannual Round Table with NGOs working monitoring and coordination of development activities.
- xxi. Continue to sensitize stakeholders on the importance of WATSAN and active involvement of women in WATSAN activities.
- xxii. Involve women in all technical and financial management training in the water and sanitation sector
- xxiii. Liaise with relevant stakeholders to increase the number of beneficiary households to support vulnerable and excluded in the district.

## ENVIRONMENT, CLIMATE CHANGE AND GREEN ECONOMY

### **DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS.**

#### **POPULATION AND SETTLEMENT STRUCTURE.**

##### **Growth and size.**

The 2010 population and housing census gave a District Population of 130,003. The male population in the District is 62,025 representing 47.7 percent of total population while that of the female population is 67,978 also representing 52.3 percent. An exponential projection using the district growth rate of 1.37% gives a figure of 135,467 disaggregated into

64,632 male and 70,835 female as the 2013 population and is expected to be 143,111 thus 68,279 male and 74,832 female by 2017.

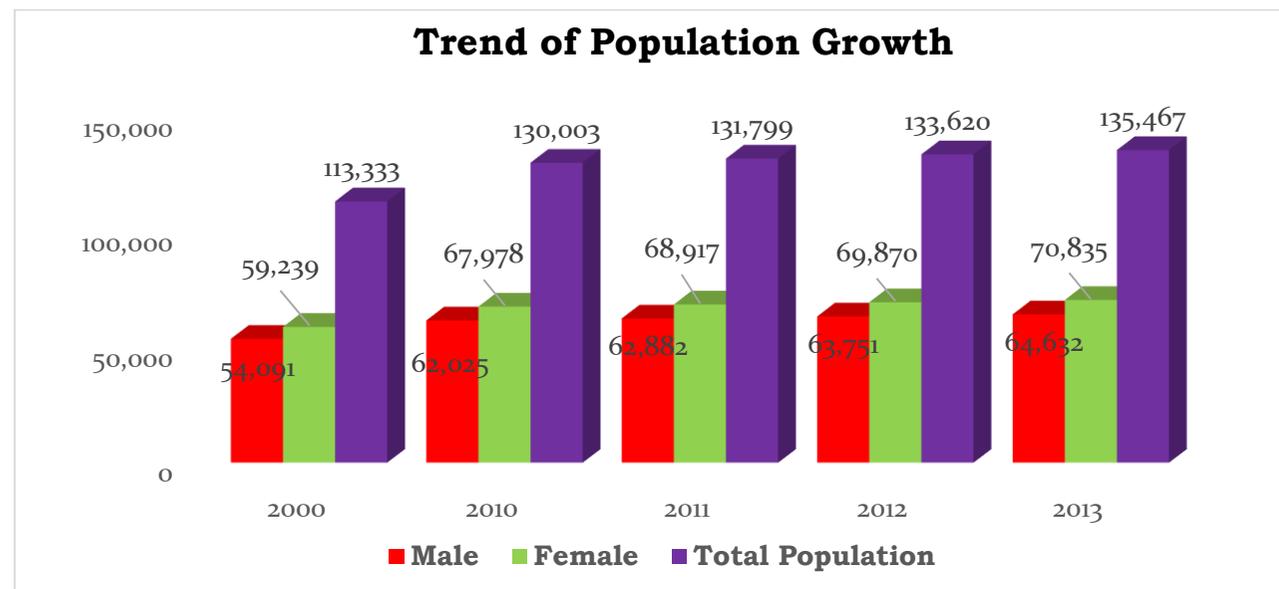
The table and bar graph below depict the trend of the District’s population growth since 2000.

Table 2.1: Population Growth and Trend

Year	Male	Female	Total Population	Growth Rate
2000	54,091	59,239	113,333	1.37%
2010	62,025	67,978	130,003	
2011	62,882	68,917	131,799	
2012	63,751	69,870	133,620	
2013	64,632	70,835	135,467	

Source: Population and Housing Census, 2000 and 2010

\* District Assembly Projections 2013.



## **Population Structure**

The sex ratio rises gradually from the 0-4 age group (91.2) through to the 15-19 age groups (115.1). The ratio however drops to 95.2 at the 20-24 age groups but rises again from 67.5 for age group of 65-69 to 113.6 for age group of 95-99. This development could be as a result of outmigration for most males who travel to the Southern part of Ghana in search of job opportunities. These people however return home when they go on retirement or are too old to work.

This implies that a huge requirement for educational infrastructure and other human resource development programmes so as to build a good future for the youth and prevent problems associated with youth unemployment. Currently there is a growing incidence of child trafficking condoned by parents or relatives who apparently cannot cater for these children.

A Substantial number of the District's population is under 15 years of age which implies a stress on the working population. The age-dependency ratio is the ratio of persons in the dependent ages (generally under age 15 and over age 64) to those in the economically productive ages (15-64 years) in the population. As shown in Table 2.1, the age dependency is 116.9 for both gender, 137.3 for male and 101.2 female. This development implies that the number of persons in the active age group (15-64) is lower vis-a-vis those in the dependent group. This means that there are approximately 117 persons in the dependant ages for every 100 persons in the working ages. This relationship however does not translate into economic dependency since some of the people in the 0-14 and 65+ could be working while some of those in the 15-64 may not.

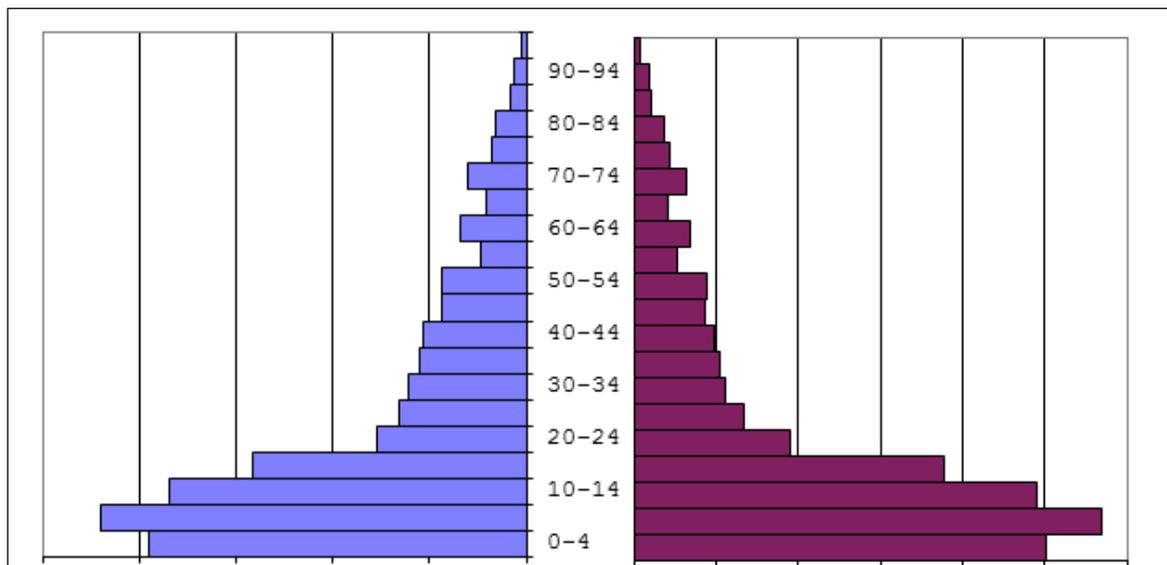
Age Group	Both Sexes		Males		Females		Sex Ratio
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
All Ages	135,467	100	64,632	100	70,835	100	91.2
0 – 4	20,312	15	10,468	16.2	9,844	13.9	106.3
5 – 9	22,956	16.9	11,875	18.4	11,081	15.6	107.2
10 – 14	19,171	14.2	10,232	15.8	8,940	12.6	114.5
15 – 19	14,729	10.9	7,883	12.2	6,846	9.7	115.1
20 – 24	8,084	6	3,943	6.1	4,141	5.8	95.2
25 – 29	6,887	5.1	2,796	4.3	4,091	5.8	68.3
30 – 34	6,380	4.7	2,320	3.6	4,061	5.7	57.1
35 – 39	5,783	4.3	2,162	3.3	3,621	5.1	59.7
40 – 44	5,510	4.1	2,030	3.1	3,480	4.9	58.3
45 – 49	4,508	3.3	1,796	2.8	2,711	3.8	66.3
50 – 54	4,545	3.4	1,839	2.8	2,706	3.8	68.0
55 – 59	2,470	1.8	1,076	1.7	1,393	2.0	77.3
60 – 64	3,549	2.6	1,395	2.2	2,154	3.0	64.8
65 – 69	2,161	1.6	871	1.3	1,290	1.8	67.5
70 – 74	3,130	2.3	1,322	2	1,808	2.6	73.1
75 – 79	1,873	1.4	918	1.4	954	1.3	96.2
80 – 84	1,611	1.2	767	1.2	844	1.2	90.9
85 +	1,809	1.3	938	1.5	973	1.4	96.4

---

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census.

The population density of Garu-Tempene District is 99 persons per sq. km. Below is a table showing the population pyramid.

The population pyramid depicts a high population of the youth and with agriculture as the main economic activity in the District there would be pressure on the land. There is the need diversify, educate and provide alternative livelihood for the youth.



### Settlement Pattern

A significant feature of the population distribution in the District is the dominance of the rural population. The District capital is the only urban settlement in the District with population above 5000.

Most of the communities have populations just above 1000. The under listed communities have population above 2000.

Table 4: Settlement Pattern

<b>COMMUNITY</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
GARU	6,265	6,352	6,439	6,528
BASYONDE/SABZUNDE	3,965	4,020	4,075	4,132
TEMPANE	3,714	3,765	3,817	3,870
DENUGU / DANVORGA	3,347	3,393	3,440	3,488
WURIYANGA	3,003	3,044	3,087	3,129
YABRAGO	2,747	2,785	2,823	2,862
KONGO	2,302	2,334	2,366	2,399

There is the need to provide basic socio-economic infrastructure geared towards bringing up other towns to prevent rural-urban drift to Garu.

As these communities are fast growing it is appropriate that measures are put in place to avoid haphazard development in future. Another significant feature of the settlement pattern is its dispersed nature.

As farmlands are incorporated into the settlement structures, houses are built far apart from one another creating a dispersed scene. Such a pattern has other implications for the provision of certain basic facilities such as health, education water, sanitation and electricity. In all there are 195 settlements in the District.

### **Household Size, Family System and Gender**

Household sizes in Garu-Tempane District are fairly large. According to the 2010 Population Census report, there were 13,383 houses in the census year made up of 17,520 households. On the average there were 7 persons per household. The society is generally patrilineal and traditionally male dominated. Out of the total number of households only 16.3% are female headed while the remaining 83.7% are male headed. Children born to couples, traditionally form part of the man's extended family. Women are not only generally less active in decision-making, but are also traditionally not allowed to own land, responsible for the bulk of the household activities such as planting, weeding, harvesting and selling, as well as such chores as cooking and fetching water.

This makes gender considerations very important for planning in general. In decision making Women are only actively involved in the management and maintenance of water facilities such as pumps and boreholes, because there are the direct operators.

It is however important to extend gender beyond this to include decision making at the home and governance institutions such as the local government system.

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION (STI)

SECURITY

DISASTER

WATER SECURITY

## **WATER AND SANITATION**

There are 3 Small Town Water and Sanitation Project completed and in use in 3 selected communities, namely Garu, Denugu/Danvorga and Tempane/ Yabraago. Apart from the Garu Small Town Water and System the rest have just been handed over to the communities and the Water Boards and therefore are not fully operational. There is currently one Small Town Water supply system on-going at Basyonde. The district also recorded two hundred and ninety-three 293 boreholes as at December 2012 out of which two hundred fifty-one 251 are functional. Most the non-functional boreholes have Nira Pumps. There are also twenty-two 22 Hand-dug wells with pump but only 9 are functional though seasonal. The current coverage of water in the District is 46% which is far below the target for the Millennium Development Goal Target of 76%. This coverage was calculated taking into consideration the distance, quality, all year round potable water facilities, spatial distribution, and population factors.

It is the intention of the District Assembly to provide similar Small town water and sanitation systems for Woriyanga, Bugri and Worikambo communities in the near future.

The existing sanitation facilities in the district include Septic tanks, Ventilated Pit Latrine (VIP), Kumasi Ventilated Improved Pit Latrine (KVIP) and Water Closets.

Sanitation facilities consist of 23 public KVIPs and 50 institutional KVIP, 210 House Hold Latrines and 35 water closets and 8 septic tank latrines. More than 70% of schools with standard structures have KVIPs. Population with access to improved sanitation facilities (shared and unshared) is 4% (District MICS survey). Most of these are privately owned, some are for institutions while a few are for the general public.

It is currently estimated that 15% of current population have access to sanitation facilities.

## **MIGRATION (EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION)**

Many people move out of the District to other places in the country especially on market days and also during the lean seasons. Most of the emigrants are the youth. The long dry season coupled with the inadequate number of irrigable dams compel the youth of the District to migrate to the Southern sector of the country during the lean season in search of menial jobs. Some of them come back during the raining season to farm. On market days about 6 buses move to Kumasi.

## Migration

The 2010 population and housing census sought information on place of birth in relation to locality of enumeration. Birthplace and migratory pattern are, therefore, analysed by comparing locality of birth with locality of enumeration. Persons born in the locality of enumeration are assumed not to have had any migratory history. This may not necessarily be the case since some people who might have moved outside their locality of birth could have returned to that locality for the census or on visit or on retirement. Their migratory moves would thus be lost. Birthplace in relation to place of enumeration is, therefore, only a crude measure of migration. The information is restricted to Ghanaians by birth and therefore does not capture the true volume of movement into the District.

Table 2.8 shows the birthplace by duration of residence of migrant. A total of 6,123 people in the district were born outside the district. This figure is considered as the total migrants in the district as at the reference period. Those born elsewhere in the Upper East Region constitute 38.0 percent. About 51.8 percent were born elsewhere in another region in Ghana whilst 17.4 percent were born outside Ghana. Of those born elsewhere in another region in Ghana, majority (67.3%) were born in the Ashanti Region and of this group, most (31.1%) stayed there between 1-4 years. Also, of those born in the in the Upper East Region, the majority (40.9%) lived there for 20 or more years and the least (8.7%) staying between 5-9 years. About 40.9 percent of those born outside Ghana lived there for about 20 years or more.

### Birthplace by duration of residence of migrants

Birthplace	Number	Duration of residence (%)				
		Less than 1 year	1-4 years	5-9 years	10-19 years	20+ years
Total	6,123	22.5	22.6	12.1	12.8	20.6
Born elsewhere in the region	2,324	19.0	14.8	8.7	16.6	40.9
Born elsewhere in another region:						
Western	510	29.2	33.3	17.5	12.7	7.3
Central	56	23.2	33.9	5.4	21.4	16.1
Greater Accra	86	17.4	33.7	17.4	11.6	19.8
Volta	82	37.8	23.2	18.3	3.7	17.1
Eastern	140	20.7	29.3	17.1	15.7	17.1
Ashanti	2,135	28.5	31.1	15.2	12.8	12.4
Bronx Ahafo	421	26.8	32.5	21.4	12.8	6.4

Northern	284	33.1	29.2	12.7	11.6	13.4
Upper East	-					
Upper west	85	30.6	27.1	18.8	9.4	14.1
Outside Ghana	628	9.6	27.9	16.2	24.4	22.0

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census.

## **SECURITY**

Security organizations in the District include the Police, Fire Service, Military, Skones and KAWAS, a private Security organization. They provide protection to both persons and property. The District Disaster Management Organization also provides relief Services to People affected by Disaster. Plans are advanced to train people in the District to undertake Community Policing especially through the formation and effective operations of community watch committees. These have become necessary as a result of growing armed robbery and cross boarder crimes among others.

### **Some Challenges of the Security Services**

- ❖ Inadequate accommodation both office and residential
- ❖ Inadequate means of transport
- ❖ Inadequate personnel
- ❖ Un co-operative attitude of some of the people in the District.

## **WOMEN PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNANCE**

Women participation in local governance is very limited, out of forty-five (45) Assembly memberships only 6 are women and, 2 elected and 4 appointed. The situation is not very different in the constitution of unit committees in the District and committees and sub-committees of the Assembly.

## **GENERAL PROBLEMS OF GOOD GOVERNANCE**

- Inadequate Capacity for District Assembly Staff
- Inadequate residential and office accommodation for staff
- Lack of a law Court

- Non-existence of some decentralized departments
- Chieftaincy Disputes
- Inadequate and unreliable Sources of funding
- Ineffective Area Council
- ❖ Inadequate Funding
- ❖ Inadequate staff both in numbers and skills
- ❖ Inadequate equipment/logistics
- ❖ Inadequate data for planning and decision making
- ❖ Slow pace of decentralization
- ❖ Low Participation in governance among the populace

## **CHAPTER TWO**

### **PRIORITISATION OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES**

This Chapter shows the District Development priorities adopted from the NMTDF 2014-2017 under the 7 Thematic Areas such as:

- Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability;
- Enhanced Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector;
- Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Natural Resource Management;
- Oil and Gas Development;
- Infrastructure and Human Settlements Development;
- Human development, Employment and Productivity; and

- Transparent and Accountable Governance.

### **KEY DEVELOPMENT PROBLEMS/ISSUES**

MATRIX SHOWING KEY DEVELOPMENT PROBLEMS/ISSUES HARMONISED UNDER THE APPROPRIATE THEMATIC AREAS OF THE GSGDA 2010-2013

HARMONISED KEY DEVELOPMENT ISSUE UNDER 2010-2013	GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2010-2013
Inadequate Classroom infrastructure	HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT
Inadequate teachers	
High dropout of girl child	
Inadequate furniture	
Poor school attendance	
Inadequate teachers accommodation	
Inadequate water and sanitation facilities in schools	

HARMONISED KEY DEVELOPMENT ISSUE UNDER 2010-2013	GSGDA THEMATIC AREA
--	---------------------

Use of pupils as labour	HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT
Poor attitudes of some teachers	
High cost of higher education	
Poor feeding of school children	
Inadequate teaching and learning materials	
Inadequate health facilities	
Inadequate health personnel	
Poor access to health insurance facilities	
High incidence of disease e.g - Malaria and Diarrhoeal diseases	
Inadequate means of transport	
Poor sanitation	
Inadequate accommodation	
Poor attitude of some health workers	
Unprofessional health personnel	
Inadequate supply of essential drugs	

HARMONISED KEY DEVELOPMENT ISSUE UNDER 2010-2013	GSGDA THEMATIC AREA
Poor and inadequate equipment	HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT
Malnutrition	
Lack of electricity at CHPS COMPOUNDS	
Drug Abuse	

HARMONISED KEY DEVELOPMENT ISSUE UNDER 2010-2013	GSGDA THEMATIC AREA
Inadequate water facilities	INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT
Inadequate toilet facilities e.g KVIP	
Pollution of water sources	
Poor sanitation	
Inadequate urinals	
Post harvest loses	ACCELERATED AGRICULTURE MODERNISATION AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Pest and Diseases infection	
Inadequate Agricultural inputs	
Inadequate irrigation facilities	
Inadequate extension services	
Lack of access to farm land for women	

Inadequate access to credit	ACCELERATED AGRICULTURE MODERNISATION AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
-----------------------------	---

High cost of inputs	
Food wastage	
Poor soil fertility	
Erratic rainfall	
Inadequate credit facilities	
Inadequate financial institution Lack of guaranteed market (ready markets)	
Inadequate market infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT
Low access to electricity	
Poor road network	

Low level of industrialization activities	
Lack of entrepreneurial skills/knowledge	Enhancing the Competitiveness of Ghana's Private sector
Inadequate social amenities	Transparent and Accountable Governance

Bush fires	ACCELERATED MODINISATION AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL
Tree felling		
Sand wining		
Floods		
Misuse of chemicals		
Plastic waste		
Overgrazing		
Post harvest loses		

## HARMONISATION OF COMMUNITY NEEDS AND ASPIRATIONS

HARMONISATION OF COMMUNITY NEEDS AND ASPIRATIONS WITH IDENTIFIED DEVELOPMENT PROBLEM/ISSUES FROM REVIEW OF PERFORMANCE AND PROFILE:

Community needs and aspirations linked to gaps on review of performance

SECTOR	NEEDS/ASPIRATION	GABS/ISSUES/PROBLE M	SCORE
EDUCATION	Provision of more classroom blocks	Inadequate Classroom infrastructure	2
	Provision of teachers	Inadequate teachers	2
	Reduce cost of education	High dropout of girl child	2
	Provide furniture	Inadequate furniture	2
	Provide teachers	Poor school attendance	2
	Construct teachers accommodation	Inadequate teachers accommodation	2
	Provide water and sanitation facilities BH, KVIPs, HHL	Inadequate water and sanitation facilities	2
	Poverty	Use of pupils as labour	2
	motivation teachers	Poor attitudes of some	2

		teachers	
	Reduce school fees	High cost of higher education	2
	Expand GSFP	Poor feeding of school children	2
	Provide TLM	Inadequate teaching and learning materials	2
HEALTH	Construct Health facilities	Inadequate health facilities	2
	Provide health personnel	Inadequate health personnel	2
	Institute district scheme	Poor access to and autonomy of Health Insurance facilities	2
	Reduce prevalence of diseases	High incidence of disease e.g - Malaria and Diarrhoeal diseases	2
	Provide motor bikes and cars to health posts	Inadequate means of transport	2
	Provide waste disposal facilities at health Centres	Poor sanitation	2
	Construct accommodation facilities	Inadequate accommodation	2
	Punish lazy workers	Poor attitude of some health workers	2
	Barn quack doctors	Unprofessional health personnel	2
	Provide drugs	Inadequate supply of essential drugs	2
	Provide equipments	Poor and inadequate equipment	2
	Reduce poverty	Malnutrition	2
Provide electricity at	Lack of electricity at	2	

	health facilities	CHPS Compounds	
	Stop drug abuse	Drug Abuse	2
WATSAN	Provide potable water facilities	Inadequate water facilities	2
	Provide KVIPs and HHL	Inadequate toilet facilities e.g KVIP	2
	Punish those who pollute	Pollution of water sources	2
	Clean surroundings	Poor sanitation	
	Construct urinals	Inadequate urinals at public places	
AGRICULTURE		Post harvest loses	2
		Pest and Diseases infection	2
		Inadequate Agricultural inputs	2
		Inadequate irrigation facilities	2
		Inadequate extension services	2
		Lack of access to farm land for women	2
		Inadequate access to credit/High cost of credit	2
		High cost of inputs	2
		Food wastage	2
		Poor soil fertility	2
		Erratic rainfall	2
ECONOMIC		Inadequate credit facilities	2
		Inadequate financial institution	2
		Inadequate market infrastructure	2

		Lack of guaranteed market (ready markets)	2
		Low level of industrialization activities	2
		Lack of entrepreneurial skills/knowledge	2
			2
		Low access to electricity	2
	Improve and provide more roads	Poor road network	2
SOCIAL	Provision of community centres	Inadequate social amenities	2
ENVIRONMENT	Sensitisation dangers of Bush fires	Bush fires	2
	Planting of tress	Tree felling	2
	Stop sand winning at road side	Sand wining	2
	Circulate early warning in time	Floods	2
	Train users on proper use of chemicals	Misuse of chemicals	2
	Educate people on plastic waste	Plastic waste	2
	Protect environment	Overgrazing	2
	Educate farmers on food preservation and conservation	Post harvest loses	

## Prioritization of Development Issues

Summary of key development problems/issues/gaps identified in the situational analysis

NO	ISSUES
1.	EDUCATION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Inadequate Classroom infrastructure</li><li>✓ Inadequate teachers</li><li>✓ Poor attitudes of some teachers</li><li>✓ High dropout of girl child</li><li>✓ Inadequate furniture</li><li>✓ Poor school attendance</li><li>✓ Inadequate teachers accommodation</li><li>✓ Inadequate water and sanitation facilities</li><li>✓ Use of pupils as labour</li><li>✓ High cost of higher education</li><li>✓ Poor feeding of school children</li><li>✓ Inadequate teaching and learning materials</li></ul>
2.	HEALTH
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Inadequate health facilities</li><li>✓ Inadequate health personnel</li><li>✓ Poor access and autonomy to health insurance facilities</li><li>✓ High incidence of disease e.g - Malaria and<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Diarrhoeal diseases</li></ul></li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Inadequate means of transport</li> <li>✓ Poor sanitation</li> <li>✓ Inadequate accommodation</li> <li>✓ Poor attitude of some health workers</li> <li>✓ Unprofessional health personnel</li> <li>✓ Inadequate supply of essential drugs</li> <li>✓ Poor and inadequate equipment</li> <li>✓ Malnutrition</li> <li>✓ Lack of electricity at CHPS Compounds</li> <li>✓ Drug Abuse</li> </ul>
3.	WATSAN
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Inadequate water facilities</li> <li>✓ Inadequate toilet facilities e.g KVIP</li> <li>✓ Pollution of water sources</li> <li>✓ Poor sanitation</li> <li>✓ Inadequate urinals at Public Place</li> </ul>
4.	ENVIRONMENT

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Bush fires</li> <li>✓ Tree felling</li> <li>✓ Sand wining</li> <li>✓ Floods</li> <li>✓ Misuse of chemicals</li> <li>✓ Plastic waste</li> <li>✓ Overgrazing</li> <li>✓ Post harvest loses</li> <li>✓ Illegal chain-saw operations</li> </ul>
5.	FOOD SECURITY
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Post harvest loses</li> <li>✓ Pest and Diseases infection</li> <li>✓ Inadequate Agricultural inputs</li> <li>✓ Inadequate irrigation facilities</li> <li>✓ Inadequate extension services</li> <li>✓ Lack of access to farm land for women</li> <li>✓ Inadequate access to credit/High Cost of credit</li> <li>✓ High cost of inputs</li> <li>✓ Food wastage</li> <li>✓ Poor soil fertility</li> <li>✓ Erratic rainfall</li> </ul>
6.	CULTURE

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Expensive funerals</li> <li>✓ Expensive marriages</li> <li>✓ Use of 'Deck' (Spinning)</li> <li>✓ Night markets</li> </ul>
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ISSUES</b>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inadequate credit facilities</li> <li>2. Inadequate financial institution</li> <li>3. Inadequate market infrastructure</li> <li>4. Low access to electricity</li> <li>5. Poor road network</li> <li>6. Lack of guaranteed market (ready markets)</li> <li>7. Low level of industrialization activities</li> <li>8. Lack of entrepreneurial skills/knowledge</li> </ol>

The first part is an analysis of the POTENTIALS, OPPORTUNITIES, CONSTRAINTS and CHALLENGES (POCC) of the different Development issues in the District. The second part is the Development Programme formulated in Logical Framework and an indicative Financial Plan. It is presented according to the Pillars of the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda.

## **POCC ANALYSES**

### **APPLICATION OF POCC ON EDUCATIONAL ISSUES**

Issue to be addressed	Potentials from Base line situation	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
-----------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------	-------------	------------

Inadequate classroom infrastructure	Land available for construction of infrastructure Facilities High population of school going age High communal spirit Presence of DA Availability of local building materials eg. Sand, stone, water etc. Artisans, contractors	Availability of development partners NGOS Bilateral Organizations Financial institutions	Encroachment of school lands Inadequate Funding for construction Land Disputes	Untimely release of funds from development partners Development partners shy away from provision of classroom infrastructure Unfavorable weather conditions Price fluctuation of building materials Design of projects not taking into consideration disability issues
-------------------------------------	--	---	--	--

Conclusion:- Inadequate classroom infrastructure adversely affect teaching and learning. This can be addressed with the existence of significant potentials and opportunities to support the project. Constraints can be addressed by intensifying awareness creation on birth control measures, effective dialogue with land owners, Tindanas and other opinion leaders. Challenges can be managed through dialogue with all development partners regarding funding and timely release of funds and effective programming and drawing of programmes of work to take care of the weather and seasonal changes and participatory monitoring and evaluation of all stakeholders.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials from Base line situation	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate Teachers	Presence of DA,MP, GES, Community volunteer teachers Availability of qualified SHS gradutes	Teacher Training institutions INSET for non-professional teachers The Youth Employment Programme. NGOs eg world vision Ghana Development partners	High Uneducated and unskilled population. Inadequate Funding. Poor teacher retention Rural Nature of the District (unattractive)	untimely release of Funds by Central Government. Inadequate Funding. Restrictions of the on the use common funds on sponsorship Threat posed by HIV/AIDS to teachers

Conclusion:- Inadequate Teachers is a major hindrance to educational development. This however can be addressed and bring it to acceptable levels. Significant potentials and Opportunities exist to support the improvement project. Constraints can be addressed through awareness creation and internal fund mobilization. Challenges can be managed by sourcing funds from NGOs and other stakeholders and dialoguing with Central Government for Timely release of Funds for sponsorship of teacher trainees and bonding them to serve the District after completion and providing motivation for existing teachers by all stakeholders and awareness creation on HIV/AIDS.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials from Base line situation	Opportunity	Constraints	Challenges
-----------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------	-------------	------------

High dropout of girl child	Existence of annual Sensitization Programmes and radio discussions The Girl Child unit of the Ghana Education Service. Supervision Unit staff of GES District Assembly Availability of functional PTAs and SMCs Gender desk Unit	Existence of Bilateral Organizations Interventions from some NGOs in providing free school uniforms, food aid and bicycles eg CAMFED, Existence of legislation on girl child education etc.	Early marriages and teenage pregnancy Ignorance of both Parents and Children on the importance of Education. Household chores put on girl child a alone	Untimely Release of Funds and materials from Government and Development Partners. Non-implementation of laws on rights children
----------------------------	---	---	---	--

Conclusion:- High Drop out of girls affects women employment but can be adequately addressed. This can be addressed since significant potentials and opportunities exist to support the project. Constraints can be addressed by intensifying awareness creation of both parents and children on the need to send their children to school and to retain them in school especially the girl child. Challenges can be overcome by dialoguing with Central Gov't and Dev. Partners. Reducing the dropout rate of children in school especially the girl child is therefore a viable feasible project.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials from Base line situation	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate furniture	Presence of DA Availability of PTAs and SMCs. Carpenters and contractors	Availability of development partners NGOS Bilateral Organizations Development Partners. Financial institutions	Inadequate Funding. Poor construction of furniture. Land Disputes	Development partners shy away from provision of furniture Un favorable weather conditions Price fluctuation of materials eg wood, nails etc

Conclusion:- Inadequate classroom furniture is a hindrance to effective teaching and learning. This can be addressed with the existence of significant potentials and opportunities. Constraints can be addressed by intensifying awareness creation on ownership and management of existing furniture, PTAs and SMCs to contribute monies for regular maintenance of furniture and provision of new furniture. Challenges can be managed through dialogue with all development partners regarding funding and timely release of funds and effective programming and participatory monitoring and evaluation by all stakeholders.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials from Base situation	opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
-----------------------	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------	------------

<p>Poor school attendance of school children</p>	<p>GES, PTAs, SMCs, traditional authourities</p>	<p>Development partners          -NGO eg. WVI          CAMFED          -ISODEC          -WFP =give take home food ration to pupils in selected          GSFP          GES</p>	<p>Inadequate awareness on the importance of education by parents and children          Parents' inability to provide school materials for their wards.          Parents using their children on their farms etc. Failure of SMC and PTAs in educating parents on the importance of education and sanctioning errant parents</p>	<p>Untimely support by development partners.          Failure of development partners to honour their promises          Selection and support for school children eg. CAMFED</p>
--	--	---	--	--

Conclusion:- Poor school attendance of school children is real in the District and it adversely affects the quality of education in the District. This can be solved with the use of the abundant potentials and opportunities. The constraints can be managed with sensitization of parents and pupils on the importance of education. Challenges can be managed with timely and general support from development partners and participatory monitoring by all stakeholders.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials from Base line situation	opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate Teacher accommodation	Land available for construction of infrastructure Facilities High communal spirit among communities Presence of DA Availability of local building materials eg. Sand stone, water etc. Artisans, contractors	Availability of development partners NGOS Bilateral Organizations Financial institutions	Encroachment of school lands Inadequate Funding. Land litigation No proper demarcation of school lands	Untimely release of funds from development partners. Development partners shy away from provision of classroom infrastructure Un favorable weather conditions Price fluctuation of building materials

Conclusion:- Inadequate Teacher accommodation can be addressed with the existence of significant potentials and opportunities to issue accommodation. Constraints can be addressed by intensifying awareness creation on community initiative to provide temporary accommodation, effective dialogue with land owners, Tindanas and other opinion leaders. Challenges can be managed through dialogue with all development partners regarding funding and timely release of funds and effective programming and drawing of programme of work to take care of the weather and seasonal change and participatory monitoring and evaluation of all stakeholders.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials from Base line situation	opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate Institutional water and sanitation facilities	Land available for construction of infrastructure Facilities High communal spirit Presence of DA Availability of local building materials eg. Sand stone, water etc. Artisans, contractors High water table Droppings as manue for	Availability of development partners -NGOS -Bilateral Organizations -Financial institutions	Encroachment of school lands Inadequate Funding. Land litigation	Untimely release of funds from development partners. Development partners shy away from provision of water and sanitation facilities. Un favorable weather conditions Price fluctuation of building materials

	agric purpose			
--	---------------	--	--	--

Conclusion:- Inadequate water and sanitation facilities can be addressed with the existence of significant potentials and opportunities.  
 Constraints can be addressed by intensifying dialogue with land owners, Tindanas and other opinion leaders. Challenges can be managed through dialogue with all development partners regarding funding and timely release of funds and effective programming and drawing of programme of work to take care of the weather and seasonal change and as well participatory monitoring and evaluation of all stakeholders.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials	opportunity	Constraints	Challenges
-----------------------	------------	-------------	-------------	------------

Use of pupils as labour eg child trafficking, use on farms, animal rearing and house hold chores	DA bye-laws Police Social welfare department GES PTAs/SMCs	National laws on human rights International conventions on rights of children CSOs in child rights progs	Non implementation of bye-laws Inadequate knowledge on the importance of education especially the girl child and some parents	Delay in gazzeting of Assembly Bye-laws. Non enforcement of national and international child rights laws
--	--	--	--	---

Conclusion:- Use of pupils as labour is a threat to future development of the District. This can be addressed with existing potentials and opportunities. Constraints can be overcome with vigorous sensitization programmes targeting PTAs and SMCs and strict enforcement of the bye-laws on child labour without fear or favour. Challenges can be overcome by making regular follow ups to gazette the Assembly's bye-laws and also strict implementation of national and international laws on child labour.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials	opportunity	Constraints	Challenges
Poor attitude of some teachers	District Directorate of GES Circuit supervisors DA PTAs SMCs Opinion leaders Teacher Associations	National laws on code of conducts of teachers	Non effective supervision of some circuit supervisors Inadequate logistics for supervision Inadequate curricula on behavioral and attitudinal change	Non enforcement of national laws

Conclusion:- Poor attitude of some teachers affects the teaching profession. This can be addressed with existing potentials and opportunities. Constraints can be overcome with participatory monitoring and evaluation on performance of teachers by all stakeholders including PTAs and SMCs and strict enforcement of code of conducts for teachers. Challenges can be overcome by

making or passing and enforcing bye-laws on poor attitudes of teachers.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials	opportunity	Constraints	Challenges
High cost of Higher Education	DA PTAs SMCs Opinion leaders. Opportunities for increase incomes	Development partners -NGOs	- Low incomes levels of parents -Less sponsorship schemes for secondary and post secondary education -Inadequate funds	Un willingness of development partners to allocate funds for sponsorship Less subsidy on higher education by the government

Conclusion:- High cost of Higher Education can be addressed with existing potentials and opportunities. Constraints can be overcome with alternative livelihood and income diversification projects to assist parents and guardians to meet increasing cost of education. Assembly can vote more funds for sponsorship to cover more children in secondary and tertiary levels. Challenges can be overcome by lobbying central government and development partners to allocate more funds for sponsorship.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials	opportunity	Constraints	Challenges

Poor Feeding of school children	Parents DA PTAs SMCs SIC Opinion leaders caterers	Development partners -NGOs -WFP -GSFP -CRS -CARE	- Low incomes levels of parents -Poor yields of crops and post harvest losses -Inadequate funds	Untimely release of funds for GSFP Low coverage and access of GSFP and WFP
---------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Conclusion:- Poor Feeding of school children affects pupils absorption rate in school. This can be addressed with existing potentials and opportunities. Constraints can be overcome with alternative livelihood of parents and to increase the income levels and reduce cost of farm inputs for easy affordability and consequently increasing crop yield. Challenges can be overcome by lobbying central government and development partners to increase the scope and coverage of Ghana School Feeding Programmes and World Food Programmes.

Issue to be addressed	Potentials	opportunity	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate Teaching and learning materials	Parents DA PTAs SMCs GES	Development partners GOG -NGOs	Low incomes of parents Inadequate test books, drawing cards Inadequate workshops Inadequate stores for the existing TL materials	Untimely release of materials from GOG and other development partners Inadequate allocation to schools

Conclusion:- Inadequate Teaching and learning materials affects quality of teaching and learning. This can be addressed with existing potentials and opportunities. Constraints can be managed with commitment of all stakeholders in improving materials for teaching and learning. Challenges can be overcome by lobbying to the Central Government and development partners to increase allocation of more teaching and learning materials to the schools.

### POCC ANALYSIS FOR ISSUES ON HEALTH

Issue	potentials	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate health facilities	Available land High communal spirit District Assembly Qualified personnel Available health facilities	NGOs e.g World Vision CSO Central Gov't Financial institutions Private sector operators	Tribal conflicts Land litigation Difficulty in community mobilization Limited resource (funds)	Untimely release of funds for project Unwillingness of partners to invest in capital investment projects High cost of health facilities to attract the private sector

Conclusion:  
Inadequate health facilities in the District can be positively addressed since significant potentials and opportunities exist. The constraints can be tackled by involving the various stakeholders in the communities during the process of planning.  
The various challenges can also be solved through negotiation with development partners regarding funds.

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
-------	------------	---------------	-------------	------------

Inadequate health personnel	D/A sponsorship package Unskilled personnel to be trained High spirit of motivation	Staff postings for orientation Staff for sponsorship by other NGOs Availability of training institutions	Limited funds for sponsorship Unprofessional practitioners	Unwillingness of some staff to accept posting to the district High cost of training Untimely release of funds from central government.
-----------------------------	---	--	---	--

**Conclusion:**  
The problem of inadequate health personnels can be appropriately addressed since there are adequate potentials and opportunities existing. The constraints of limited resources for sponsorship can be addressed by making the individual who want to be trained to assume some responsibilities for their training. The challenges can also be tackled by negotiation and lobbying to the Central government and other organisations.

Issue	potentials	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Poor access to NHIS facilities	District Assembly NHIS Service providers Clients (customers) Means of transport	GoG NGOs Private sector	Non accreditation to NHIS Lack of technical expertise (staff) Aged motorbike	Low government intervention on NHIS in the district Low commitment of NGOs in NHIS issues

**Conclusion:**  
Poor access to NHIS facilities can be proactively addressed since there are adequate potentials and opportunities existing. The constraints can be addressed by sendig technical expertise to manage the issue. The challenges can be tackled through mutual dialogue with the mother NHI branch, the government and the NGOs to commit to the NHIS issues.

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
High incidence of diseases e.g	Qualified personnel, Health facilities, District	GoG NGOs Private sector	Ignorance /illiteracy of community members on certain diseases Inadequate health personnel Quak doctors practicing in the	No hospital Few doctors/ nurses Unfavourable weather Limited money for

Malaria, diarrhoeal diseases	Assembly and Logistics to manage diseases		district Poor personal and environment hygiene Self medication /drug abuse	disease control
------------------------------	---	--	--	-----------------

**Conclusion:**  
The high incidence of various diseases can be solved since there are adequate opportunities and the potentials existing. The constraints can be addressed easily by deploying some qualified personnel to the various communities to intensify health education on the various reportable diseases. The challenges can also be addressed through integrated disease surveillance and response and proper case management at the various facilities.

Issue	potentials	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate means of transport	Availability of vehicles and Motorbikes Existing Roads network	MOH/GHS NGOs Financial institution Private sector	Frequent breakdown of vehicles and motorbikes Limited vehicles Weak and aged motorbikes Improper management of transport resources	Limited funds for transport by government Unwillingness of NGOs to invest in the purchase of vehicles and motorbikes for the Health sector

**Conclusion:**  
Inadequate means of transport can be solved if the opportunities and potentials are effectively utilized. The constraints can easily be managed through proper transport management. The various challenges can also be solved through negotiation with development partners and the Central Government regarding funds.

Issue	potentials	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Poor sanitation	Technical staff Dust bins Vehicles for waste disposal	Government initiatives NGOs Private sector Zoomlion Environmental health officers	Indiscriminate disposal of waste Laziness of cleaners Limited dust bins	Few technical staff Limited funds High capital investment

**Conclusion:**

Poor sanitation can be addressed using the available potential and opportunities in the District. Constraints can be overcome with vigorous sensitization programmes and strict enforcement of the bye-laws relating to the sanitation. The challenges can be addressed through proper negotiation with stakeholders and other development partners to absorb more people under Zoomlion projects.

Issue	potentials	Opportunities	Constraints	challenges
Poor attitude of some health	Health personnel Facilities Communication	GOG/MOH/GHS NGOs Individuals	Heavy work schedule High nurse patient	Inadequate training of staff on customer care at the various

workers	for social change agents DHMT Quality Assurance Focal persons		ratio Unprofessional health workers Illiteracy Low motivation of staff	training institutions Inadequate funds for in service training programmes Inadequate staff Unfavourable weather
---------	---	--	---	--

**Conclusion:**  
The problem of poor attitude of health workers can be curbed since adequate potentials and opportunities exist. The constraints can be addressed by introducing incentive packages for hardworking and well behaved health workers and by periodically conducting customer care trainings for clinical staff. Challenges can be overcome by making or passing and enforcing bye-laws on poor attitudes of health workers.

Issue	potentials	Opportunities	constraints	challenges
Unprofessional health workers	Health workers Sponsorship package by DA Health facilities	Training institution Financial institutions Government NGOs	Inadequate trained personnel to operate Inadequate motivation	Staff refusal to accept posting to the district High cost of training staff

**Conclusion:**  
The issue to unprofessional health workers can be solved since there are adequate opportunities and potentials. The constraints can be addressed if more trained staff are posted to the District with bonding or agreement of specific number of years to work in the District. The challenges can also be addressed if Central Government and other agencies adequately provide motivational packages to retain most of the staff that are always posted to the District.

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	Challenges
Inadequate supply of essential	Drugs GHS District Assembly	Regional medical stores Pharmaceutical	Inadequate money to buy essential drugs	Untimely payment of claims money by NHI authorities

drugs	Drug stores	companies	Transportation problems High tariff		
<p>Conclusion: The problem of inadequate supply of essential drugs could be addressed since there are adequate opportunities and potentials available in the District. The challenge can be addressed if the NHIS programme covers all the essentials drugs in the District. The challenges faced, for that matter essential drugs can be purchase for the facilities if the NHI authorities make payment very promptly.</p>					

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	Challenges	
Poor and inadequate equipments	Availability of equipments District Assembly	Government NGOs	Aged equipments Few equipments	Inadequate funds to purchase equipment High cost of modern equipments	
<p>Conclusion: The potential and opportunities are not significant to address the problem of poor and inadequate equipments. The constraints can be solved through proper equipment management. However, the challenges can only be addressed by collaborating with various development partners and negotiating with the government.</p>					

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	Challenges	
Malnutrition	Nutrition officers Nutrition orderlies Supplementary feeding program Health facilities DA	NGOs Central government MOFA	Ignorance on the part of some community members on malnutrition Inadequate resources to manage malnourished cases	Low gov't intervention on malnutrition Food insecurity	
<p>Conclusion:</p>					

The menace of malnutrition can be resolved if much effort is directed on the challenges of food insecurity. Government subsidy on farm inputs can help farmers to produce adequate food throughout the year. The existing potentials and opportunities although are geared towards the reduction of malnutrition, the problem can only be eradicated if the constraints and challenges are resolved.

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	challenges
Lack of electricity at the various CHPS compound	DA Electric poles DHMT Labour	Government of Ghana MOH/GHS VRA/NED	Inability of community members to pay for the cost of electricity	High cost of electricity Low government intervention

**Conclusion:**  
The potentials and opportunities available if merged can help resolve the problem of electricity at the various CHPS compound. The constraints are beyond the financial capacity of the area and for that matter challenges should be solved by government to aid in the acquisition of electricity for the Health Centre.

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	challenges
Drug Abuse	DA by-laws on drug abuse Health personnel	NGOs Government Private sector	Ignorance in the use of drugs Self-medication	Importation of narcotic drugs to the area by illegal practitioners

	Drug sellers			
<p>Conclusion:          With sufficient health education Drug Abuse can be prevented since the potentials and opportunities available are maximally adequate to counteract the menace of drug abuse. The challenges can be addressed if the narcotic control board intensified their checkout.</p>				

### FOOD SECURITY POCC ANALYSIS

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Post-Harvest losses	Sun for drying Availability of storage facilities Skilled officers	Availability of pesticides Readily market for farm produce	Under/over usages of pesticides Poor preservation Harvesting at the wrong time	Unmotorable roads Late delivery of pesticides
<p>Conclusion:          Post-harvest losses can be addressed effectively once we have enough sunshine, storage facilities, skilled officers, pesticides and readily markets by encouraging and recreating more extension officers to educate farmers on harvesting, preserving and storage of farm produce. Central Government should open up linking roads from the farms Centres to various market centres.</p>				

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Pest and disease infestation	MOFA staff farm labour	Availability of pesticides and weedicides	Late/wrong application of pesticides Unskilled labour	Late/untimely delivery of pesticides and weedicides High cost of pesticides
<p>Conclusion:</p>				

Taking into consideration the availability of MOFA staff, Farm labour, Pesticides and weedicides, the issue of pest and disease infestation can be easily addressed if MOFA staff train farmers on the proper use of pesticides and weedicides. Government should fast tract the delivery of pesticides and weedicide.

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Inadequate Agric inputs	Availability of blacksmiths Animal manure Compost land Labour Drought animals	Chemical fertilizers Weedicides Pesticides Credit facilities	Few drought animals Misuse of pesticides Skeptienture of farmers	High cost of agric inputs Late arrival of pesticides

**Conclusion:**

In order to address the issue of inadequate agric inputs farmers need to be encouraged to form co-operatives in order to access the credit facilities available, go on rotational farming and be trained to accept the proper use of inputs taking into consideration the availability of Drought animals, labour, pesticides and manure and credit facilities.

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Inadequate irrigational facilities	Land Labour DA	Central Gov't NGOs Donor agencies	siltation of dams Inability to conserve water	Erratic rainfall Poor construction of dams Development

				partners not ready to invest in capital projects like dams
--	--	--	--	--

Conclusion:  
 Inadequate irrigation facilities can be tackled effectively if central government, Donors and NGOs can construct dams in the various communities taking into consideration the availability of land and labour as well as farmers to desist from farming close to dams.

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Inadequate extension services	Youthful human resource	Availability of agric and verttinary colleges	Inability to accommodate extension officer Skeptism on the part of farmers	Inadequate agric extension institution

Conclusion:  
 Inadequate extension services can be addressed once we have a youthful human resource that can be trained as local extension officers and communities been able to accommodate and adapt to the ideas of extension officers whereas central government increase the number and intake of agric extension institutions.

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Lack of access to farm land for women	Land Woman Labour DSW DA	Women rights advocacy institutions Legislations on the rights of women	Un favorable land tenure system	Lack of laws on women ownership of land

<p>Conclusion: Lack of access to land by women could be addressed if laws are enacted on equal ownership of land and a modernization of traditional norms since there exist women rights advocacy institution as well as land and labour</p>				

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Inadequate access to credit facilities	Financial institution Money lender Susu collectors DA FBO	Financial institution NGOs	Inadequate collateral security Inability to take risk Distance to credit facility	High interest rates Untimely release of funds
<p>Conclusion: Inadequate access to credit can be addressed if farmers are advised to form co-operative groups to be able to access the credit facilities available and bank of Ghana reduces the prime rate taking into consideration the availability of the financial institution in the District.</p>				

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
High cost of inputs	Availability of local inputs Financial institution DA FBO	Availability of farm inputs Existence of financial institution Coupon subsidy	Inability to use local inputs Inability to form co-operatives	High taxes on inputs Inadequate subsidy for agric inputs
<p>Conclusion: High cost of inputs can be addressed when farmers form co-operatives to access credit to purchase inputs as well as central government increasing the subsidy for agric. inputs since there exist financial institutions, DA and FBO.</p>				

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Poor soil fertility	Soil manure	Availability of chemical fertilizers	Bad farming practices Bush burning Deforestation	High cost of fertilizers Climate change
<p>Conclusion: Poor fertility can be combated when farmers change their farming practices and as well as adopting the usage of local manure. The constraints can be addressed if good farming and afforestation practices adopted.</p>				

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Food wastage	Food stuff Labour Grain banking facilities	Existence of storage facilities	Expensive funerals Poor management skills	High cost of storage facilities
<p>Conclusion: Food wastage can be addressed when farmers and their families change their attitude towards consumptions and reduce spending on funerals.</p>				

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Erratic Rainfall	Dams Drought resistance crops	Meteorological services department	Deforestation activities Inability to conserve water	Climate change
<p>Conclusion: Erratic rainfall can be addressed since when we change our attitude towards activities that lead to climate change.</p>				

### POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Inadequate water facilities	High water table for borehole sinking or drilling District Assembly availability High communal spirit Available water sources	NGOs operating in water sector e.g World Vision, UNICEF, Water Aid, Rural Aid CWSA/IDA	Individuals take ownership over public water point/borehole as their property Inadequate skilled labour for	Inadequate funds for provision of water facilities and tree planting

	for dam construction, expansion, and water preservation Presence of bank DWST		regular maintenance of borehole Rapid Population growth Diversitation farming Cattle makes the existing dams easily dry up Farming along river/dam banks Felling of trees	
Conclusion:	Inadequate water facilities can be addressed since there is greater potentials and opportunities for water in the district, to manage the constraints and challenges by sensitizing the inhabitants in the district for them to realize the negative effects of their activities on water facilities.			

### POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Poor sanitation	Availability of EHO D. A Land availability Communal spirit DWST	NGOs East Agoli Community Health; UNICEF Court availability CWSA/IDA Zoomlion Comp	Inadequate EHO Lack of enforcing the law Indiscriminate disposal of plastic waste  Lack of regular cleaning exercise Open Defaecation Inadequate logistics e.g dust bins Lack of sensitization Improper management of liquid waste e.g household latrines	Inadequate funding for EHO Inadequate funding for sanitation
Conclusion:	Poor sanitation can be addressed by exploiting the potentials and opportunities			

available coupled with addressing constraints and challenges affecting the sanitation sector in the district.

### POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Inadequate toilet facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of land</li> <li>• Artisans</li> <li>• D. A</li> <li>• High communal spirit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CWSA/IDA</li> <li>• NGOs e.g World Vision, Rural Aid, UNICEF, Action Aid</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land litigation</li> <li>• Inadequate artisans</li> <li>• Lack of management and usage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delay in release of funds</li> <li>• Inadequate funding</li> </ul>
Conclusion:	Inadequate toilet facilities can be effectively addressed by harnessing the existing potentials and opportunities that would adequately suppress the constraints and the challenges that affect the provision of toilet facilities in the District.			

### POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Pollution of water sources	D. A Chiefs and magazines MOFA	EPA NGOs Zoomlion Ghana	Activities of Community members such as: Bad farming practices Site for cemetery Fishermen using chemicals (DDT) Cattle Erosion	Flood

Conclusion:	Polluting of water sources can be addressed by combing the potentials and opportunities available with effective management of the constraints and challenges affecting water sources in the district.
-------------	--

### POCC ANALYSIS ON WATSAN ISSUES

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Inadequate urinal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available land</li> <li>• High communal spirit</li> <li>• D. A</li> <li>• Artisans</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NGOs e.g</li> <li>• Rural Aid</li> <li>• Water Aid</li> <li>• World Vision</li> <li>• UNICEF</li> <li>• CWSA/IDA</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land litigation</li> <li>• Improper management and usage</li> <li>• Poor attitudes towards the use of urinals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate funds for urinal construction</li> <li>• Delay in release of funds</li> </ul>
Conclusion:	Inadequate urinal facilities can be addressed by effective use of potentials and opportunities identified with the awareness of the challenges and constraints emanated.			

### POCC ANALYSIS ON CULTURAL ISSUES

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Expensive funerals	<p>Ability to foster peace amongst community members</p> <p>A means to bid farewell to the dead or a means of setting disputes between the living</p>	<p>A show case of funeral regalia and hunting exhibition</p> <p>A plat form to raise money through funeral donation</p> <p>A point of</p>	<p>There is the propensity to impoverish communities</p> <p>Exhaustion of food stuffs and animals during funerals</p> <p>It affects children education</p> <p>Lack of courage by</p>	<p>Unperformed funerals</p> <p>Cultural acculturation</p> <p>Increase in social vices</p>

	and the dead	attraction of tourism	leaders to review funeral rites or requirements	
Conclusion:	<p>The good thing emanating from funerals is the ability to foster peace amongst community members. During which process there is a show case of funeral regalia, money raise from funeral donation and a fertile ground for tourism. From tourism and funeral donations money raised here can be used to cater for children in schools, educate communities on the need to minimize waste on funerals but channel their limited resources on education and development.</p> <p>Cultural acculturation on the increase and social vices on the ascendancy.</p> <p>If the community members could exploit the peaceful nature and educate its members on the need to stick to their culture and also to desist from social vices than they would have been preserving their culture and youth from social vices.</p>			

### POCC ANALYSIS ON CULTURAL ISSUES

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Expensive marriages	A fertile grounds to council the youth on marriage issues It serves as security for both couples Resources raised during marriage ceremonies. Hence seed money or capital to start life High dowry collection	The girls family is more secured High dowry collection	Difficulty in mobilizing resources for marriage rites Many women/ girls may not get married Increase dependence on couples Late marriages Many young girls get pregnant since they cannot afford customary rites	Propensity to maltreat girls/ women Sexual harassments/ abuse / rape and defilment cases Increase in teenage pregnancy School dropouts Single parenthood increases Sexually transmitted diseases increases.
Conclusion:	<p>Expensive marriages in society do not only come with cost, the challenges and constraints are eminent in the area of difficulty in mobilizing resources. It however, secures both couples. Consequently, many young girls are left unmarried. It will therefore be imperative to modernize marriage requirement to a simple criterion for all to follow.</p> <p>This will therefore address the above looming potentials as well as constraints and challenges. Besides, dowery should be abolished and reduced to only cola-nuts and blessings.</p>			

--	--

**POCC ANALYSIS ON CULTURAL ISSUES**

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Deck (Spinning)	DA, Chiefs are against Existence of traditional form of music	Bawku Naba CNC	The inability of D/A to enforce by laws on the use “Deck” at social gathering of society High preference of the youth for deck Noise pollution	modernism
Conclusion:	Musicians and skilled dancers can develop out of “Deck” activities, where			

	constraints and challenges will be addressed. If the youth are well educated on HIV/AIDS and STDs, they will not dropout from school. They will also be responsible and be law abiding out of which they will be introduced to early ICT.
--	---

### POCC ANALYSIS ON CULTURAL ISSUES

ISSUE TO BE ADDRESSED	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Night market	District Assembly Day markets Traditional authorities/opinion Security services	Existence of human rights institutions	Parents loose control over their children during night market	It encourages teenage pregnancy A fertile grounds for transmitting of STDs and HIV/AIDS A fertile grounds for drug abuse It also encourages stealing amongst the youth
Conclusion:	More revenue can be generated from night markets for developmental projects of the D/A. it busy people during the day and outsiders patronize it. However, this night market should be strictly adults so as to curb the menace of teenage pregnancies, drug abuses, theft cases and HIV/AIDS/STDs in the society.			

## POCC ANALYSIS FOR ISSUES ON ENVIRONMENT

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	challenges
Indiscriminate bush burning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Enough youth to support</li> <li>-Co-operating community opinion leaders</li> <li>-Existence of fire service</li> <li>-Existence of the forestry department</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Presence of CBOs and CSOs</li> <li>-Available NGOs into sustainable environmental management</li> <li>Prevailing government policies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Low enforcement of laws and regulations on the environment</li> <li>-Inadequate fire staff and office</li> <li>-Inadequate fire fighting equipment</li> <li>-Poor attitudes of community members towards bush fires</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Prolonged dry weather conditions</li> <li>-Large patches of grassland</li> <li>-Activities of herdsmen</li> </ul>

### Conclusion

Indiscriminate bush burning can be positively addressed since there is the existence of legislations on the environment and the constraint can be addressed through training, sensitization and enforcement of relevant laws.

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	challenges
Indiscriminate tree felling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Existence of the forestry department</li> <li>-Adaptive citizenry</li> <li>-Co-operating community opinion leaders</li> <li>-Practice of tree growing</li> <li>-Available resources for</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Available NGOs to support</li> <li>-Development partners in support of activities to minimize climate change</li> <li>-Activities of Tree Aid in the District</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate forestry staff</li> <li>-Lack of forestry guard guards</li> <li>- Poor forestry regulatory enforcement</li> <li>-Lack of community capacity to grow trees</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lack of alternative source of fuel cooking (biofuel)</li> <li>Inadequate livelihood alternatives</li> </ul>

	supporting afforestation				
<p>Conclusion  Tree felling can be controlled by initiating sustainable alternatives to livelihoods and as well increase the existence of forestry staff. Enforcement of regulation is also key</p>					

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	challenges
Misuse of Chemicals on the environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Interest of the citizenry to adapt to right use of chemicals</li> <li>-Existence of MOFA in the Dist.</li> <li>-Existence of GHS</li> <li>Existence of the security service</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Development partners in support of activities to minimize climate change</li> <li>-Possible collaboration to address the issue</li> <li>-Existence of EPA in the region</li> <li>-Available regulation on pesticide usage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Lack of proper enforcement on the regulation on pesticides usage</li> <li>-ineffectiveness of committees on the environment within the district</li> <li>-High interest of farmers in scientific chemical usage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Increase prevalence of crop pest and diseases</li> <li>-Non partnership of relevant stakeholders in implementing issues of chemical usage</li> <li>-Limited decentralization of the EPA</li> </ul>
<p>Conclusion  Misuse of chemicals can be positively addressed through collaboration with relevant stake holders</p>				

on environmental sustainability. Since there is the existence of legislations on the environment partnering with the security to enforce regulation is necessary.

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	challenges
Indiscriminate Sand winning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Willingness of community opinion leaders to address issues on sand winning</li> <li>-Available designated sites for sand winning</li> <li>-Ability to reclaim the lands degraded</li> <li>-Regulations on sand winning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Development partners in support of activities to minimize climate change</li> <li>-Possible collaboration to address the issue of indiscriminate sand winning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor enforcement of environmental impact regulations</li> <li>-Non-existence of the EPA at the District level</li> <li>Poor supervision of activities of contractors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lack of right sand winning implements in the district</li> <li>High demand of sand for constructional works</li> </ul>

**Conclusion**  
 Sand winning can be reduced by maximizing our potentials of collaborating with development partners in sustainable environmental management and promoting, establishing and enforcement of existing legislation. IA would be encouraged by development projects.

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	challenges
Plastic waste menace	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Collaboration of the DA with on environmental sanitation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-NGO, CBOs and CSOs on environmental management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor enforcement of sanitation legislation</li> <li>-Inadequate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Increase use of plastic materials</li> <li>-Non biodegradable nature of plastic</li> </ul>

	-Existence of the environmental health and sanitation department -Communal spirit of citizenry	-Resources availability for sanitation management -Regulation on environmental health Zoomlion company	logistics for waste management -Insufficient environmental health staff	waste	
--	---	--	--	-------	--

**Conclusion**  
Plastic waste menace in the District can be addressed by higher collaboration with the private sector like Zoomlion company to manage environmental waste. The EPA and the department of environmental health and sanitation need to be facilitated to enforce existing regulation on environmental sanitation.

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	Challenges
Flood	-Existence of District and community disaster risk reduction committees -Existence of NADMO Availability of building regulations	-Presence of CBOs and CSOs -NGOs for emergency relief -LEAP operates within the District	-Inadequate funds to mitigate flood disaster -Non adherence to early warning signals of possible disaster -Failure to adhere to building regulations	Erratic rain fall patterns High rate of climate change

**Conclusion**  
Impact of flooding can be minimized if communities are sensitized on early warning signals and adherence to these facilitations.

--

Issue	Potentials	Opportunities	constraints	Challenges
Overgrazing	-Enough youth to support -Co-operating community opinion leaders -MOFA	-Presence of CBOs and CSOs -Available NGOs into sustainable environmental management	-Low enforcement of laws and regulations on the environment - Inadequate grazing lands	-Prolonged dry weather conditions -Large patches of grassland -Scarcity of land Activity of Fulani herds men

**Conclusion**  
 The potentials of reducing overgrazing is promoting community grazing land, cultivation of fodder trees and taking advantage of the opportunity of collaborating with existing NGOs in Environmental conservation to protect the grasslands

Issues	Potentials	Opportunity	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate credit facilities	Willingness of people to access credit Demand for credit Potential to	Bank of Ghana policy of interest rate Govt policy on credit eg MASLOC	Low repayment Fear of risk Fear to form co-operatives Poor credit	Lack of Knowledge on credit High interest rate

	establish credit facility	Savings and loans associations NGOs	magt Cumbasum procedures	
--	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	--

Conclusion: Inadequate credit facilities can be overcome with the numerous potential and opportunities available. The willingness of the people to access credit and high demand for credit facilities and positive attitudes towards repayment especially the women are good potentials while the opportunities of getting more financial, MASLOC and saving and loan association can overcome the constraints and challenges accessing credit.

ISSUES	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITY	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Inadequate Financial institution	DA and its Department Willingness of community to co-operate Availability of land Human resources Business friendly institutions	NGOs like CARE GOG	High interest rates High interest rates Lack of financial magt skills Low loan recovery Large no of small business holders	Unwillingness of Financial Institutions to operate in rural areas Unfavorable banking regulations Unfavorable BOG requirement for setting up rural Bank

Conclusion: Inadequate financial institutions can be averted with the potential DA availability of land and human resource and business friendly attitude of the people. There are opportunities of liaising with GoG and other private banking institution to establish their branches in the District.

ISSUES	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITY	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
--------	------------	-------------	-------------	------------

Inadequate market infrastructure	Large number of established markets High population High source of revenue DA Availability of land	Central government intervention Private sector collaboration	Limited resources Low returns from market infrastructure Land litigations Poor management of infrastructure	Untimely receipts of funds Heavy capital expenditure bad attitudes of contractors
----------------------------------	--	---	--	---

Conclusion: This is an issue that can be handled with the available potential and opportunities. The availability of development funds such as DDF and DWAP and private sector are opportunities that can be use to take the challenges, and also the high population, DA and available land can be potential to overcome the constraints.

ISSUES	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITY	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Low access to electricity	Generators Potential beneficiaries District hooked to the grid DA to provide low tension poles VRA operating in the district Enough sunlight Enough wind	SHEP GOG NGO(SOLAR) PRIVATE SECTOR	Inability to pay bills Electrical faults	High tariff Power failure High cost of electricity provision

Conclusion: Access to electricity is a genuine project that should be undertaken. The availability of DA, VRA, willingness of communities to undertake self health project are some of the potentials. The GOG policy on Rural Electricity and NGOs other private sector can be encourage investing in the District Rural Electricity project.

Issues	Potentials	Opportunity	Constraints	Challenges
Poor Road Network	Availability Of Vehicles Availability Of Land DA DFR Much Economic Activities Local Material/Labor	GOG Contractors High Ways DFR (Regional) Financial Institutions	Capital Intensive Inadequate Funding Land Litigation	Floods High Interest Rates Difficulty In Receiving Building Materials High Interest Rates

Conclusion: Poor road network is a serious issue in the District but with the availability of local government institutions and decentralised department. The challenges can be overcome with availability of the political will of Government and other departments to collaborate with, to facilitate the opening up of roads and improving road network with this in place the challenges and constraints can be overcome.

Issues	Potentials	Opportunity	Constraints	Challenges
--------	------------	-------------	-------------	------------

Lack of guaranteed market prices	Produce Producers Available marketing centres High demand Value additions	External markets Availability of local industries Financial institution NGOs Possible value chain linkages	Small holding Undiversified produce Undeveloped FBOs Lack of co-operation Poor value additions glut	Inadequate central government commitment Vagaries of weather Unfavourable external trade policies
----------------------------------	---	--	--	---

Conclusion: Access to guaranteed market is a viable venture, with the availability of potential and opportunities, producers can be linked to the available market. Local industries can be developed to add value to produce.

Issues	Potentials	Opportunity	Constraints	Challenges
Lack of entrepreneurial skills	DA REP CD Co-operative	NGOs eg PAS, CBR Central Government Private	Low risk takers Lack of business management skills Low initial capital Low level of	Price fluctuations Unfavorable weather policies

	Dept Local Business enterprises	sector Credit institutions	industrializations	High interest rates
--	--	----------------------------------	--------------------	------------------------

Conclusion: Entrepreneurial skills could be enhance with the available institutions, NGOs, Private Sector and CSOs who could be engaged to train and build capacities of entrepreneurs to perform effectively.

ISSUES	POTENTIALS	OPPORTUNITY	CONSTRAINTS	CHALLENGES
Low level of industrialisation	Raw materials Labour (skilled and unskilled) Unskilled Entrepreneurs Land RTF Agro- processing Solar energy Wood energy DA	NGOs, NBSSI Gratis VRA Private sector	Limited power supply High illiteracy rate Fear of risk taking	Over centralisation of industries in selected areas High interest rates Lack control of raw material supply External shocks High cost of capital equipment

Conclusion: industrialization is a viable venture in the District. The availability of abundant raw materials, labour, land and other sources of energy can be used to overcome the constraints, also the institution such as NBSSI/ REP, VRA, Gratis and other institution can be engage to promote local industries and value addition projects could be enhanced.

## **CHAPTER THREE**

### **DEVELOPMENT GOAL, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES**

In this chapter, a clear district development focus is outline with the vision and mission of the Assembly as well as District Goal consistent with the Goal of NMTDF 2014-2017 is clearly stated. Development projections for 2014-2017 are also stated clearly in this chapter. The relevant policy objectives adopted from the NMTDPF 2014-2017 are shown in this chapter. Finally relevant Strategies adopted from the NMTDF 2014-2017 to achieve the objectives of the District and National Goals.

#### **VISION OF THE ASSEMBLY**

‘To become a highly professional Local Government Institution that creates opportunities for all, especially women and the vulnerable to effectively participate in decision making process, and human resource development in partnership with other public sector organizations and the private sector’.

#### **MISSION STATEMENT**

The Garu-Tempane District Assembly exists to improve the Socio-economic condition of its people by mobilizing the necessary human and material resources in an efficient and effective manner towards developing the District in a sustainable manner.

#### **DISTRICT GOAL**

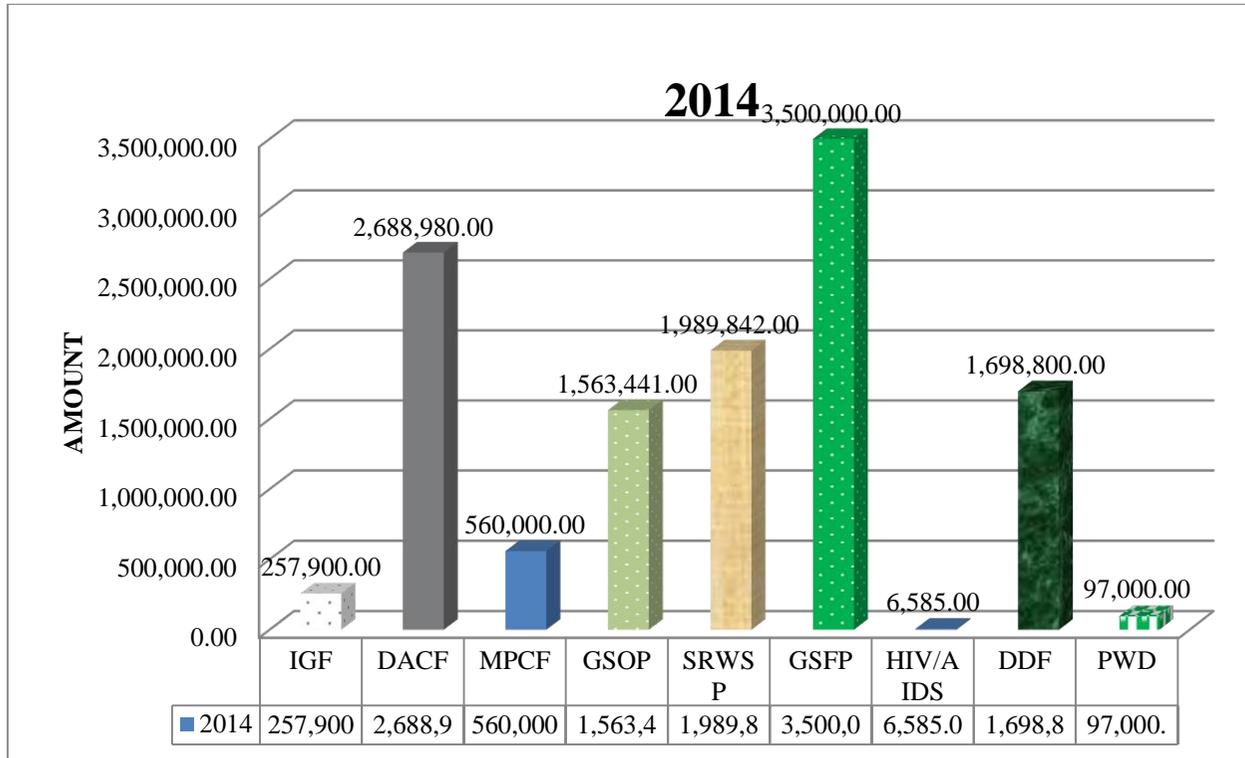
‘ To improve and sustain the well-being of the people of the GTD through equitable distribution of development infrastructure and increased access to basic services as a strategy to reducing poverty for the achievement of MDGs and Middle income status.’



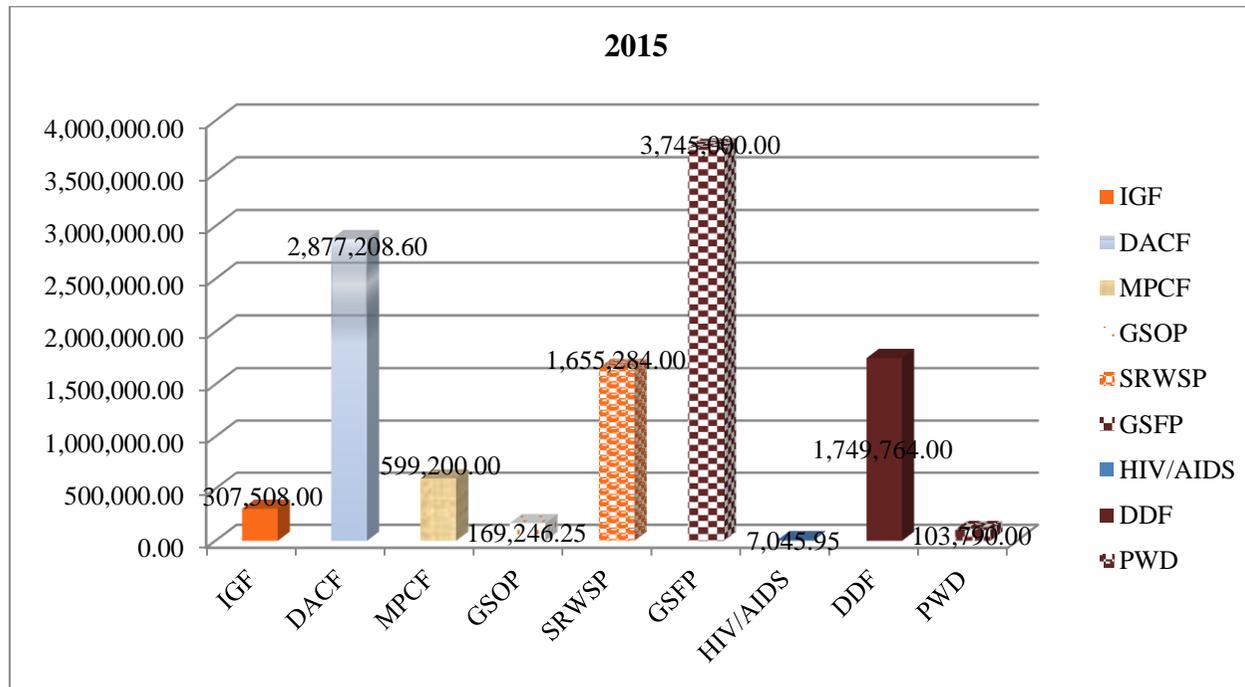
# DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

## REVENUE PROJECTION

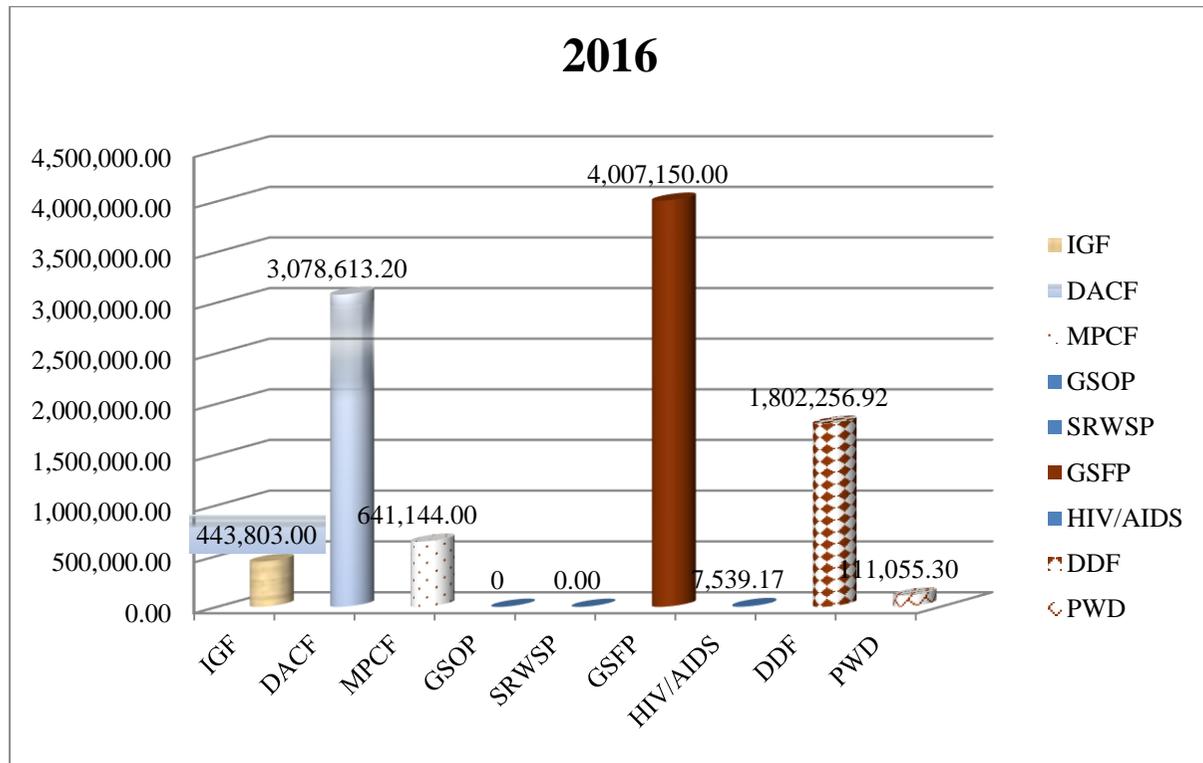
### Revenue Projections for 2014



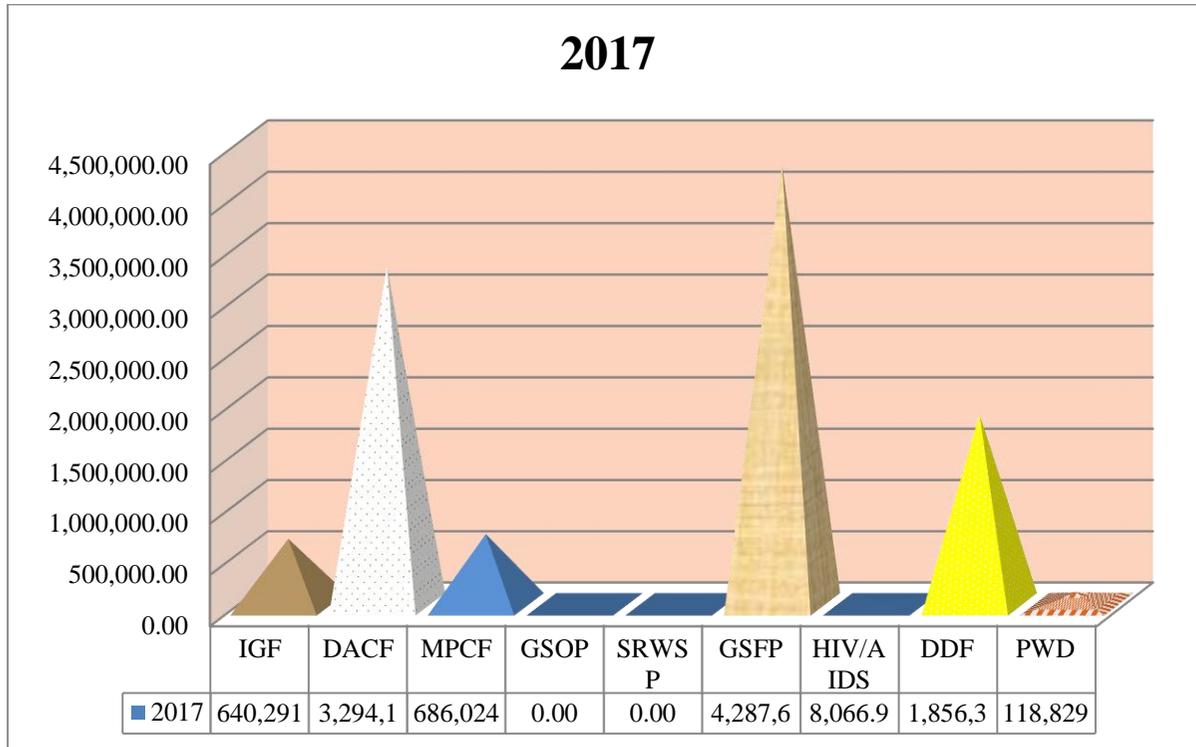
## Revenue projections for 2015



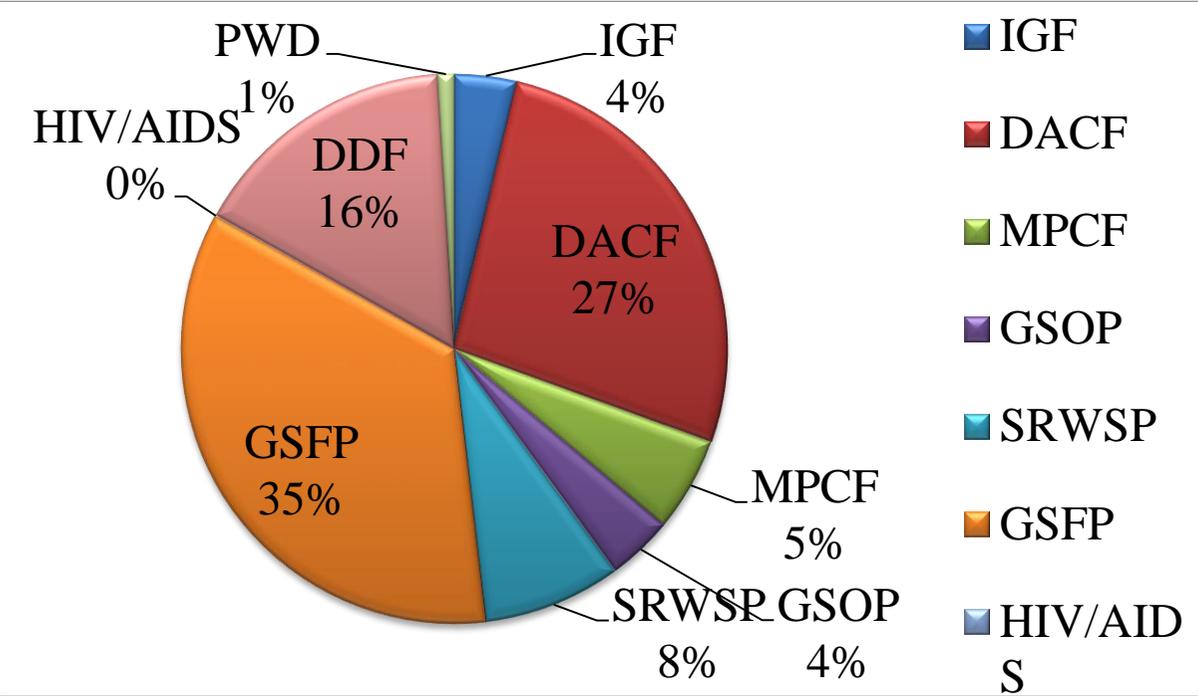
## Revenue projection in 2016



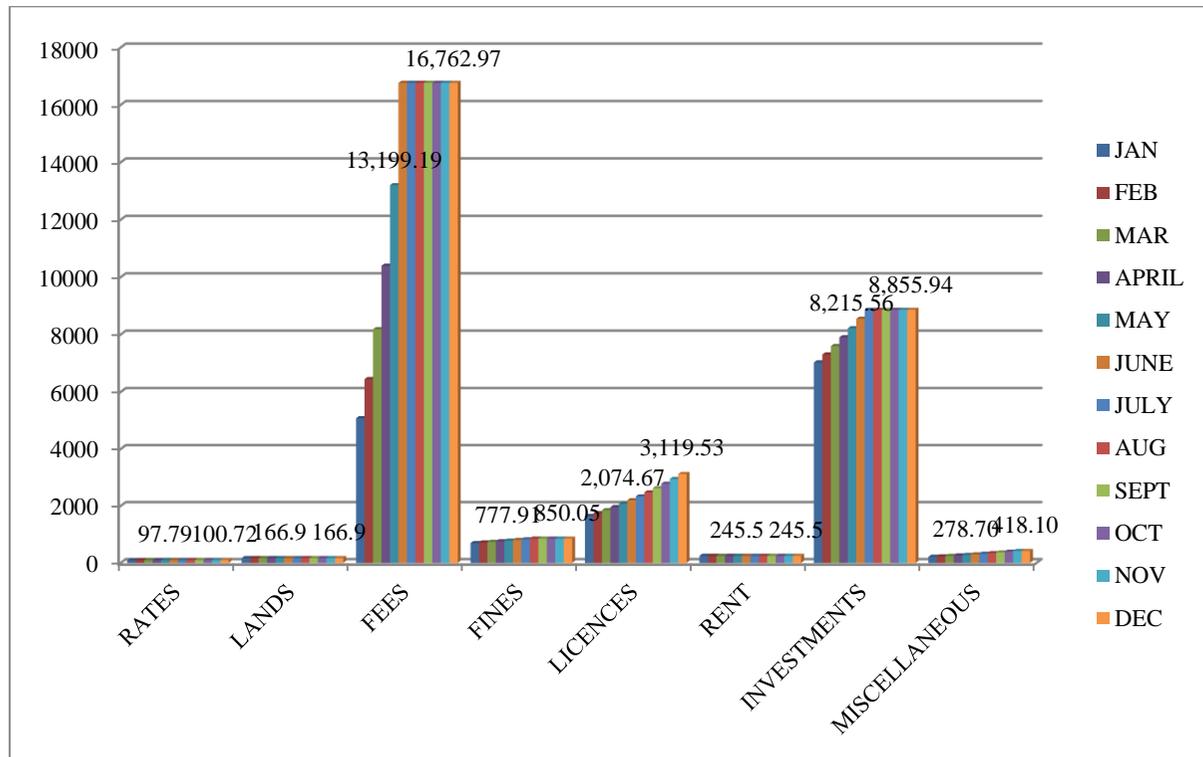
**2017 revenue projections**



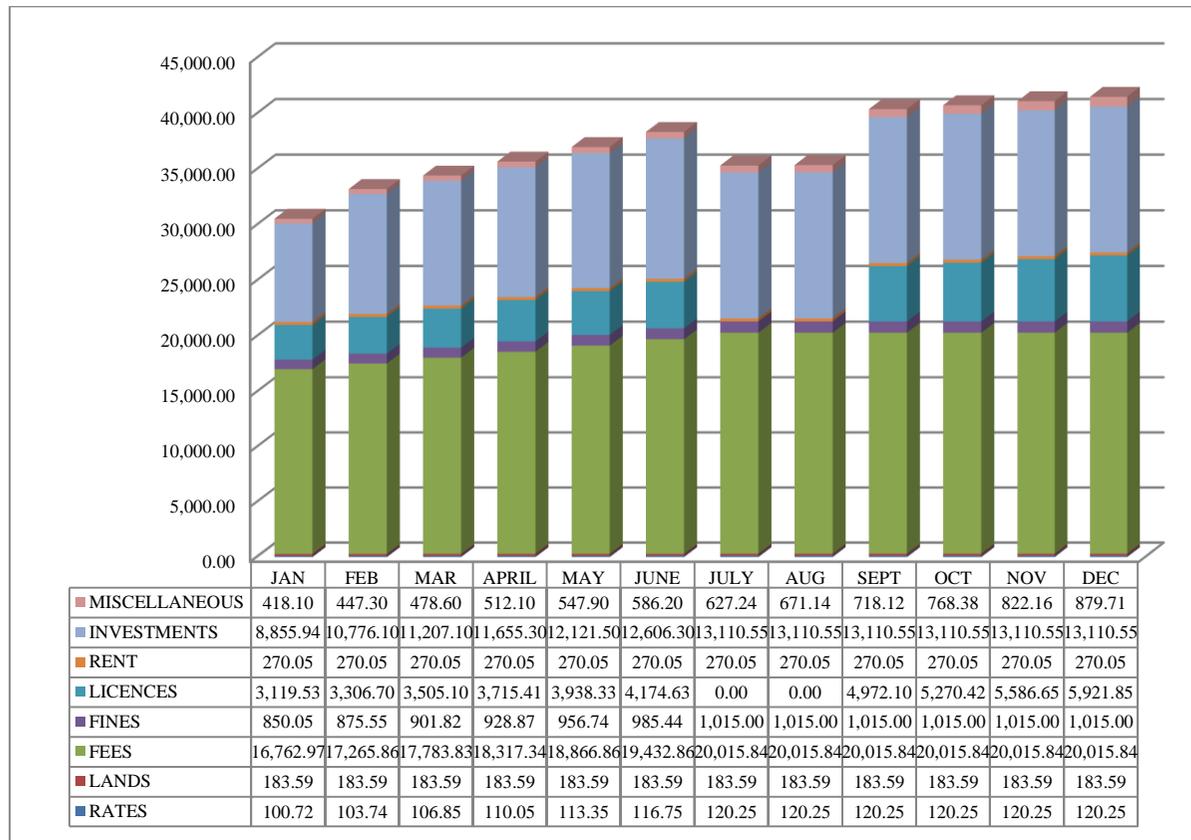
PERCENTAGE PROJECTION OF REVENUE 2014



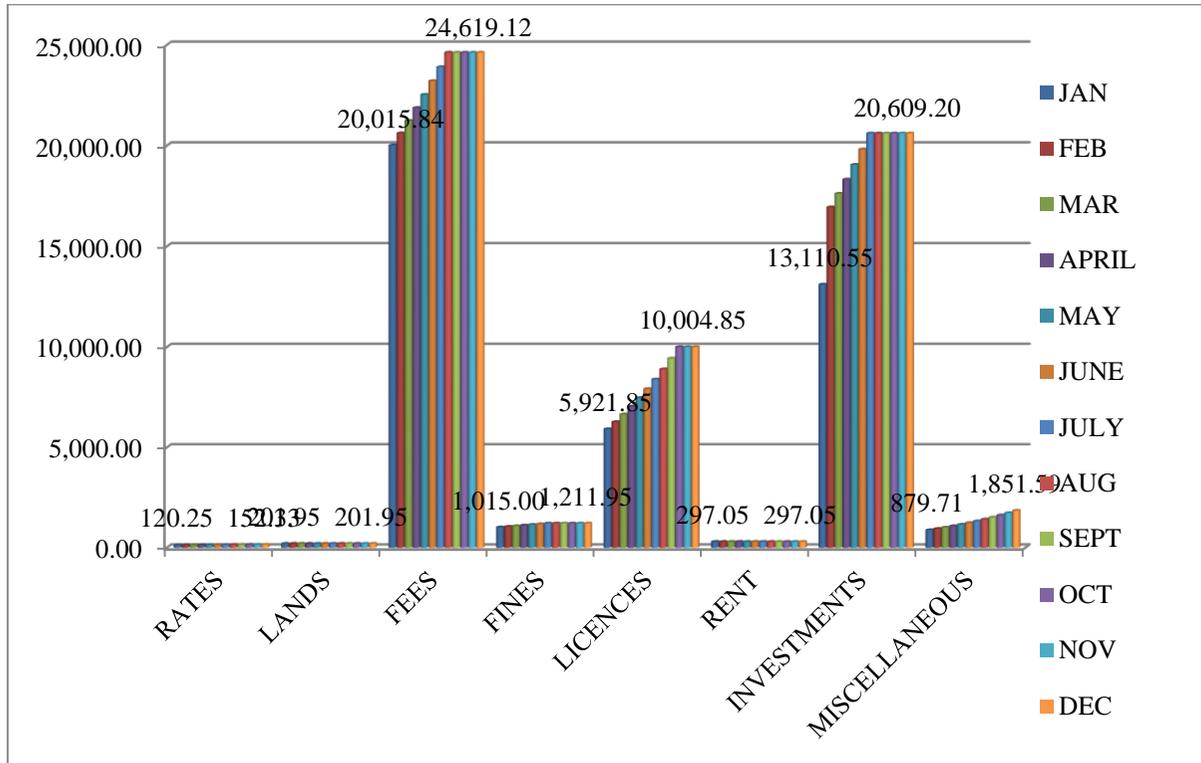
## IGF REVENUE PROJECTION FOR 2015



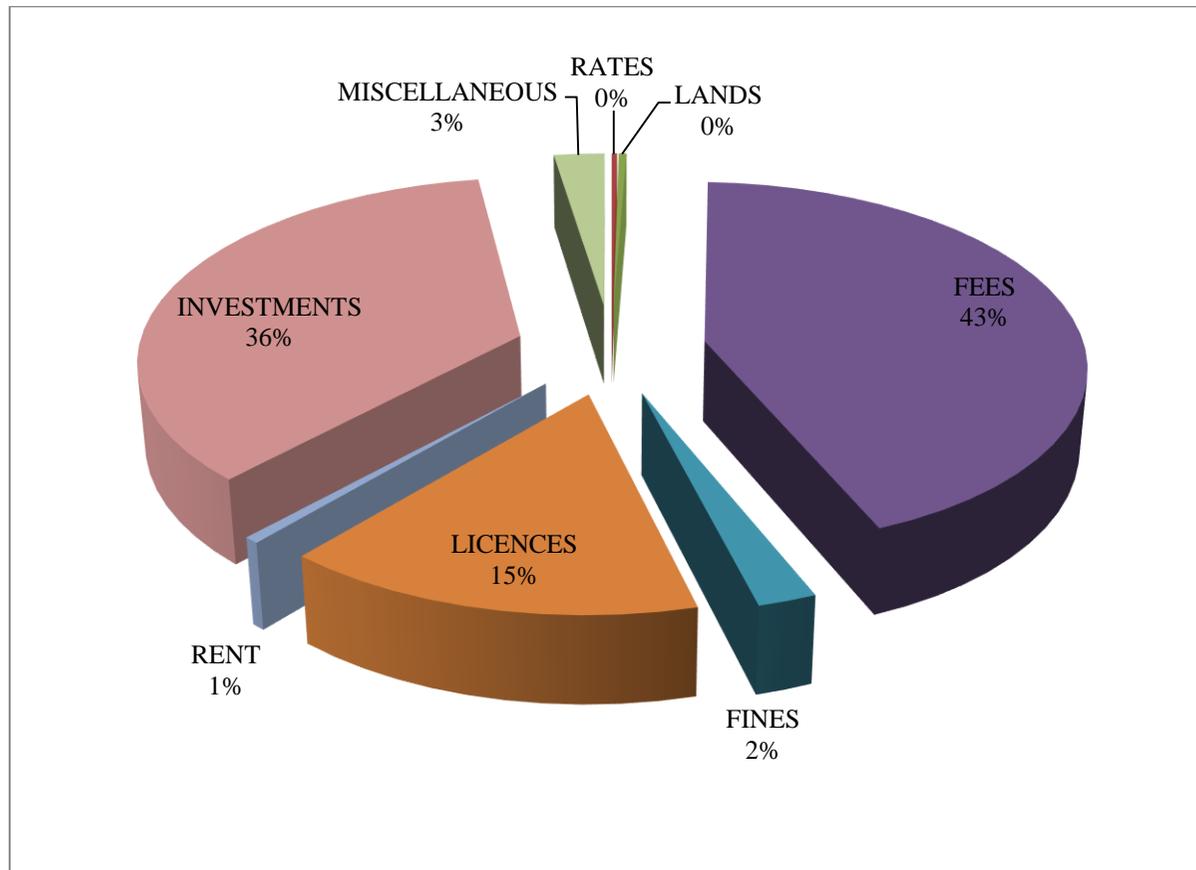
## INTERNAL REVENUE PROJECTIONS FOR 2016



**TABLE SHOWING INTERNAL REVENUE PROJECTIONS FOR 2017**



## IGF REVENUE PROJECTIONS BY PERCENTAGE



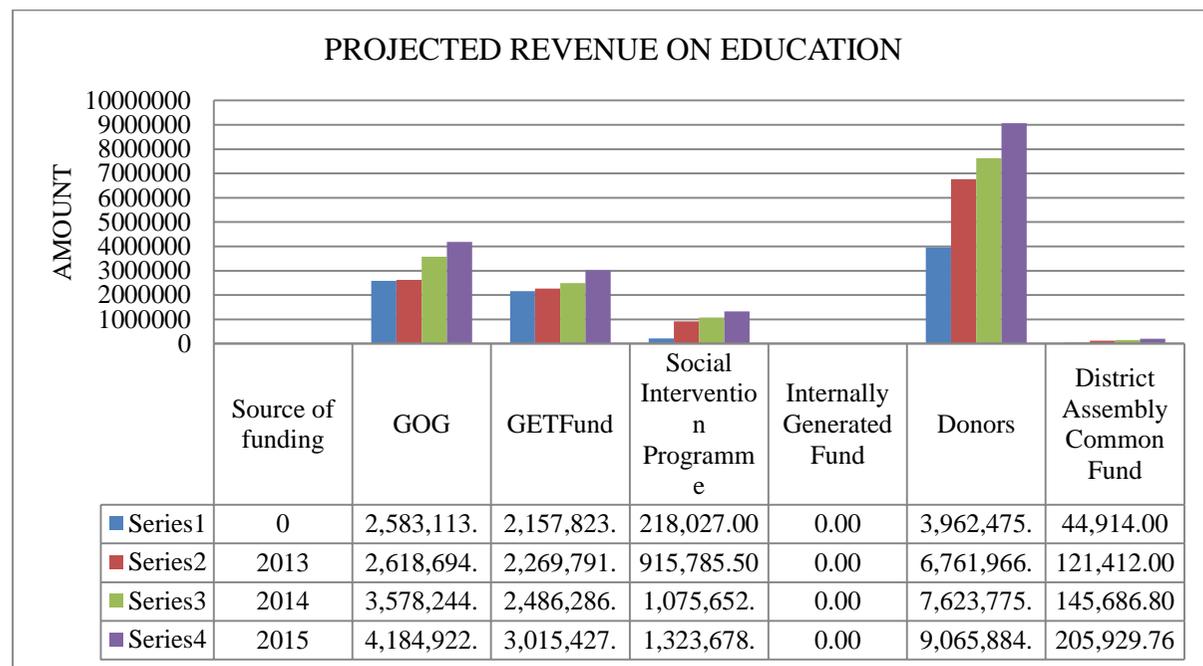
## OTHER REVENUE SOURCES

Other revenue sources not directly controlled by the District Assembly but for development purpose

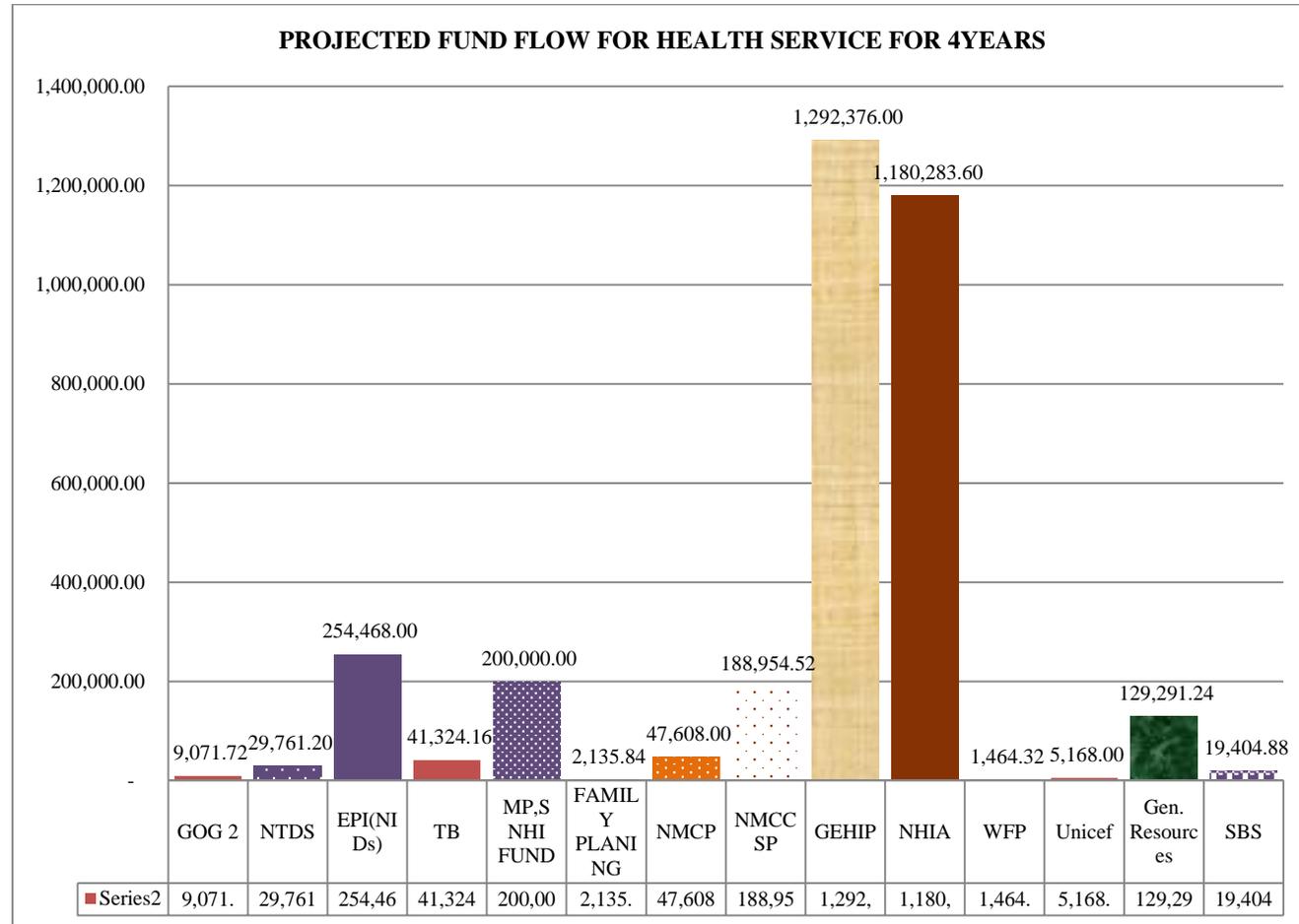
- ❖ GET Fund
- ❖ USAID
- ❖ UNICEF
- ❖ CARE INTERNATIONAL

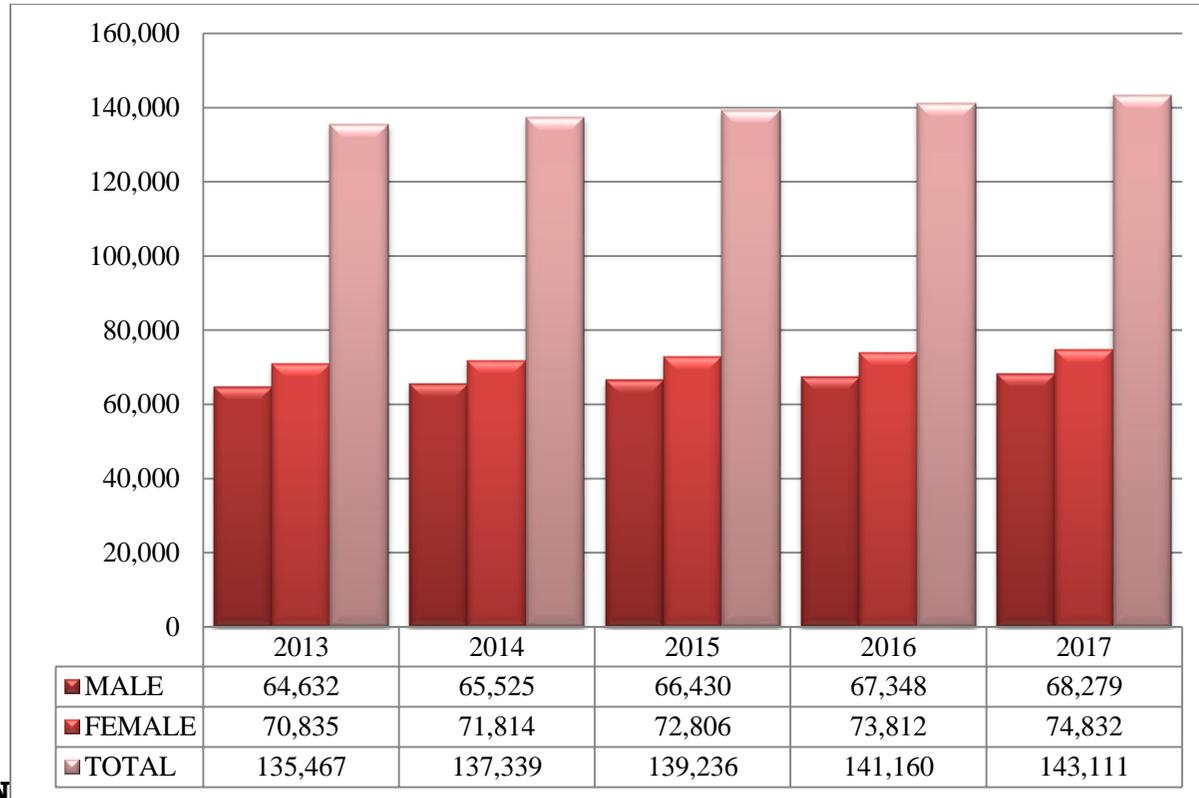
- ❖ GPEG
- ❖ WVG
- ❖ Social investment programme
- ❖ Catholic Mision
- ❖ DFID etc
- ❖ COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS

### PROJECTED REVENUE ON EDUCATION



# PROJECTED REVENUE ON HEALTH





**POPULATION PROJECTION**

**RELEVANT POLICY OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES ADOPTED FROM NMTDPF**

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE	THEMATIC AREA

ABSENCE OF CHPS COMPOUND	Huge gaps in geographical access to quality health care (e.g. urban and rural)	4.1.2 Accelerate the implementation of the revised CHPS strategy especially in under-served areas	4.1 Bridge the equity gaps in geographical access to health services	HUMAN RESOURCES PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT
--------------------------	--	---	--	---

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY NMTDF 2014-2017	POLICY OBJECTIVE	THEMATIC AREA OF GSGDA
INADEQUATE HEALTH FACILITY	Huge gaps in geographical access to quality health care (e.g. urban and rural)	4.1.2 Accelerate the implementation of the revised CHPS strategy especially in under-served areas	4.1 Bridge the equity gaps in geographical access to health services	HUMAN RESOURCES PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE	

ABSENCE OF HEALTH FACILITY	Huge gaps in geographical access to quality health care (e.g. urban and rural)	4.1.2 Accelerate the implementation of the revised CHPS strategy especially in under-served areas	4.1 Bridge the equity gaps in geographical access to health services	HUMAN RESOURCES PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT
----------------------------	--	---	--	---

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE	THEMATIC AREA
ABSENCE OF HEALTH PERSONNEL	· Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical staff mix	4.3.4 Implement the human resource development strategy to improve production, distribution retention of critical staff and performance management	4.3 Improve efficiency in governance and management of the health system	HUMAN RESOURCES PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE	THEMATIC AREA
BAD ATTITUDE OF HEALTH WORKERS	· Inadequate leadership capacity, governance and management structures at all levels of the health sector	4.3.1 Review and restructure of the health sector leadership development and management programs	4.3 Improve efficiency in governance and management of the health system	HUMAN RESOURCES PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE
INADEQUATE HEALTH PERSONNEL	· Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical staff mix	4.3.4 Implement the human resource development strategy to improve production, distribution retention of critical staff and performance management	4.3 Improve efficiency in governance and management of the health system

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE
INADEQUATE MEANS OF TRANSPORT FOR HEALTH FACILITY	Huge gaps in geographical access to quality health care (e.g. urban and rural)	4.1.2 Accelerate the implementation of the revised CHPS strategy especially in under-served areas	4.1 Bridge the equity gaps in geographical access to health services

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE
INADEQUATE SUPPLY OF ESSENTIAL DRUGS	Inadequate financing of the health sector, and ever increasing cost of healthcare delivery	4.2.4 Increase coverage of NHIS especially for the poor	4.2 Ensure sustainable financing for health care delivery and financial protection for the poor

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE	THEMATIC AREA

POOR ACCESS TO NHIS FACILITIES	financing of the health sector, and ever increasing cost of healthcare delivery	4.2.4 Increase coverage of NHIS especially for the poor	4.2 Ensure sustainable financing for health care delivery and financial protection for the poor	HUMAN RESOURCES PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT
--------------------------------	---	---	---	---

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE	THEMATIC AREA
UNPROFESSIONAL HEALTH WORKERS	Inadequate leadership capacity, governance and management structures at all levels of the health sector	4.3.1 Review and restructure of the health sector leadership development and management programs	4.3 Improve efficiency in governance and management of the health system	HUMAN RESOURCES PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT
HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE	THEMATIC AREA

BAD ATTITUDE OF HEALTH WORKERS	· Inadequate leadership capacity, governance and management structures at all levels of the health sector	4.3.1 Review and restructure of the health sector leadership development and management programs	4.3 Improve efficiency in governance and management of the health system	HUMAN RESOURCES PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT
--------------------------------	---	--	--	---

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE	THEMATIC AREA
PESTS AND DISEASES INFECTATIONS	High morbidity and mortality from malaria	4.5.5 Scale up the implementation of national malaria, TB, HIV/AIDs control strategic plans	4.5 Enhance national capacity for the attainment of the health related MDGs and sustain the gains  and sustain the gains	

Harmonised District issue 2010-2013	Adopted issues of NMTDPF	Policy Objective	Strategies
-------------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------	------------

Absence of Classroom Block	Inadequate and inequitable access particularly after the basic level and for persons with special needs	1.1. Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels	1.1.1 Remove the physical, financial and social barriers and constraints to access to education at all levels 1.1.2 Expand delivery modes including distance education, open schooling, transition education and competency-based training for Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET)
Absence of school	Inadequate and inequitable access particularly after the basic level and for persons with special needs	1. Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels	1.1.1 Remove the physical, financial and social barriers and constraints to access to education at all levels

Bad attitude of some teachers	Weak management and supervision	1.3. Improve management of education service delivery	1.3.2 Ensure efficient development, deployment and supervision of teachers
-------------------------------	---------------------------------	---	--

High cost of education	Inadequate and inequitable access particularly after the basic level and for persons with special needs	1.1. Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels	1.1. Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all level 1.1.5 Roll out a programme for the attainment of universal access to second cycle education 1.1.6 Bridge the gender gap and access to education at all levels
------------------------	---	---	--

High cost of higher education	· Inadequate and inequitable access particularly after the basic level and for persons with special needs	1.1. Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels	1.1.1 Remove the physical, financial and social barriers and constraints to access to education at all levels
High dropout of girl child	· Inadequate and inequitable access particularly after the basic level and for persons with special needs	Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels	.6 Bridge the gender gap and access to education at all levels Remove the physical, financial and social barriers and constraints to access to education at all levels

Inadequate classroom infrastructure	Poor quality of teaching and learning especially at the basic level · Unacceptably high number of untrained teachers at the basic level	Improve quality of teaching and learning	Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials
Inadequate teachers	Unacceptably high number of untrained teachers at the basic level Poor quality of teaching and learning especially at the basic level	Improve quality of teaching and learning	Deploy adequately qualified teachers and improve teachers' time-on-task
Inadequate teaching and learning materials	Poor quality of teaching and learning especially at the basic level	1.4. Improve quality of teaching and learning	1.4.1 Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials
Low commitment of some teachers	· Weak management and supervision	1.3. Improve management of education service delivery	1.3.2 Ensure efficient development, deployment and supervision of teachers

Poor attendance school children	· Weak management and supervision	1.3. Improve management of education service delivery	1.3.5 Provide timely, reliable, and disaggregated data for policy-making, planning, programming, monitoring and evaluation
Poor feeding of school children	· Inadequate and inequitable access particularly after the basic level and for persons with special needs	Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels	1.1.3 Mainstream education of children with special needs

Poor performance of school children	· Poor quality of teaching and learning especially at the basic level · Unacceptably high number of untrained teachers at the basic level	1.4. Improve quality of teaching and learning	1.4.1 Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials 1.4.2 Review and standardize curricula especially at the basic, TVET and Non-Formal education level 1.4.3 Deploy adequately qualified teachers and improve teachers' time-on-task 1.4.4 Expand the Untrained Teachers Diploma Education (UTDE) programme to reduce the number of untrained teachers by, at least, half in the medium-term 1.4.1 Institutionalise the In-Service Education and Training (INSET) programme at the basic level
-------------------------------------	--	---	---

## ACCELERATED AGRICULTURAL MODERNISATION AND SUSTAINABLE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE
<p>1. Absence of irrigational facilities</p> <p>2. Inadequate irrigational facilities</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seasonal variability in food supply and prices</li> <li>• High dependence on seasonal and erratic rainfall</li> </ul>	<p>4.1.1 Develop and promote appropriate and affordable irrigation schemes including dams, boreholes, and other water harvesting techniques for different categories of farmers and agro ecological zones</p> <p>4.1.2 Rehabilitate viable existing irrigation infrastructure and promote their efficient utilisation</p>	<p>4.1 Promote irrigation development</p>

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE
--	--------------------------	------------------	------------------

<p>1. Inadequate extension services</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limited participation of beneficiaries in extension programme planning and implementation at the local level</li> <li>Limited access to extension services, especially by women agricultural operators</li> </ul>	<p>1.4.3 Increase access and improve allocation of resources to districts for extension service delivery taking cognisance of gender sensitivity</p> <p>1.4.4 Address socio-cultural issues that limit women's access to extension services and agric education</p> <p>1.4.5 Build capacity of FBOs and Community-Based Organisations (CBOs) to facilitate delivery of extension services to their members</p>	<p>1.4. Increase access to extension services and re-orientation of agriculture education</p>
---	--	--	---

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE
<p>1. Post – harvest losses</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low patronage of locally produced/processed products (due to lack of awareness, high cost, prejudice and poor packaging)</li> <li>Inadequate institutional arrangement to support commercial scale agro-processing</li> </ul>	<p>3.1.7 Provide incentives for the development of post-harvest management infrastructure and services through direct private sector investment and partnerships</p> <p>3.1.8 Develop effective post-harvest management strategies, particularly storage facilities, at individual and community levels</p>	<p>3.1 Improve post-production management</p>

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Indiscriminate bush burning</li> <li>2. Indiscriminate sand winning</li> <li>3. Indiscriminate tree felling</li> <li>4. Misuse of chemicals on the environment</li> <li>5. Destruction of farm land by Fulani herdsmen</li> <li>6. Overgrazing</li> <li>7. Flood</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High levels of environmental degradation</li> <li>• Increasing negative impact of climate change on agriculture</li> </ul>	<p>4.3.6 Improve incentives and other measures to encourage users of environmental resources to adopt less exploitative and non-degrading practices in agriculture</p> <p>4.3.7 Promote joint planning and implementation of programmes with relevant institutions to address environmental issues in food and agriculture</p> <p>4.3.8 Intensify integration/mainstreaming of climate change into sectoral and district plans</p> <p>4.3.9 Provide alternative livelihood schemes for local communities to reduce pressure on lands adjacent to protected areas and water bodies</p>	<p>4.3 Promote sustainable environment, land and water management</p>

HARMONISED DISTRICT ISSUE 2010-2013	ADOPTED ISSUES OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED STRATEGY	POLICY OBJECTIVE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lack of guaranteed market prices</li> </ol>	<p>Low standardisation and product differentiation in domestic markets (weights and measures; grades and standards)</p>	<p>3.2.2 Strengthen partnership between private sector and District Assemblies to develop trade in local markets</p> <p>3.2.7 Enhance the operations of Farmer-Based Organisations to acquire knowledge and skills and to access resources along the value chain, and for stronger bargaining power in marketing</p> <p>3.2.9 Develop policy measures for standardisation and product differentiation in local markets</p>	<p>3.2 Develop an effective domestic market</p>

## CHAPTER FOUR

### DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

The Chapter deals with the Broad District Development Programmes for 2014-2017 including the spatial development framework of the District. It also detailed the indicative Financial Plan.

#### **DISTRICT GOAL**

DISTRICT GOAL: ‘ To improve and sustain the well-being of the people of the GTD through equitable distribution of development infrastructure and increased access to basic services as a strategy to reducing poverty for the achievement of MDGs and Middle income status.’

#### **DISTRICT SPECIFIC OBJECTIVE**

In order to achieve the District Goal, the following District Specific Objectives will be pursued vigorously in line with Adopted policy objectives of the NMTDPF 2014-2017 as shown in Chapter 3 above.

GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 1: ENSURE MACRO ECONOMIC STABILITY	
DISTRICT OBJECTIVES	1. To increase District Assembly’s Internal Revenue Generation by 30% annually from December 2013 to December 2017.
	2. To build the capacity of 50 revenue collectors and 27 Area Councils staff in the district and provide them with requisite logistics and equipment to perform effectively and efficiently by December 2017
	3. To strengthen the capacity of revenue supervisors and monitoring team/revenue task in the district to perform effectively by December 2017

GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2: ENHANCE COMPETITIVENESS OF GHANA’S PRIVATE SECTOR	
DISTRICT OBJECTIVES	1.To Develop the private sector in the district by December 2017
	2. To Promote good corporate governance in the district by December 2017
	3. To Development of micro, small and medium enterprises in the district by December 2017

4. To Accelerate industrial development in the district by December 2017
5. To Develop tourism industry for jobs and revenue generation by December 2017
6. To Promote the creative industry for development by December 2017
7. To ensure the compliance of industries to environmental and climate change adaptation by December 2017

GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 3: ACCELERATED AGRICULTURE MODERNIZATION AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	
DISTRICT OBJECTIVES	1. To Develop and Promote Appropriate and Affordable Irrigation Schemes Including Dams, Boreholes, and Other Water Harvesting Techniques for Different Categories of Farmers and Agro Ecological Zones
	2. Rehabilitate Viable Existing Irrigation Infrastructure and Promote their Efficient Utilization
	3. Increase Access and Improve Allocation of Resources to Districts for Extension Services Delivery taking Cognisance of Gender Sensitivity
	4. Address Socio-Cultural Issues that limit Women's Access to Extension Services and Agric Education
	5. Build Capacity of FBOs and Community Based Organisations (CBOs) to Facilitate Delivery of Extension Services to Their Members
	6. Provide Incentives for the Development of Post-Harvest Management Infrastructure and Services through direct Private Sector Investment and Partners
	7. Develop Effective Post-Harvest Management Strategies, Particularly Storage Facilities, at Individual and Community Levels
	8. Improve Incentives and Other Measures to Encourage users of Environmental Resources to Adopt Less Exploitative and Non-Degrading Practices in Agriculture
	9. Promote Joint Planning and Implementation of Programmes with Relevant Institutions to Address Environmental Issues in Food and Agriculture
	10. Intensify Integration/Mainstreaming of Climate Change into Sectoral and District Plans
	11. Strengthen Partnership Between Private Sector and District Assemblies to Develop Trade in Local Markets
	12. Enhance the Operations of Farmer-Based Organisations to Acquire Knowledge and Skills and Access Resources along the Value Chain, and for Stronger Bargaining Power in Marketing
	13. Develop Policy Measure for Standardisation and Product Differentiation in Local Markets

GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 5: INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT	
DISTRICT OBJECTIVES	To increase the access and coverage of water in the District from 40% to 85.1% by the end of December 2017
	To increase coverage to sustainable safe environmental practices
	To increase the coverage of sanitation from 20.4% to 79% in the District by 2017
	To improve on the hygiene behavioral change in the district by December 2017
	To foster on a effective partnership and institutional frame work for sustainable WATSAN Development

GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 6: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT	
OBJECTIVES	1. Bridge the Equity Gaps in Geographical Access to Health Services
	2. Improve Efficiency in Governance and Management of the Health System
	3. Improve the Human Resource Development Strategy to Improve Production, Distribution Retention of Critical Staff and Performance Management
	4. Accelerate the Implementation of the Revised CHPS Strategy Especially in Under-Served Areas

5. Increase Coverage of NHIS Especially for the Poor
6. Ensure Sustainable Financing for Health Care Delivery and Financial Protection for the Poor
7. Enhance National Capacity for the Attainment of the Health Related MDGS and Sustain the Gains
8. Increase Inclusive and Equitable Access to and Participation in Education at all levels
9. Improve Management of Education Service Delivery
10. Improve Quality Teaching and Learning

### GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 1: ENSURE MACRO ECONOMIC STABILITY

#### OBJECTIVES

1. To increase District Assembly's Internal Revenue Generation by 30% annually from December 2013 to December 2017
2. To build the capacity of 50 revenue collectors and 27 Area Councils staff in the district and provide them with requisite logistic and equipment to perform effectively and efficiently by December 2017
3. To strengthen the capacity of revenue supervisors and monitoring team/revenue task in the district to perform effectively by December 2017

S/N	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
1	1	Training of Revenue collectors/ staff	9 Area Councils	√	√	√		30,000.00	Revenue Collectors Trained	IGF		IBIS	DA	ACs
2	2	Update and establish records of ratable items	9 Area Councils	√	√	√	√	20,000.00	Detailed Nominal roll Established	IGF		IBIS	DA	ACs
3	3	Commissions to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	√	√	√	√	72,000.00	Commission paid to Area Councils	IGF		IBIS	DA	ACs

4	4	Support to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	✓	✓			40,800.00	Area Councils Supported	IGF	DACF	IBIS	DA	ACs
5	5	Procure 9 motor bikes for Area Councils	9 Area Councils	✓				27,000.00	Motorbikes issued to the 9 Area Councils	IGF	DACF	IBIS	DA	ACs
6	6	Monitoring of revenue collection/ Revenue Task force work	9 Area Councils	✓	✓			34,400.00	Revenue Collection Monitored	IGF	DACF	IBIS	DA	ACs
7	7	Maintenance of accounting soft ware	DA	✓	✓	✓		30,000.00	Accounting Softwares Procured	IGF	DACF	IBIS	DA	MOF
8	8	Procurement of value books for revenue generation	Accra	✓	✓			30,000.00	Value Books Procured	IGF	DACF	IBIS	DA	MOF
9	9	Procurement of 1No. motorbikes for finance unit (Revenue supervisor)	Dist. Wide	✓				7,000.00	Motorbike issued to Finance Unit	IGF	DACF	IBIS	DA	MOF
10	10	Errection of 10No Revenue Check Points	District Wide	✓				12,000.00	Revenue Check Point Errected	IGF	DACF	IBIS	DA	ACs
11	11	Run jingles on radio to sensitize people on the need to pay tax and insist on their tickets	District Wide		✓	✓		10,000.00	Jingles ran	IGF		IBIS	DA	MOF
12	12	Liaise with chiefs to support in revenue collection	District Wide		✓	✓		10,000.00	Chiefs support Revenue collection	IGF		IBIS	DA	ACs
13	13	Review of Fee-fixing	District Wide		✓	✓		15,000.00	Rates on Rateable items increased	IGF		IBIS	DA	ACs
14	14	Establish and Train taskforce to monitor and collect rates especially on cattle from Fulani Herdsmen	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	Taskforce established and trained	IGF		IBIS	DA	MOF
15	15	Recruitment of new Revenue Collectors	District Wide		✓	✓		5,000.00	Revenue Collectors Reshuffled	IGF		IBIS	DA	MOF
16	16	Conduct surprise checks on revenue collection at selected markets to match with revenue collectors	District Wide	✓	✓	✓		18,000.00	Check conducted	IGF		IBIS	DA	MOF
17	17	Intensify Monitoring of Revenue collectors regularly	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	18,000.00	Monitoring conducted	IGF		IBIS	DA	MOF

18	18	Liaise with Chiefs and Unit Committees and other Opinion leaders to identify Fulani Herdsmen in the District	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	18,000.00	Nominal Roll on Cattle established	IGF		IBIS	DA	ACs
19	19	Ensure Registration of all Businesses	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	22,000.00	All Business registered	IGF		IBIS	DA	ACs
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>428,200.00</b>						

<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2: ENHANCE COMPETITIVENESS OF GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR</b>	
<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<i>1. To Develop the private sector in the district by December 2017</i>
	<i>2. To Promote good corporate governance in the district by December 2017</i>
	<i>3. To Development of micro, small and medium enterprises in the district by December 2017</i>
	<i>4. To Accelerate industrial development in the district by December 2017</i>
	<i>5. To Develop tourism industry for jobs and revenue generation by December 2017</i>
	<i>6. To Promote the creative industry for development by December 2017</i>
	<i>7. To ensure the compliance of industries to environmental and climate change adaptation by December 2017</i>

S/N	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
20	1	Construction of 9 no. Market Sheds	Adugbal, Tarvago, Avosum, Tubong, Bugwia, Bulpielisi (Bugri) Wiempiisi, Kugsabila, Kongo			✓	✓	630,000.00	Market sheds constructed		DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA	BAC/RTF	Community Development
21	2	Construction of 2 no. Market Stores	Kpikpira, Basyonde			✓	✓	200,000.00	Market stores constructed		DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA	BAC/RTF	Community Development

22	3	Provision of access to micro-credit facilities in 4 no. Communities	Kugri, Kugzua, Woriyanga, Zaari			√	√	20,000.00	Micro-Credit Facilities Provided	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA	BAC/RTF	Community Development
23	4	Support VSLA with training and kits	Farfar			√	√	7,000.00	VSLA Supported	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA	BAC/RTF	Community Development
24	5	Organise CBT training for vulnerable women on shea-butter extraction	Bugri			√		7,000.00	Training workshop organised	REP		REP	Community Development
25	6	Organise training on Financial Management for vulnerable Business Women	Garu			√	√	7,000.00	Training workshop organised	REP		REP	Community Development
26	7	Organise improvement refresher training for women and vulnerable in Rabbit rearing in	Akara and Wanwago			√	√	7,000.00	Training workshop organised	REP		REP	Community Development
27	8	Organise advance training for women and the youth on Soya beans processing	Naaftega			√	√	7,000.00	Training workshop organised	REP		REP	Community Development
29	10	Business counseling sessions organised for small scale business men and women	District wide			√	√	4,500.00	Conselling Session organised	REP		REP	Community Development
30	11	Organise advance training in poultry rearing	Garu			√	√	5,000.00	Training workshop organised	REP		REP	Community Development
31	12	Organise quarterly stakeholders forum on BAC/REP operations	Garu			√	√	10,000.00	Training workshop organised	REP		REP	Community Development
32	13	Training in Workshop Management for the youth artizans	Woriyanga/ Denugu			√	√	4,500.00	Training workshop organised	REP		RTF	REP

33	14	Provision of shea-nuts crusher to Agro-Processing groups	Garu and Basyonde	√	√	√	√	17,000.00	Shea Butter Crusher Produced	REP		RTF	REP
34	15	Training in Technology improvement in the production of Agro-processing Equipment	Garu-Tempene	√	√	√	√	15,700.00	Training workshop organised	REP		RTF	REP
35	16	Organise stakeholders forum on RTF activities	Garu	√	√	√	√	8,000.00	Stakeholders forum on RTF Organised	REP		RTF	REP
36	17	Support for BAC	Garu	√	√	√	√	40,000.00	BAC Supported	DACF		BAC	Community Development
37	18	Support to RTF	Garu	√	√	√	√	40,000.00	RTF Supported	DACF		BAC	Community Development
38	19	Identify and register potential investment areas	District Wide	√	√	√	√	16,000.00	Activity Carried out	DACF		BAC	Community Development
39	20	Support for alternative livelihood programmes	District Wide	√	√	√	√	48,000.00	Activity Carried out	DACF		BAC	Community Development
40	21	Train and support vulnerable women in income generation activities	District Wide	√	√	√	√	10,048.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	UNICEF/WVI	CD	BAC
41	22	Create Five (5) Awareness workshop in 30 communities on the Dangers associated with youth migration	District Wide	√	√	√	√	2,950.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	UNICEF/WVI	CD	BAC
42	23	Build the capacity of groups in Group Dynamics	District Wide	√	√	√	√	800.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	UNICEF/WVI	CD	BAC
43	24	Sensitisation on Community Led Total Sanitation(CLTS)	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,480.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	UNICEF/WVI	CD	BAC

44	25	Conduct 15 study groups meeting to discuss and dialogue on community cleanliness	District Wide	√	√	√	√	2,400.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	UNICEF/WVI	CD	BAC
45	26	Carry out monitoring visits to mother to mother support groups in 10 communities	Kongo, Kpatia, Abarpusiga, Woriyanga, Basyonde, Bugpigu, Bugri, Aloko, Konkomada./Zouse, Susudi.	√	√	√	√	1,600.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	UNICEF/WVI	CD	BAC
46	27	Visit 250 Child Protection Teams (CPTs) in 15 Communites	Kugashegu, Kpatua, Sumaduri, Zotrikoum, Sabsunde, Bantafarigu, Gutisalga, Yizidug, Pialigo, Gbanterago, Zeseri, Tankpasi, tariganga, Zaar-Zua and Bimpiela	√	√	√	√	4,000.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	UNICEF/WVI	CD	BAC
47	28	Sensitisation of communities on ownership and Self Management of community projects	Bugri, Woriyanga, Denugu, Senebaga, Konkomada-Zouse, Susudi etc.	√	√	√	√	1,200.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	UNICEF/WVI	CD	BAC
48	29	Sensitisation of Stakeholders on Early Childhood Education	District Wide	√	√	√	√	2,400.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	UNICEF/WVI	CD	BAC
49	30	Formation and sensitisation of groups on self help activities	District Wide	√	√	√	√	1,000.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	WVI	CD	BAC
50	31	Formation of civic education clubs in Junior High Schools	District Wide	√	√	√	√	2,420.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
51	32	Sensitization on the duties of a citizen	District Wide	√	√	√	√	6,600.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
52	33	Sensitization on peaceful non-violent Assembly/Unit Committee Elections	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
53	34	Sensitization on human trafficking	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
54	35	Sensitization on Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs

55	36	Sensitization on Woman Rights	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
56	37	Citizenship week celebrations Quizzes and Debates	District Wide	√	√	√	√	10,604.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
57	38	Conflict Prevention and management	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
58	39	Fundamental Human Rights	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
59	40	Code of conduct for public officers	Area Councils	√	√	√	√	2,424.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
60	41	Decentralisation of local government	Area Councils	√	√	√	√	2,424.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
61	42	Education on bush fires prevention	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
62	43	Education to the citizenry in the communities in the District on the relationship between effective revenue mobilization and development	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
63	44	Introduce civic education and conflict prevention in basic schools	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
64	45	Constitution game competition in SHS in the district	District Wide	√	√	√	√	1,220.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
65	46	Constitution game inter district competition	District Wide	√	√	√	√	2,024.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
66	47	Women in local governance	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,600.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
67	48	Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide	√	√	√	√	6,400.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
68	49	Child Rights sensitisation	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs

69	50	Public sensitisation on Women Rights	Area Councils	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
70	51	Sensitization on Act 462 local governance system	District Wide	√	√	√	√	3,960.00	Activity Carried out	DACF	IBIS	NCCE	DA/NGOs
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>1,208,814.00</b>					

### GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 3: ACCELERATED AGRICULTURE MODERNIZATION AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<i>1. Develop and Promote Appropriate and Affordable Irrigation Schemes Including Dams, Boreholes, and Other Water Harvesting Techniques for Different Categories of Farmers and Agro Ecological Zones</i>
	<i>2. Rehabilitate Viable Existing Irrigation Infrastructure and Promote their Efficient Utilization</i>
	<i>3. Increase Access and Improve Allocation of Resources to Districts for Extension Services Delivery taking Cognisance of Gender Sensitivity</i>
	<i>4. Address Socio-Cultural Issues that limit Women's Access to Extension Services and Agric Education</i>
	<i>5. Build Capacity of FBOs and Community Based Organisations (CBOs) to Facilitate Delivery of Extension Services to Their Members</i>
	<i>6. Provide Incentives for the Development of Post-Harvest Management Infrastructure and Services through direct Private Sector Investment and Partners</i>
	<i>7. Develop Effective Post-Harvest Management Strategies, Particularly Storage Facilities, at Individual and Community Levels</i>
	<i>8. Improve Incentives and Other Measures to Encourage users of Environmental Resources to Adopt Less Exploitative and Non-Degrading Practices in Agriculture</i>
	<i>9. Promote Joint Planning and Implementation of Programmes with Relevant Institutions to Address Environmental</i>

<i>Issues in Food and Agriculture</i>
<i>10. Intensify Integration/Mainstreaming of Climate Change into Sectoral and District Plans</i>
<i>11. Strengthen Partnership Between Private Sector and District Assemblies to Develop Trade in Local Markets</i>
<i>12. Enhance the Operations of Farmer-Based Organisations to Acquire Knowledge and Skills and Access Resources along the Value Chain, and for Stronger Bargaining Power in Marketing</i>
<i>13. Develop Policy Measure for Standardisation and Product Differentiation in Local Markets</i>

		SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
71	1	Construction of 52 no. Dams for irrigation	Akara, Koloko, Nagani, Adugbal, Bugpiigu, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Susudi, Zambala, Bantafarigu, Farfar, Gbeligenvus, Duadiyidiga, Kolburi, Kugashiegu, Kugsabilla, Kugzua, Namore, Podaguur, Tensong, Bimpella, Gom, Nadigri, Tilli, Gbaterago, Kpatia, Meliga, Nomboko, Seguri, Sumanduri, Worichingo, Yabrago, Zesiri, Kpikpanyoun, Kpikpira, Nambina, Ninsum, Aloko, Dusbuliga, Kpatua, Kugri, Naate, Pialugu, Senebaga, Takore, Vambara, Amponateng, Bugwia, Zansiribuliga, Karateshie	√	√	√	√		Dam Constructed	Community	DDF/DACF/GSOP	UNICEF/ADRA	MOFA	Ghana Irrigation Authority
73	3	Digging of dugout for dry season framing	Biambog	√	√	√	√	200,000.00	Dam Rehabilitated	Community	DDF/DACF/GSOP	UNICEF/ADRA	MOFA	Ghana Irrigation Authority

74	4	Completion of dam Rehabilitation for irrigation	Nyosbara	✓	✓	✓	✓	233,130.00	Dam Rehabilitated	Community	DDF/DACF/GSOP	UNICEF/ADRA	MOFA	Ghana Irrigation Authority
75	5	Construction of fence wall for gardens	Boko (Worikambo)	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Fence Wall Constructed	Community	DACF	ADRA/WVI	MOFA	NGOs
76	6	Facilitate Compost preparation	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	21,500.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA/WVI	MOFA	NGOs
77	7	Provision of agric inputs and extension services in 21 no. Communities	Kugzua, Ninsum, Kparimboak, Kpatua, Pialugu, Tensong, Bantafarigu, Gbeligenvus, Zonmadiga, Kolnateng, Naate, Demonyab, Bugpiigu, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Seguri, Kugsabilla, Poazia, Avosum, Ninsum, Buramkoum, Takore	✓	✓	✓	✓	11,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA/WVI	MOFA	NGOs
78	8	Provision of veterinary services and Training in husbandry practices in 5 no. Communities	Bulpielisi (Bugri), Kugri, Akara, Farfar, Tariganga	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,500.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA/WVI	MOFA	NGOs
79	9	Supply of tractors and improved agric inputs to community	Buramkoum	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA/WVI	MOFA	NGOs
80	10	Provision of Subsidy for Agric. Inputs to 2 no. communities	Gom, Nadigri	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA/WVI	MOFA	NGOs
81	11	Provision of improved crop varieties (Drought resistant)	Susudi	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA/WVI	MOFA	NGOs
82	12	Support with livestock and training, building improved animal housing	Kugri, Farfar	✓	✓	✓	✓	11,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/ADRA/WVI	MOFA	NGOs

83	13	Rehabilitation of Old MOFA Quarters for Use as Animal Clinic in the District	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	48,608.94	Activity Carried Out	Community	DDF/DACF		MOFA	NGOs
84	14	Monitoring pest and diseases	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	16,400.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF/WV	MOFA	NGOs
85	15	Educate and train consumers on appropriate food combination of available foods to improve nutrition	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,760.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF	UNICEF/WV	MOFA	NGOs
86	16	Build Capacity of Field Officers in use of new technologies	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,160.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF	UNICEF/WV	MOFA	NGOs
87	17	Introduce at least bi-annual joint planning and review sessions to ensure alignment of plan and budgets with DA.	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	28,670.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF	UNICEF/WV	MOFA	NGOs
88	18	Promote the production and consumption of protein fortified maize(Obaatampa etc) orange fresh sweet potato(for vitamin A and moringa	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,520.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF	UNICEF/WV	MOFA	NGOs
89	19	Service official vehicles and fuel for monitoring agricultural activities	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,670.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF	UNICEF/WV	MOFA	NGOs

90	20	Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management, record keeping and financial management to men and women farmers	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	22,239.01	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
91	21	Monitoring of plantations	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Activity Carried Out			ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
92	22	Completion of Office accommodation	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	Activity Carried Out			ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
93	23	Rehabilitation of Small dam	Selected Communities	✓				2,000,000.00	Activity Carried Out			ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
98	28	Establishment of Mango Plantations at Tubong and Zesieri commuity	Selected Communities	✓				2,000,000.00	Activity Carried Out			ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
99	29	Maintenance of Mango plantations	Selected Communities	✓				1,500,000.00	Activity Carried Out			ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
100	30	Maintenance of Small Dams	Selected Communities	✓				1,500,000.00	Activity Carried Out			ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
106	36	Celebrate Farmers day	Garu	✓				12,000.00	Activity Carried Out			ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
108	38	Train 240 farmers in compost preparation and proper use and set up 6 demonstrations pits.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
109	39	Conduct 6 demonstrations in each zone (18 demonstrations)	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs

110	40	Train 240 farmers in the construction and the use of AO frame in setting up contours.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
111	41	Monitor farmers activities quarterly.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
112	42	Carry out 24 demonstrations and training on the proper use and handling of agro-chemicals.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
113	43	Demonstrate the construction of 3 improved storage structures in 3 zones.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
114	44	Carry out 3 training and demonstrations on utilization and processing of sweet potato.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
115	45	Conduct 24 demonstrations on improved varieties.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
116	46	Conduct 10 demonstrations on the use of improved varieties.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
117	47	Carry out 24 demonstrations and training on the proper use and handling of agro-chemicals.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs

118	48	Demonstrate the construction of 3 improved storage structures in 3 zones.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
119	49	Carry out 3 training and demonstrations on utilization and processing of sweet potato.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
120	50	Sensitize 2,400 farmers on effects of striga	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
121	51	Conduct 6 demonstrations on striga control.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
122	52	Organize demonstrations on use of resistant varieties.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
123	53	Organize 6 train and demonstrations on the proper use and handling of agro-chemicals	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
124	54	Set up 6 demonstrations on improved cultural practices.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
125	55	Organize 3 zonal training on disease surveillance.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
126	56	FTDs/Mini-Demonstrations in animal husbandry practices	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs

127	57	Conduct 24 FTDs on crossbreeding with improved males.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
128	58	Conduct 12 FTDs on crop residue conservation for supplementary feeding.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
129	59	Conduct 12 demonstrations on fodder tree growing for supplementary feeding.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
130	60	Conduct 24 FTDs on a demonstration improve livestock house	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
131	61	To facilitate the rehabilitation of Songo, Basyonde, Tempane and Akara broken down dams.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	800,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
132	62	To carry out 6 FTDs in 3 zones to demonstration as a business.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
133	63	Train 240 groups on livestock as a business.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
134	64	Conduct one demonstration per Operational Area on kraal/housing sanitation.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs

135	65	Conduct 240 demonstration on routine health care/ prophylaxis against anthrax and NCD.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
136	66	150 demonstration in routine health care/ prophylaxes	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
137	67	To establish 3 demonstrations in aqua culture.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
138	68	Organize 3 zone durbars on nutrition education	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
139	69	Train 160 farmers Groups in nutrition education and meal planning	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
140	70	Conduct eight (8) demonstrations on soya and sweet potato utilization for 160 group.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
141	71	Organize one food exhibition annually.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
142	72	Conduct four (4) training in under nutrition and its effects for 160 groups.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
143	73	Identify malnourished children and link to MOH nutrition centers.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs

144	74	Training and demonstrate to six (6) farmer groups in rabbit production	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
145	75	Organization one demonstration per zone on.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
146	76	Organize two (2) zonal trainings in timely harvesting and grading.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
147	77	Train three groups of corn millers on proper food handling and drying patios quarterly.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
148	78	Train nine groups of food vendors on food handling.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
149	79	Train 1500 gardeners in Vegetable preservation	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
150	80	Conduct 24 demonstration in storage facilities	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
151	81	Train five (5) farmer groups per zone in the use agro chemical for storage.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
152	82	Train 240 groups in the construction of mudstones	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs

153	83	Conduct 3 zone trainings on labour saving devices	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
154	84	Train ten (10) groups/zone in IGA quarterly.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
155	85	Conduct two (2) trainings in credit and credit management quarterly	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
156	86	Sensitize ten (10) communities quarterly on effects of poor liquid and solid waste disposal.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
157	87	Construct 5 soak away pits per zone for 15 farm families.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA/WV	MOFA	NGOs
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>8,810,157.95</b>						

OTHER CLIMATE CHANGE/ DISASTER RISK REDUCTION ACTIVITIES														
		SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
158	1	Provision of seedlings for tree planting	Bulpielisi (Bugri)	✓	✓	✓	✓	18,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/GSOP	UNICEF/ADRA	NADMO	NGOs
159	2	Sensitize the entire community members to stop farming along river banks and streams	Bulpielisi (Bugri)	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/GSOP	UNICEF/ADRA	NADMO	NGOs
160	3	Review District and Community bye-laws for effective DRR and CCA implementation	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs

161	4	Validate DRR/action plans	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
162	5	Publish DPP/CCA /AAP and ensure wide dissemination.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
163	6	Build NADMO staff, DDMC and DVGs capacity on DRR and CCA	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
164	7	Facilitate disaster clubs formation in schools and communities	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
165	8	Sensitize communities on DRR/CCA issues	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
166	9	Advocate for mainstreaming DRR, CCA and Envital sustainability (ES) in the district MTDP and AAP	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
167	10	Ensure multi-stakeholder co-ordination for DRR/CCA at the district	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
168	11	Carry out disaster and risk assessment and monitoring periodically in the district	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
169	12	Organize Annual Participatory Scenario Planning (PSP) session in the district for early warning and weather forecasts	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	71,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
170	13	Organize public Radio announcement and discussions DRR/CCA at the district	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
171	14	Organize training for Disaster and climate risk assessment at the district level for other relevant stakeholders	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
172	15	Develop and implement a strategy for community based participatory approach to local hazards and vulnerability	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
173	16	Review/update existing hazard/risk/vulnerability assessment and Maps for priority hazards	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs

174	17	Develop a strateg for district public awareness on DRR/CCA/ES which will include effective use of media (Radio)	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
175	18	Organize training for stakeholders and other influencers with a focus on women's participation	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
176	19	Organize durbars and outreach programmes for vulnerable gaps and will society	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
177	20	Prepare advocacy and knowledge sharing materials in disaster, CC environmental hazards and risks	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
178	21	Identify a few Local musicians to champion/advocate promote practical DRR/CCA/ES through music.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
179	22	Organize annual campaign/event DRR, CCA, ES using international days of celebration (Flood, drought)	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
180	23	Adopt the training tool for DRR	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
181	24	Organize training in DRR and Management of Ecosystems for various concerned departments and other technical personnel	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
182	25	Engage with key stakeholders on how to integrate DRR and CCA into environment, Forestry, Initiate projects on CC, desertification, biodiversity wetlands, waste management etc.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
183	26	Stimulate community environmental initiatives and programmes starting by supporting school clubs to implement practical environmental action programmes	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
184	27	Assess and identify causes of community on local fire management, support the growing of fire	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs

		resistant trees, training on fire management											
185	28	Review the districts building codes in relation to risk posed by various natural hazards	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
186	29	Develop specific tools for integrating DRR/CCA/ES into various departments (MoFA, Health, Zoomlion, GES, GNFS Forestry etc)	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
187	30	Organise gender sensitive programmes on how to integrate DRR/CCA/ES into planning processes	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
188	31	Identify and sensitizes women on DRR/CCA/Es	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
189	32	Train and resource women in vulnerable community in viable economic activities to build assets and coping mchenisors and capacities.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
190	33	Train and resource youth groups and CBDs	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
191	34	Assist key stakeholders to develop climate resilient investments.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
192	35	Encourage key technical partners to integrate CCA and DRR into their areas	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
193	36	Establish and enforce compliance of building codes	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
194	37	Enforcement of forestation, regular cleaning and reinforcement of water evacuation channels	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
195	38	Promote coordination among disaster preparedness and response departments.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
196	39	Clarify roles and responsibilities of staff	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs
197	40	Delegate to other institutions department	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO NGOs

198	41	Organize in service training	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
199	42	Review and update current DDPP	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
200	43	Disseminate DPP/organize radio programmes to inform the public about DDPP	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
201	44	Select some communities that are prove to disaster for training or DRM and CCA	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
202	45	Develop training strategy to address the district specific hazards	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
203	46	Revise training modules to reflect needs of vulnerable populations	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
204	47	Review district Contingency plans yearly	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
205	48	Establish emergency response plans for floods, wind/rain storms, CC related disasters.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
206	49	Review annually, hazard vulnerability assessment and mapping	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
207	50	Update and consolidate relevant baseline and vulnerability data	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
208	51	Create information management repository	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
209	52	Ensure staff safety and security during emergency	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
210	53	Develop communication and dissemination systems for emergency early warning (EW) in collaboration with stakeholders	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs
211	54	Encourage volunteerism in comm.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Activity Carried Out	Community	DACF		NADMO	NGOs

212	55	Educate farmers at floods prone areas to move to higher grounds	District Wide	✓			6,800.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF	ADRA	NADMO	NGOs
213	56	Intensify environmental cleaners, tree planting exercise education in six (6) communities	Kongo, Woriyanga, Worikambo, Ninsum,	✓			13,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF		NADMO	NGOs
214	57	Reduce both bush/domestics fires number to the bearest minimum	District Wide	✓			6,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF		NADMO	NGOs
215	58	Train another four community Disaster Volunteer groups	Kugri, Denugu, Worikambo and Pialugu	✓			16,500.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF		NADMO	NGOs
216	59	Build staff capacity on disaster risk reduction strategies	District Wide	✓			8,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF		NADMO	NGOs
217	60	Formation of disaster clubs in all disaster prone areas	District Wide	✓			7,750.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF		NADMO	NGOs
218	61	Planting of trees in communities and creation of fire belts	Woriyanga, Akara, Tariganga, Bulpielisi, Farfar, Denugu, Tamne, Kpatia, Pialugu and Kongo	✓			20,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/ GSOP		NADMO	NGOs
		<b>Sub-Total</b>					<b>413,050.00</b>						

#### GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 4: OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

##### OBJECTIVE

1. To mitigate the social cost of the oil and gas in the district

		SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
219	1	Train students on oil and gas development	District wide					49,000.00		DACF		DA	NYEP	

220	2	Enroll more youth in youth employment models	District wide							GOG		DA	NYEP
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>49,000.00</b>					

### GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 5: INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	To increase the access and coverage of water in the District from 40% to 85.1% by the end of December 2013
	To increase coverage to sustainable safe environmental practices
	To increase the coverage of sanitation from 20.4% to 79% in the District by 2013
	To improve on the hygiene behavioral change in the district by December 2013
	To foster on a effective partnership and institutional frame work for sustainable WATSAN Development

ROADS														
	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA		
			14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
			221	1	Opening-up of Feeder roads	District Wide			√	√	√	√	260,000.00	

222	2	Rehabilitation of 49 no. roads	Demonyab, Podaguur, Bantafarigu, Seguri, Gozesi, Kugashiegu, Nambina, Basyonde, Kongo, Poazia, Woriyanga, Kolnateng, Tariganga, Aloko, Nagani, Bugpiegu, Kpikipira, Kugri, Banakpesir, Namore, Duadiyidiga, Amponatenga, Nyosbara, Zonmadiga, Vambara, Naate, Adugbal, Biambog, Bulpielisi, Dusbuliga, Seguri, Senebaga, Songo, Takore, Tambalug, Zaarzua, Kugzua, Boko, Tensong, Gom, Nadigri, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Pialugu Junction - Pialugu, Garu Catholic JHS - Gbanterago, Tarvago - Nyonatinga, Duuri - Denugu, Kpatia - Zesire, Bugri - Abapusiga, Kparimboak - Meliga, Meliga - Benwoko, Zansiribuliga, Karateshie, Garu - Zaari market, Koloko - Sabzunde	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,306,683.00		Community	GSOP		Feeder Roads	Min. of Roads and Transport
223	3	Maintenace of Roads	Pialugu Junction - Pialugu, Garu Catholic JHS - Gbanterago, Tarvago - Nyonatinga, Duuri - Denugu, Kpatia - Zesire, Bugri - Abapusiga, Kparimboak - Meliga, Meliga - Benwoko, Kpatua - Gbanterago,	✓	✓	✓	✓	700,000.00		Community	GSOP		Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and Transport
224	4	Construction of 1 no. Bridge	Bantafarigu	✓	✓	✓	✓	480,000.00		Community	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG		Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and
225	5	Spot Improvement of Roads (30 no. culverts)	Kolmasug, Gbeligenvus, Denugu, Farfar, Pialugu, Bulpielisi (Bugri), kpatua, Gagbiri (2), Bimpella, Kparimboak, Nagani, Naate	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000,000.00		Community	DDF		Feeder Roads	Min. of Roads and Transport
226	6	Completion of Payment for DA Bulldozer		✓				332,000.00					DWD	DA
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>7,078,683.00</b>						

ENERGY/RURAL ELECTRIFICATION													
	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
			14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
227	1 Expansion electricity supply to cover entire community in 17 Communities	Koloko, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Denugu, Duuri, Kolsabiliga, Tariganga, Kpatia, Tempane, Kpikpanyoun, Kpikpira, Tubong, Songo, Boko, Zaari, Bugri, Garu, Zaari	✓	✓	✓	✓	510,000.00		Community	GOG/DOF		DWD	Min. of Energy and Petroleum
228	2 Extension of Electricity to 34 no. Communities	Memamburi, Adugbal, Zonmadiga, Kugzua, Banakpesir, Guuni, Gbaterago, Abilatega, Gozesi, Kpalsako, Nyosbara, Seguri, Worichingo, Zesiri, Nambina, Poazia, Seguri, Sumanduri, Zottrikoum, Aloko, Naate, Takore, Vambara, Amponateng, Bugwia, Gagbiri, Tilli, Podaguur, Suanvusi, Tensong, Zaarzua, Biambog, Gom, Zansiribuliga, Karateshie	✓	✓	✓	✓			Community	GOG		DWD	Min. of Energy and Petroleum
229	3 Completion of the Connection of 57 no. New Communities to National Electricity Grid	Basyonde, Nomboko, Abilatega, Worichingo/Tanlengo, Saligo/Kolsuga, Tankpasi (Avosum), Naate/Kutiskpem, Kukparibuliga, Kugri Natinga, Songo, Senebaga, Dusbuliga, Siisi, Denugu, Gbeligenvus, Duuri, Bantafarigu, Bugwia (Dabila), Kugpiela, Kolmasug, Yizidug, Kpatia, Damamterga, Kparimboak, Meliga, Zansiribuliga, Nadigri, Bimpella, Larigatinga, Barboaba, Kugrago, Yabrago 1&2, Benwoko, Kugsabilla, Kugashiegu/Kolburi, Wiempiisi, Duadiyidiga, Bulpielisi, Zambala, Kogur, Bugpiigu, Akara, Karateshie, Nagani, Kpalsako, Sabzunde, Tarvago, Koloko, Duur, Kongo Town, Demonyab, Yeago, Benkugri, Kpikpira, Ninsum, Konkomada, Tubong	✓	✓	✓	✓			Community	GOG		DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and Petroleum
230	4 Maintenance of street lights	Garu					15,000.00			DACF		DWD	DA

231	5	Extension electricity to lorry park									DACF		DWD	DA
								50,000.00						
232	6	Procurement of 1000 No. Electricity Poles for Rural Communities	District Wide								DDF		DWD	DA
								700,000.00						
233	7	Provision of Street Lights									DDF		DWD	DA
								200,000.00						
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>1,475,000.00</b>						

WATER, SANITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (DESSAP)														
	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA		
			14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING	

234	1	Drilling and Installation of 209 no. Boreholes in 90 communities	Doskuom, Tupint, Memanluak, Widaanteng, Toutmobiak, Sakarnaateng, Munkuakon, father Morim JHS, Duandiyidiga Prim, Biamtis, Mosikpesir, Gotilisi, Tensung, Nafte'eg, Abareboko, Nabanteng, Daankpesir, Laarskoum, Kugashiegu, Songuri, Azama market, Nawumkpesir, Naate AgbanbiidNagani, Namore, Kugri, Bantafarigu, Sumanduri, Kugsabilla, Avosum, Kparimboak, Kpatua, Kugpiela, Amponateng, Biambog, Bugpiigu, Pialugu, Duuri, Abilatega, Nyobara, Duadiyidiga, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Soanvusi, Wiempiisi, Kpikpanyoun, Tubong, Kugri, Guuni, Gom, Nadigri, Naate, Tensong, Yizidug, Podaguur, Kugzua, Buramkoum, Garu, Meliga, Worichingo, Gbanterago, Zaari, Konkomadaa, Tempane, Senebaga, Songo, Sumanduri, Tilli, Gagbiri, Bugwia, Yabrago, Boko, Zaazua, Takore, Zesiri, Banakpesir, Gozesi, Woriyanga, Zamballa, Zonmadiga, Bugri, Kogur, Adugbal, Demonyab, Kongo, Tarivago, Tambalug, Zottrikoum, Basyonde, Denugu, Kolnateng, Aloko, Bimpella, Gbeligenvus, Susudi, Memamburi, Alarigatinga, Kolburi, Poazia, Kpikpira, Nomboko, Nambina, Kpalsako, Kugrago, Ninsum, Koloko, Akara, Kugashiegu, Zansiribuliga, Karateshie	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,135,000.00		Community	DACF	CWSA	DWST	World vision/ IDA
235	2	Repair of Boreholes	Ninsum, Siisi	✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00		Community	DACF	UNICEF	DWST	NGOs
236	3	Construction of 15 no. 6 Seater Gender Friendly KVIPs	Ninsum, Basyonde, Woriyanga, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Tensong, Gom, Pialugu, Yabrago, Bulpielisi, Nadigri, Duadiyidiga, Nagani, Kugri, Kpatia, Bugpiigu	✓	✓	✓	✓	900,000.00		Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF	DWST	NGO
237	4	Construction of septic tank	Boko (Worikambo)	✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00		Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF	DWST	NGOs
238	5	Organize clean- up campaign	Bulpielisi (Bugri)	✓	✓	✓	✓	500.00		Community	DACF	UNICEF	DWST	NGOs

239	6	Support to Construct Household latrines in 8 no. Communities	Podaguur, Kparimboak, Biambog, Sumanduri, Tempane, Zonmadiga, Tambalug, Akara	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00		Community	DDF/DACF	UNICEF	DWST	NGOs
240	7	Monitoring of sanitation activities in the district	District wide					15,000.00			DACF		DWD	NGOs
241	8	Promotion of CLTS in the District	District wide					80,000.00				UNICEF	DWD	NGOs
242	9	Promotion of WASH in the district	District wide					92,000.00				UNICEF	DWD	NGOs
243	10	Construction of KVIP/Urinal at lorry park	Garu-Kugrago					45,000.00			DDF		DWD	NGOs
244	11	construction of Abattoir	Garu					70,000.00			DACF		DWD	NGOs
245	12	Construction of 3No. Slaughter slaps	Garu					9,000.00			DACF		DWD	NGOs
246	13	Construction of 5No. Urinals for Markets	Garu					25,000.00			DACF		DWD	NGOs
247	14	Rehabilitation of 2No. Meat Shops	Garu-Woriyanga					30,000.00			DACF		DWD	NGOs
248	15	Monitoring of water facilities	District wide					228,800.00			IDA/CWSA/DDF	UNICEF	DWD	NGOs
249	16	Construction of small medium town water system	Basyonde					500,000.00			IDA/ CWSA		DWD	NGOs
250	17	Extension of water	Garu-Kugrago								DDF		DWD	NGOs

		to lorry park				50,000.00					
251	18	Consultancy on water facilities	District wide			386,000.00			IDA		DWD NGOs
252	19	Procurement of sanitation equipment	District wide			20,000.00			DACF		DWD NGOs
253	20	Expenditure on sanitation activities	District wide			43,500.00			DACF		DWD NGOs
254	21	Provision for monthly clean-up exercises	District wide			59,190.00			DACF		DWD NGOs
255	22	Dislodging of public toilets	District wide			280,000.00			IGF		DWD NGOs
256	23	Construction of 10No. institutional latrines	district wide			325,000.00			IDA		DWD NGOs
257	24	Procurement of a Computer & Accessories for Environmental Health Unit	Garu			10,000.00			GOG		DWD NGOs
		<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>6,360,990.00</b>					

PHYSICAL PLANNING														
		SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
258	1	Provision for Street Naming and Property addressing activities	District wide					254,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/DDF		TCPD	HODs
259	2	Preparation of a base map from survey	District wide					27,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/DDF		TCPD	HODs
260	3	Baseline studies on land use, housing and transportation	District wide					1,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/DDF		TCPD	HODs
261	4	Preparation of final draft of layout	District wide					4,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/DDF		TCPD	HODs
262	5	Quarterly statutory planning meetings	District wide					4,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/DDF		TCPD	HODs
263	6	Update Garu-Tempene layout	District wide					20,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/DDF		TCPD	HODs
264	7	Training of statutory planning committee	District wide					3,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/DDF		TCPD	HODs
265	8	Preparation of layout for growing towns;	Tempene, Wariyanga, Bugri, Songo, Denugu, Gabgiri, Basyonde					60,000.00	Activity Carried Out		DACF/DDF		TCPD	HODs
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>373,000.00</b>						

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 6: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT

### OBJECTIVES

1. Bridge the Equity Gaps in Geographical Access to Health Services
2. Improve Efficiency in Governance and Management of the Health System

	3. Improve the Human Resource Development Strategy to Improve Production, Distribution Retention of Critical Staff and Performance Management
	4. Accelerate the Implementation of the Revised CHPS Strategy Especially in Under-Served Areas
	5. Increase Coverage of NHIS Especially for the Poor
	6. Ensure Sustainable Financing for Health Care Delivery and Financial Protection for the Poor
	7. Enhance National Capacity for the Attainment of the Health Related MDGS and Sustain the Gains
	8. Increase Inclusive and Equitable Access to and Participation in Education at all levels
	9. Improve Management of Education Service Delivery
	10. Improve Quality Teaching and Learning

EDUCATION															
S/N	NO	SECTOR.....	ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
					14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
266	1		Construction of 53 no 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Basyonde, Demonyab, Koloko, Memamburi, Nagani, Adugbal, Bugpiigu, Bugri, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Kogur, Zonmadiga, Duuri, Gbeligenvus, Kolsabiliga, Kolburi, Kogashiegu, Kolmasug, Kugsabilla, tariqanqa, Wiempiisi, Abilateqa,	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,950,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID
267	2		Construction of 11 no. 6 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom	Subzunde, Kugrago, Alarigatinga, Kolnateng, Namore, Soanvusi, Kugpiela, Gbanterago, Aloko, Gagbiri, Bantafarigu, Nisbuliga	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,300,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID

		Block with Ancillary Facilities												
268	3	Construction of 13 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complainece kindergarten Block with Ancillary Facilities	Bugri, Zaari, Senebaga, Gozesi, Konkomadaa, Nadigri, Boko, Duadiyidiga, Dusbuliga, Avosum, Nomboko, Kogur, Zansiribuliga	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,300,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE
269	4	Posting of Teachers	Gbeligenvus, Basyonde, Kugzua, Worichingo, Naate	✓	✓	✓	✓			Community				
270	5	Absortion of Kindergarten School	Susudi	✓	✓	✓	✓			Community				
271	6	Cladding of the pavilion	Meliga	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00		Community	DDF/DACF	USAID	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE
272	7	Construction of Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complainece Community Library	Bulpielisi (Bugri)	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00		Community	DDF/DACF	USAID	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE
273	8	Construction of 10 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complainece Teachers quarters	Bimpella, Naate, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Nyosbara, Tariganga, Ninsum, Abilatega, Denugu, Kugrago, Zansiribuliga	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,470,000.00		Community	DDF/DACF	USAID	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE
274	9	Enrol 4 no. school into Ghana School Feeding Programme	Worichingo, Kolmasug, Konkomadaa, Tambalug	✓	✓	✓	✓			Community	GSFP	USAID	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE
275	10	Provision of furniture for school	Tempane	✓	✓	✓	✓	150,000.00		Community	DDF/DACF		GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE
276	11	Establishment of 1 no. a Senior High Schools	Zamballa, Denugu	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DACF	DDF/	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE
277	12	Sensitization of Community	Bulpielisi (Bugri)	✓	✓	✓	✓			Community	DACF		GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE

		members about Girl Child Education											
278	13	Rehabilitation of community library at Tempene	Tempene	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00			DACF	GES	DA
279	14	Contribution to educational fund for needy but brilliant students	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	338,000.00			DACF	GES	DA
280	15	Completion of EU Micro Projects Education projects	Garu DA ECDC, Kugri teachers Quarters, Zansiribuliga Teachers Quarters,	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00			DACF	GES	DA
281	16	STME clinic for girls	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00			DACF	GES	DA
282	17	Provision for best teacher award	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00			DACF	GES	DA
283	18	Human resource development	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00			DACF/DDF	GES	DA
284	19	Provision for tertiary students support	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00			DACF	GES	DA
285	20	Support for sports development	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	42,000.00			DACF	GES	DA
286	21	Provide meals for pupils in deprived schools( GSFP)	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	14,000,000.00			GOG	GES	DA
287	22	Monitoring of Ghana School Feeding Programme	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	37,500.00			GOG	GES	DA

288	23	Training of caterers under Ghana School Feeding Programme and school implementation Committee on management of Ghana School Feeding Programme (GSFP)	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00			GOG		GES	DA
289	24	Support for teacher trainees	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	77,500.00			DACF		GES	DA
290	25	Monitoring of GSFP	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00			DACF		GES	DA
291	26	Support for Education Department Activities	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	37,000.00			DACF		GES	DA
292	27	Train Basic School heads and circuit supervisors on data collection, analysis and uses.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
293	28	Train district education staff in subjects and association seminars.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
294	29	Organise management training for SMC/PTA executives.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	108,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
295	30	Train officers of the district directorate in ICT.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
296	31	Procure Laptops, & Moderms to facilitate data Processing Storage, Backup & Presentation for senior management staff and other key staff.	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	216,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA

297	32	OP045: Increase monitoring visits to schools by circuit supervisors from 2-4 visits to schools per term.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	360,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
298	33	OP006: Conduct Semi-Annual performance reviews.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	21,600.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
299	34	OP007: Conduct monthly PV verifications.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	27,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
300	35	OP008: Prepare Annual performance report (ADPR)	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	27,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
301	36	OP009: Preparation of Annual District Education Operational Plan (ADEOP)	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	27,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
302	37	OP010: Prepere Monthly expenditure returns	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
303	38	OP012: Procure 1 Computers ,1 Laptop, 1 Router, 1 Backup HDD, 1 Printer, Blower and 1 Projector to enhance EMIS Data Processing Storage, Backup & Presentation	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
304	39	OP013: Train Circuit Supervisors and other key staff on the provision and use of data.	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA

305	40	OPD14: Conduct school mapping to determine physical & other resource needs.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
306	41	OPD01: Organise screening and identification of disadvantaged via district assessment centre.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	156,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
307	42	OPD02: Institute sponsorship scheme and scholarship for needy children.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	180,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
308	43	OPD03: Provide bicycles for orphans, street children and other disadvantaged children	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	90,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
309	44	OPD04: Provide school learning materials and uniforms for disadvantaged children.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
310	45	OPD05: Organize sensitization workshop for parents of children with disabilities & special needs	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	84,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
311	46	PJ003: Establish a modern ICT lab and Procure and supply computers/laptops to public SHS & TVET schools.	Tempane, Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	95,652.00		Community		USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA

312	47	OP008: Organize ICT training for SHS & TVET teachers.	Tempane, Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	41,688.00		Community		USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
313	48	OP009: Organise a 2 day workshop for Technical Instructors in TVET institutions.	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	36,979.20		Community		USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
314	49	OP010: Organise a 4 day training workshop for Maths & Science SHS & TVET teachers.	Tempane, Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,355.20		Community		USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
315	50	PJ001: Construct additional classrooms for public SHS	Tempane	✓	✓	✓	✓	-		Community		USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
316	51	PJ002: Construct additional classrooms for public TVET	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	-		Community		USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
317	52	OP001: Organise community Sensitisation in communities to encourage female participation in secondary education.	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	156,000.00		Community		USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
318	53	OP002: To introduce programmes which are gender friendly in SHS to encourage female participation in secondary education.	Tempane	✓	✓	✓	✓	150,000.00		Community		USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA

319	54	OP004: Senitisation of JHS graduates to enrol in TVET institutions in the district (by clusters)	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000.00		Community		USAID/UNICEF	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>32,392,274.40</b>						

NON-FORMAL EDUCATION														
S/N	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
320	1	Sensitization of communities on the recruitment of batch 19	District Wide					8,000.00			DACF		Non-Formal	NGOs/ N.F.E.D
321	2	Recruitment and training of facilitators	District Wide					11,200.00			DACF		Non-Formal	NGOs/ N.F.E.D
322	3	Monitoring of classes	District Wide					5,200.00			DACF		Non-Formal	NGOs/ N.F.E.D
323	4	Monitoring and supervision of batch 19 and distribution of incentives to batch 18	District Wide					17,600.00			DACF		Non-Formal	NGOs/ N.F.E.D
324	5	Training of one staff on records keeping	District Wide					2,400.00			DACF		Non-Formal	NGOs/ N.F.E.D
325	6	Organise I.G.A groups in all communities	District Wide					6,000.00			DACF		Non-Formal	NGOs/ N.F.E.D
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>50,400.00</b>						

DISABILITY FUND MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (DFMC)														
BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR THE ACTIVITIES OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PWDS)														
S/N	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
326	1	Support 64 Disable students transport fares to schools (in and out)	District wide					29,512.00			DACF		GHS	DA
327	2	Identify and Train 45 youth with disability on vocational training skills	District wide					13,000.00			DACF		GHS	DA
328	3	Acquire 30 tri-cycles for the physically challenged to enhance their mobility	District wide					12,600.00			DACF		GHS	DA
329	4	Organise District sports festivals 150 PWDS	District wide					10,800.00			DACF		GHS	DA
330	5	Outreach to communities to identify and register more PWDS and CWDs for intervention	District wide					1,200.00			DACF		GHS	DA
331	6	Hold a one day workshop with head teachers on mainstream school on mainstreaming	District wide					3,148.00			DACF		GHS	DA
332	7	Identify and enroll 60 PWDS (indigents) under NHIS	District wide					1,240.00			DACF		GHS	DA
333	8	Support 20 PWDS with 80 goats for rearing	District wide					16,000.00			DACF		GHS	DA
334	9	Celebrate International Day of the disabled	District wide					400,000.00			DACF		GHS	DA
335	10	Construction and Establishment of Resource Centre for PWDS	District wide					100,000.00			DACF		DFMC	DA, PWDS

336	11	SUPPORT FOR ANNUAL CONGRESS a. GAB. Visually impaired b. Ghana society for the physically Disabled (GSPD). C. Ghana national association for the Deaf (GNAD)	District wide					12,000.00			DACF		DFMC	DA, PWDs
337	12	Administrative cost	District wide					10,032.00			DACF		DFMC	DA, PWDs
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>609,532.00</b>						

HEALTH														
	SECTOR.....	ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
338	1	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance DHA Block with Ancillary facilities	Garu	√	√	√	√	300,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
339	2	Construction of 21 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Wadugu, Avosum, Akara, Konkomadaa no. 2, Tempane, Bugpiigu, Gom, Nadigri, Gbeligenvus, Duuri, Kugzua, Naate, Worichingo, Siisi, Farfar, Kugashiegu, Tarvargo, Bulpielisi, Dusbuliga, Bugwia (Dabila), Yizidug.	√	√	√	√	3,150,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
340	3	Establish and Construct 17 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPs Compound with Ancillary Facilities	Podaguri, Tensong, Kolmasug, Kogur, Gbanterago, Kpikpanyoun, Konkomadaa, Vambara, Meliga, Adugbal, Nomboko, Buramkoum, Podaguur, Naate, Tensong, Vambara, Biambog	√	√	√	√			Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
341	4	Up grading of compound to clinic	Yabrigo, Kongo, Gagbiri, Aloko, Kugashiegu	√	√	√	√	1,500,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH

342	5	Up grading of CHPs compound to Health Centres	Kpikpira, Denugu	✓	✓	✓	✓	600,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
343	6	Construction of 6 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance Nurses Quarters	Denugu, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Songo, Bugri, Worikambo	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,080,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
344	7	Completing of nurses' quarters	Sumanduri (Kpikpira)	✓	✓	✓	✓	90,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
345	8	Construction of Pavilion at Health Facility	Tariganga, Gagbiri Natinga, Kpatia	✓	✓	✓	✓	90,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
346	9	Sponsorship to Nurses Trainees	District Wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	410,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
347	10	Procurement of Deep Freezers and Fridges for 9 no. Health Cold Chain Centres	Garu, Bugri, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Denugu, Worikambo, Tempene, Woriyanga, Songo	✓	✓	✓	✓	108,000.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
348	11	Procurement of 9. motorbikes for Health Sub-Districts	Garu, Bugri, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Denugu, Worikambo, Tempene, Woriyanga, Songo	✓	✓	✓	✓	292,500.00		Community	GETFUND/DDF/DACF	UNICEF	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH
349	12	Support to nurse trainees	District wide					40,000.00			DACF		GHS	DA
350	13	Support for medical students	District wide					40,000.00			DACF		GHS	DA
351	14	Construction of District Hospital and provide disability friendly facilities	Garu-Tempene					10,000,000.00			GOG		GHS	DA
352	15	Provision for HIDS/ Activities	District wide					80,000.00			DACF/GAC		GHS	DA
353	16	Procurement of 10 No. Motor Bikes to curb Maternal Mortality	District wide					120,000.00			GOG		GHS	DA
354	17	Indoor residual spraying of Mosquitoes	District wide					608,000.00				Anglo Gold	GHS	DA



<b>363</b>	<b>9</b>	Celebration of World AIDS day	Garu				12,180.00			DACF		GHS	DA
		<b>Sub-Total</b>					<b>37,660.00</b>						

<b>OTHER GENDER MAINSTREAMING ACTIVITIES</b>														
S/N	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE FUNDING			OF IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
<b>364</b>	<b>1</b>	Organise gender training for frontline staff of decentralised departments and Assembly members	District wide					10,000.00			DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO
<b>365</b>	<b>2</b>	Lobby with the DA leadership to allocate office accommodation and operational resources for the gender office and gender activities	District wide					8,000.00			DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO
<b>366</b>	<b>3</b>	Support women financially and build their capacity through training to contest in the local government elections	District wide					16,000.00			DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO
<b>367</b>	<b>4</b>	Advocate with the DA and DPCU to incorporate gender statements in their mandate, goals and objectives of the MTDP as well as Annual Action	District wide					-			DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO
<b>368</b>	<b>5</b>	Intensify non-formal education as tool for improved literacy levels, attitudinal change and the dissemination and promotion of gender equality in communities	District wide					1,200.00			DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO
<b>369</b>	<b>6</b>	Organise gender sensitization for a and durbars in communities and at district level	District wide					6,000.00			DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO

370	7	Advocate with the DA to lobby with government, NGOs and donors for staff residential accommodation to attract and retain personnel in the district	District wide							DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO
371	8	Provide adequate IT equipment and training to GDO and DPCU to enhance data management	District wide							DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO
372	9	Sensitise stakeholders on the importance of WATSAN and active involvement of women in WATSAN activities	District wide							DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO
373	10	Involve women in all technical and financial management training in the water and sanitation sector	District wide							DACF		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO
		<b>Sub-Total</b>											

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 7. TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE

CIVIC EDUCATION														
S/N	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
374	1	Formation of civic education clubs in Junior High Schools	District Wide	√				2,420.00		DACF				
375	2	Sensitization on the duties of a citizen	District Wide	√				6,600.00		DACF				
376	3	Sensitization on peaceful non-violent Assembly/Unit Committee Elections	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF				
377	4	Sensitization on human trafficking	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF				
378	5	Sensitization on Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF				
379	6	Sensitization on Woman Rights	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF				
380	7	Citizenship week celebrations Quizzes and Debates	District Wide	√				10,604.00		DACF				

381	8	Conflict Prevention and management	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF			
382	9	Fundamental Human Rights	District Wide	√				3,960.00		IGF			
383	10	Code of conduct for public officers	Area Councils	√				2,424.00		DACF			
384	11	Decentralisation of local government	Area Councils	√				2,424.00		DACF			
385	12	Education on bush fires prevention	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF			
386	13	Education to the citizenry in the communities in the District on the relationship between effective revenue mobilization and development	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF			
387	14	Introduce civic education and conflict prevention in basic schools	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF			
388	15	Constitution game competition in SHS in the district	District Wide	√				1,220.00		DACF			
389	16	Constitution game inter district competition	District Wide	√				2,024.00		DACF			
390	17	Women in local governance	District Wide	√				6,400.00		DACF			
391	18	Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide	√				6,400.00		DACF			
392	19	Child Rights sensitisation	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF			
393	20	Public sensitisation on Women Rights	Area Councils	√				3,960.00		DACF			
394	21	Sensitization on Act 462 local governance system	District Wide	√				3,960.00		DACF			
395	22	Sensitisation of communities on Rights and Responsibility of the child	District Wide					15,000.00		DACF			
396	23	Support to needy and marginalised one in the District	District Wide					24,000.00		DACF			
397	24	Monitoring of Early Childhood Development Centres	District Wide					9,000.00		DACF			
398	25	Formation and sensitisation of child protection team	District Wide					12,000.00		DACF			
399	26	Registering of widows and orphans in the District	District Wide					9,000.00		DACF			
400	27	Monitoring of NGOs and CBOs in the District	District Wide					3,000.00		DACF			
401	28	Monitoring of LEAP communities in the District and sensitizing the beneficiaries on how to use the support	District Wide					9,000.00		DACF			
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>169,036.00</b>					

<b>CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION</b>
-------------------------------

	SECTOR.....	ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				INDICATOR BUDGET	INDICATOR	SOURCE OF FUNDING			IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT OF THE DA	
				14	15	16	17			IGF	GOG	DONOR	LEAD	COLLABORATING
402	1	Construction of 3 no. chief Pavilions	Meliga, Adugbal, Tarvago	✓	✓	✓	✓	150,000.00		Community				DA
403	2	Construction of church building	Kpalsako	✓	✓	✓	✓	70,000.00		Community			NCCE	DA/NGOs
404	3	Construction of recreational and socialization centre	Zonmadiga	✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00		Community			NCCE	DA/NGOs
405	4	Construction of 4 No. Gender Friendly and Climate Change compliance Semi Detached Staff Quarters	Kugrago, Sumnaduri, Saligo, Tempane	✓	✓	✓	✓	600,000.00	Staff Quarters Constructed		DACF/DDF/GETfund		DA	NGOs
406	5	Completion of Area Council Block	Denugu	✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	Area Council Block Completed		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
407	6	Maintenance of Area Council Blocks in 8 Area Councils		✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	Area Council Block Rehabilitated		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
408	7	Procurement of 2No. Hard body pick-ups		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Pick-up Procured		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
409	8	Construction of 1No. 2 storey building	Sumanduri	✓	✓	✓	✓	500,000.00	Building Constructed		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
410	9	Maintenance of District Co-ordinating Director Residence	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Maintenance works carried out		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
411	10	Maintenance of District Chief Executive Residence	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Maintenance works carried out		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
412	11	Maintenance of District Planning Officer/District Finance Officer/ District Deputy Co-ordinating Director and other residential accommodations	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Maintenance works carried out		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs

413	12	Construction of fence wall at District Planning Officer /Military Residence	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Fence Wall Constructed		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
414	13	Provision for RCC programmes		✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		DA	NGOs
415	14	Provision for National celebrations		✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		DA	NGOs
416	15	Procure standby Generator	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	45,000.00	Generator Procured		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
417	16	Monitoring and Evaluation of projects		✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		DA	NGOs
418	17	Preparation of MTEF Budget		✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		DA	NGOs
419	18	Preparation of DMTDP		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		DA	NGOs
420	19	Support for traditional Authority and administration		✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		DA	NGOs
421	20	Rehabilitation and maintenance of office vehicles and equipments	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,800,000.00	Office vehicles Maintenance carried out		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
422	21	Procure office equipment and logistics of computers		✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	Office equipment procured		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
423	22	Insurance of Assembly vehicles		✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	Office Vehicles insured		DACF/DDF		DA	NGOs
424	23	District Assembly Internet connectivity	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Internet connectivity provided		DACF/DDF		DA	NGOs
425	24	Maintenance of street lights		✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	streets lights maintained		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs

426	25	Extension of street lights to growing towns;	Bugri, Basyonde, Denugu, Gagbiri, Tempane, Woriyanga, Worikambo	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Selected Communities provided with streets lights		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
427	26	Support the security service with logistics to combat all forms of crimes and arm robbery	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Logistics provided to security services		DACF/DDF		Security Services	NGOs
428	27	Hold radio programme to educate the public on law enforcement	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	radio discussions held		DACF/DDF		Security Services	NGOs
429	28	Establish strengthen community police to operate effectively	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		Security Services	NGOs
430	29	Strengthen the DISEC and Justice Administration Sub-Committees to operate	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		Security Services	NGOs
431	30	Form inter-district and cross boundary security network	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		GPS	NGOs
432	31	Establish community/District anti cattle rustling squad and strengthen tem to operate	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF		MOFA	NGOs
433	32	Opening of police Station	Woriyanga	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Police Station Opened		DACF/DDF		GPS	NGOs
434	33	Construction of Youth Centre	Kpikpira	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Youth Centre Constructed		DACF/DDF		GES	NGOs
435	34	Capacity building of staff	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	of staff Capacitii		DACF/DDF	IBIS	DA	NGOs
436	35	Capacity building of Assembly members	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00			DACF/DDF	IBIS	DA	NGOs

437	36	Capacity building of Area Council Staff	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Annual Anniversaries Capacityed		DACF/DDF	IBIS	DA	NGOs
438	37	Completion of District Court	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	District Court Completed		DACF/DDF		DWD	NGOs
439	38	Celebration of 10 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Assembly	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	Annual Anniversaries Celebrated		DACF/DDF		Departments	NGOs
440	39	Procurement of 20 No. motor bikes for departments	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	35,000.00	Motorbikes procured		DACF/DDF		DA	NGOs
441	40	Rehabilitation and maintenance of security offices and residential accommodations	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	Security offices and residential accommodations rehabilitated		DACF/DDF		Security Service	NGOs
442	41	Support for security operations	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	security operations Supported		DACF/DDF		Security Service	NGOs
443	42	Construct security personnel accommodation	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Accommodation for Security constructed		DACF/DDF		Security Service	NGOs
444	43	Training for planning staff on strategic planning and data Analysis	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	8,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF	IBIS	DA	NGOs
445	44	Re-orientation on DDF capacity building reports	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF	IBIS	DA	NGOs
446	45	Training in Public Finance Management	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF	IBIS	DA	NGOs
447	46	Training on Revenue Improvement Techniques and records keeping for finance staff	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF	IBIS	DA	NGOs
448	47	Upgrade planning unit on procurement procedures and	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF	IBIS	DA	NGOs

		contract management												
449	48	Capacity Building on Plan preparation, records, keeping and reporting for Environmental Sanitation Unit.	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Activity Carried out		DACF/DDF	IBIS	DA	NGOs
450	49	Demarcation of polling station	Kolmasug	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Polling station Demarcated	Community			EC	DA, MPs
451	50	Enrol 4 no. community into LEAP	Yizidug, Zaari, Ninsum, Kpalsako	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	Annual Anniversaries Enrol 4 ed	Community	GOG		DSW&CD	DA/NGOs
452	51	Posting of police	Kongo	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	of police Posting oed	Community			NCCE	DA/NGOs
453	52	Support to needy students	Gom	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	needy students Support ted	Community			NCCE	DA/NGOs
454	53	Support to 9 no. vulnerable groups	Gom, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Bugri, Kugzua, Alarigatinga, Zaarzua, Basyonde, Memamburi, Tarvago, Zonmadiga	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	Annual Anniversaries Support ed	Community			NCCE	DA/NGOs
455	54	Support to widows	Gbeligenvus	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	to widows Support ted	Community			NCCE	DA/NGOs
456	55	Electricity charges		✓	✓	✓	✓	145,500.00	Electricity charges Electrirelectricity cha	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
457	56	Water bills		✓	✓	✓	✓	53,360.00	Water bills Water b w	IGF			DA	NGOs

458	57	Telecommunications		✓	✓	✓	✓	50,700.00	ions Telecomoi	IGF			DA	NGOs
459	58	Postal charges		✓	✓	✓	✓	23,000.00	Postal charges Postal lp	IGF			DA	NGOs
460	59	Sanitation charge		✓	✓	✓	✓	77,000.00	Sanitation charge Sanitatasanitation char	IGF			DA	NGOs
461	60	Stationery		✓	✓	✓	✓	188,000.00		IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
462	61	Refreshment items		✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	Refreshment items Refreshsrefreshment ite	IGF			DA	NGOs
463	62	Protocol general		✓	✓	✓	✓	99,100.00	Protocol general Protococprotocol	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
464	63	Protocol Residency		✓	✓	✓	✓	61,000.00	Protocol Residency Protococp	IGF			DA	NGOs
465	64	Contribution/donations		✓	✓	✓	✓	113,500.00	Contribution/donations Contribicontribution/do	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
466	65	Bank charges		✓	✓	✓	✓	57,600.00	Bank charges Bank chcb	IGF			DA	NGOs
467	66	Publications		✓	✓	✓	✓	96,000.00		IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
468	67	Advertisement		✓	✓	✓	✓	19,900.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
469	68	Disaster and security		✓	✓	✓	✓	95,000.00	and security Disastetand se	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
470	69	Office cleaning materials		✓	✓	✓	✓	28,000.00	cleaning materials Office ecleaning	IGF			DA	NGOs
471	70	Audit inspection		✓	✓	✓	✓	19,000.00	Audit inspection Audit i audit inspectio	IGF			DA	NGOs

472	71	Funeral/ welfare		✓	✓	✓	✓	69,500.00	Funeral/ welfare Funeralafuneral/ welfar	IGF			DA	NGOs
473	72	Contract printing		✓	✓	✓	✓	46,000.00	Contract printing Contracacontract printi	IGF			DA	NGOs
474	73	Hotel accommodation		✓	✓	✓	✓	112,500.00	Hotel accommodation Hotel a hotel	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
475	74	Travelling allowance		✓	✓	✓	✓	113,000.00	Travelling allowance Travelltravelling allo	IGF			DA	NGOs
476	75	Running cost of office vehicles		✓	✓	✓	✓	464,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
477	76	Maintenance and repairs of office vehicles		✓	✓	✓	✓	369,000.00	Annual Anniversaries Maintenaed	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
478	77	Other T & T allowance		✓	✓	✓	✓	125,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
479	78	Minor repairs of office buildings		✓	✓	✓	✓	95,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
480	79	Maintenance of office machines		✓	✓	✓	✓	93,000.00	office machines Maintene	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
481	80	Maintenance of office furniture		✓	✓	✓	✓	73,500.00	office furniture Maintene	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
482	81	Maintenance of office & residential buildings		✓	✓	✓	✓	88,500.00	Annual Anniversaries Maintenaed	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
483	82	Sitting allowance for Assembly members		✓	✓	✓	✓	382,630.00		IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
484	83	Provision for Traditional authority and administration		✓	✓	✓	✓	113,000.00	Annual Anniversaries Provised	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
485	84	Workshops/seminars		✓	✓	✓	✓	112,500.00	Workshops/seminars Workshohworkshops/se	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs

486	85	Students T & T		✓	✓	✓	✓	82,000.00	T & T Studentnt	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
487	86	Sports and games		✓	✓	✓	✓	55,000.00	and games Sports sand game	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
488	87	District cultural festival		✓	✓	✓	✓	57,000.00	cultural festival Districicultur	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
489	88	Commission		✓	✓	✓	✓	310,600.00		IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
490	89	Anniversary celebrations		✓	✓	✓	✓	105,000.00	Anniversary celebrations	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
491	90	Incentive packages		✓	✓	✓	✓	37,000.00	Incentive packages Incentincentive packa	IGF			DA	NGOs
492	91	Expenditure on tractor/tanker/grader		✓	✓	✓	✓	339,000.00	tanker/grader Expendid	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
493	92	Miscellaneous expenses		✓	✓	✓	✓	246,000.00	Miscellaneous expenses Miscellmiscellaneous e	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
494	93	Contingency DACF		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,904,050.00	Contingency DACF Contingnc	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
495	94	Contingency MPCF		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,820,000.00	Contingency MPCF Contingnc	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
496	95	Acquisition, compensation and Documentation of lands lands		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,143,000.00	Activity Carried out	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
497	96	Support for community self help projects		✓	✓	✓	✓	210,000.00	Annual Anniversaries Support ed	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
498	97	Insurance of Assembly Property		✓	✓	✓	✓	204,000.00	Assembly Property Insuranaa	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
499	98	Completion of semi- detached staff bungalow		✓	✓	✓	✓	141,000.00	Annual Anniversaries Completed	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs

500	99	Provision for recreational facilities at community centre		✓	✓	✓	✓	390,000.00	Activity Carried out	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
501	100	procurement of generator for the Assembly Block		✓	✓	✓	✓	650,000.00	Activity Carried out	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
502	101	Payment of Casual staff		✓	✓	✓	✓	153,000.00	Payment of Casual staff Paymentnp	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
503	102	Capacity building for staff		✓	✓	✓	✓	190,000.00	for staff Capacitii	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
504	103	Construction of chiefs pavilion		✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	chiefs pavilion Construrch	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
505	104	Construction of staff compound house		✓	✓	✓	✓	190,000.00		IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
506	105	Construction of Assembly Guest House		✓	✓	✓	✓	983,516.00		IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
507	106	Establishment of tree nurseries		✓	✓	✓	✓	390,000.00	tree nurseries Establilt	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
508	107	Hold stakeholder workshops on a coordinated action		✓	✓	✓	✓	70,200.00	Activity Carried out	IGF			DA	NGOs
509	108	Quarterly Review of Annual Action Plan		✓	✓	✓	✓	233,200.00	Annual Anniversaries Quarterled	IGF			DA	NGOs
510	109	Preparation of MTEF composite budget		✓	✓	✓	✓	105,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
511	110	Preparation of CAPs/CAAPs, ACP, DMTDP 2014-2017	District wide	✓	✓	✓	✓	285,000.00	Activity Carried out	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
512	111	Stakeholder forums on fee fixing resolution		✓	✓	✓	✓	63,000.00	Annual Anniversaries Stakeholed	IGF			DA	NGOs
513	112	Quarterly review of annual budget		✓	✓	✓	✓	39,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs

514	113	District level budget hearing		✓	✓	✓	✓	117,000.00	budget hearing Districti	IGF			DA	NGOs
515	114	Support for departmental activities		✓	✓	✓	✓	280,000.00	departmental activities Supportrdep	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
516	115	Training of staff on filing and records management		✓	✓	✓	✓	78,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
517	116	Training of revenue collectors and area council staff on customer care and revenue collection		✓	✓	✓	✓	65,000.00	Area acecevenuefevenue council revenue services	IGF			DA	NGOs
518	117	Training of staff on minutes and reports writing		✓	✓	✓	✓	39,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
519	118	Training of staff on participatory monitoring and evaluation		✓	✓	✓	✓	39,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
520	119	Training on how to prepare staff ledger and update them		✓	✓	✓	✓	39,000.00	on discussions held	IGF			DA	NGOs
521	120	Training of staff and Assembly members in conflict management and security laws of Ghana		✓	✓	✓	✓	78,000.00	Members aGseawsfaws in staff services	IGF			DA	NGOs
522	121	Procurement of Auto card software and training of Engineers on the use of Auto Card		✓	✓	✓	✓	132,600.00	And oto stt oftotraining Auto services	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
523	122	Construction of area council offices	Denugu and Worikambo	✓	✓	✓	✓	624,000.00		IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
524	123	District security activities		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	security activities Districisecuri	IGF			DA	NGOs

525	124	Hold DSEC meetings		✓	✓	✓	✓	88,920.00	Hold DSEC meetings Hold DSDh	IGF			DA	NGOs
526	125	Procurement of Pickup		✓	✓	✓	✓	910,000.00	Procurement of Pickup Procurement	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
527	126	Routine maintenance of office		✓	✓	✓	✓	87,100.00	of office Routinenn	IGF			DA	NGOs
528	127	Procurement of PRAAD Files for Record keeping		✓	✓	✓	✓	65,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
529	128	Internet Connectivity and Procurement of Computer Laptops		✓	✓	✓	✓	182,400.00	Activity Carried out	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
530	129	Rehabilitation of District Court	Garu	✓	✓	✓	✓	148,775.02	District Court Rehabilitated	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
531	130	Maintenance of DCE's Official Vehicle		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00		IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
532	131	Construction of Garage for DA vehicles		✓	✓	✓	✓	475,000.00	Annual Anniversaries Construced	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
533	132	Monitoring of development projects in the District		✓	✓	✓	✓	780,000.00	Activity Carried out	IGF	DACF		DA	NGOs
534	133	Procurement of Pulpits for Assembly		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00		IGF			DA	NGOs
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>23,125,151.02</b>						

SUMMARY COST OF 2014 COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN									
GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 1: ENSURE MACRO ECONOMIC STABILITY									
GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2: ENHANCE COMPETITIVENESS OF GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR									



## **CHAPTER FIVE**

### **DISTRICT ANNUAL ACTION PLAN**

This Chapter shows Matrix showing the Composite District Action Plans reflecting the activities in the Community Action Plans prepared and integrated into the Medium Term Development Plan. It also shows how it will be implemented through the Composite Annual Budget of the Assembly. It also include programmes to be implemented on spatial planning; street naming and property addressing and the preparation and update on of structure plans and local plans of the Assembly. The Medium Term Development Action Plan shall be implemented through Annual Action Plans. Extracts of the composite programme of action shall be made for every year. These shall be updated and reprioritized where the need be. The broad program of action for every year shall then be implemented through the following mechanisms.

### **2014 ANNUAL COMPOSITE ACTION PLAN**

# IN LINE WITH THE NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLANNING POLICY FRAMEWORK 2014-2017

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 1: ENSURE MACRO ECONOMIC STABILITY

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORATORS		

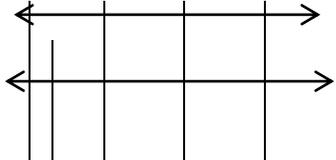
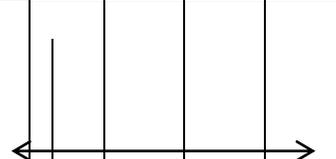
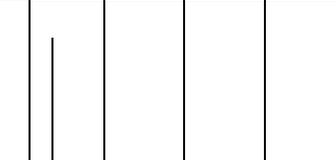
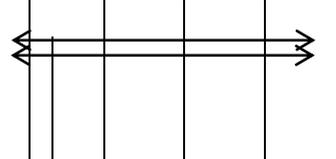
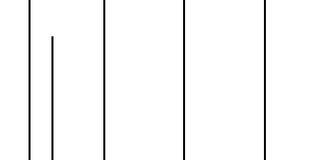
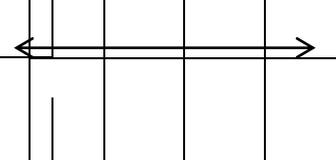
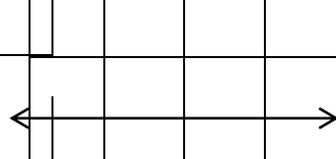
SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORATORS		
1	1	Training of Revenue collectors/ staff	9 Area Councils			↔		10,000.00	DA	Area councils/ unit committees	IBIS	new
2	2	Update and establish records of ratable items	9 Area Councils			↔		5,000.00	DA	Area councils/ unit committees	IBIS	New
3	3	Commissions to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	←			→	10,000.00	DA	Area councils/ unit committees	IGF	New
4	4	Support to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	←			→	18,000.00	DA	Area councils	DACF	New
5	5	Procure 9 motor bikes for Area Councils	9 Area Councils			↔		18,000.00	DA	Area councils/ unit committees	DACF	New
6	6	Monitoring of revenue collection/ Revenue Task force work	9 Area Councils	←			→	8,600.00	DA	Area councils/ unit committees	DACF	New

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORATORS		
7	7	Maintenance of accounting software	DA	←————→				15,000.00	DA	Consultants	DACF	New
8	8	Procurement of value books for revenue generation	Accra	←————→				15,000.00	DA	MOF	DACF	New
9	9	Procurement of 1No. motorbikes for finance unit (Revenue supervisor)	Dist. Wide					2,000.00	DA	MOF	DACF	New
10	10	Errrection of 5No Revenue Check Points	Dist. Wide	←————→				50,000.00	DA	MOF	DACF	New
		<b>Sub-total</b>						<b>151,600.00</b>				

## **GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2: ENHANCE COMPETITIVENESS OF GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR**

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORATORS		

11	1	Organise CBT training for vulnerable women on shea-butter extraction	Bugri		↔		2,500.00	REP	CD	REP	New
12	2	Organise training on Financial Management for vulnerable Business Women	Garu		↔		2,500.00	REP	CD	REP	New
13	3	Organise improvement refresher training for women and vulnerable in Rabbit rearing in	Akara and Wanwago				2,500.00	REP	CD	REP	New
14	4	Organise advance training for women and the youth on Soya beans processing	Naaftega		↔	↔	2,500.00	REP	CD	REP	New
15	5	Organise Training on Marketing and business Management for women and vulnerable people	Denugu				1,500.00	REP	CD	REP	New
16	6	Business counseling sessions organised for small scale business men and women	District wide		↔		1,500.00	REP	CD	REP	New

17	7	Organise and advance training in poultry rearing	Garu		2,500.00	REP	CD	REP	New
18	8	Organise quarterly stakeholders forum on BAC/REP operations	Garu		1,500.00	REP	CD	REP	New
19	9	Training in Workshop Management for the youth artizans	Woriyanga/ Denugu		800.00	RTF	REP	REP	New
20	10	Production of shea-nuts crusher	Garu and Basyonde		1,800.00	RTF	REP	REP	New
21	11	Training in Technology improvement in the production of Agro-processing Equipment	Garu-Tempene		1,900.00	RTF	REP	REP	New
22	12	Organise stakeholders forum on RTF activities	Garu		2,000.00	RTF	REP	REP	New
23	13	Support for BAC	Garu		10,000.00	BAC	Community Development	DACF	New

24	1 4	Support to RTF	Garu				10,000.00	BAC	Community Development	DACF	New
25	1 5	Identify and register potential investment areas	District Wide				4,000.00	BAC	Community Development	DACF	New
26	1 6	Support for alternative livelihood programmes	District Wide				12,000.00	BAC	Community Development	DACF	New
27	1 7	Train and support vulnerable women in income generation activities	District Wide				2,512.00	CD	BAC	DA/ UNICEF/ WVI	New
28	1 8	Create Five (5) Awareness workshop in 30 communities on the Dangers associated with youth migration	District Wide				650.00	CD	BAC	DA/ UNICEF/ WVI	New

29	19	Build the capacity of groups in Group Dynamics	District Wide					200.00	CD	BAC	DA/ UNICEF/ WVI	New
30	20	Sensitisation on Community Led Total Sanitation(CLTS)	District Wide					870.00	CD	BAC	DA/ UNICEF/ WVI	New
31	21	Conduct 15 study groups meeting to discuss and dialogue on community cleanliness	District Wide					600.00	CD	BAC	DA/ UNICEF/ WVI	New
32	22	Carry out monitoring visits to mother to mother support groups in 10 communities	Kongo, Kpatia, Abarpusiga, Woriyanga, Basyonde, Bugpigu, Bugri, Aloko, Konkomada,/Zouse, Susudi.					400.00	CD	BAC	DA/ UNICEF/ WVI	New

33	2 3	Visit 250 Child Protection Teams (CPTs) in 15 Communities	Kugashegu, Kpatua, Sumaduri, Zotrikoum, Sabsunde, Bantafarigu, Gutisalga, Yizidug, Pialigo, Gbanterago, Zeseri, Tankpasi, tariganga, Zaar-Zua and Bimpiela				480.00	CD	BAC	DA/ UNICEF/ WVI	New
34	2 4	Sensitisation of communities on ownership and Self Management of community projects	Bugri, Woriyanga, Denugu, Senebaga, Konkomada-Zouse, Susudi etc.				300.00	CD	BAC	DA/ UNICEF/ WVI	New

35	2 5	Sensitisation of Stakeholders on Early Childhood Education	District Wide		↔	600.00	CD	BAC	DA/ WVI	New	
36	2 6	Formation and sensitisation of groups on self help activities	District Wide		↔	200.00	CD	BAC	DA	New	
		<b>Sub total</b>				<b>66,312.00</b>					

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 3: Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Natural Resource Management

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORATORS		
37	1	Rehabilitation of Old MOFA Quarters for Use as Animal Clinic in the District	Garu	←————→				24,304.47	MOFA	DA	DACF	new
38	2	Monitoring pest and diseases	District wide	←————→				4,100.00	MOFA	DA	GOG	new
39	3	Educate and train consumers on appropriate food combination of available foods to in improve nutrition	District wide	←————→				2,440.00	MOFA	DA	GOG	new
40	4	Build Capacity of Field Officers in use of new technologies	District wide	←————→				5,040.00	MOFA	DA	GOG	new

41	5	Introduce at least bi-annual joint planning and review sessions to ensure alignment of plan and budgets with DA.	Garu					7,167.50	MOFA	DA	GOG	new
42	6	Promote the production and consumption of protein fortified maize(Obaatampa etc) orange fresh sweet potato(for vitamin A and moringa	District wide					3,130.00	MOFA	DA	GOG	new
43	7	Service official vehicles and fuel for monitoring agricultural activities	District wide					2,000.00	MOFA	DA	GOG	new
44	8	Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management, record keeping and financial management to men and women farmers	District wide					5,255.67	MOFA	DA	GOG	new

45	9	Rehabilitation of Garu dam	Garu		↔		146,548.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going
46	10	Rehabilitation of Bugri dam	Bugri		↔		226,585.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going
47	11	Monitoring of plantations	District wide	←	→		18,000.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going
48	12	Construction of Office accommodation	District wide		↔		60,000.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going
49	13	Rehabilitation of Abangmoar dam	Abangmoar		↔		86,855.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going
50	14	Rehabilitation of Gagbiri dam	Gagbiri		↔		155,308.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going
51	15	Rehabilitation of Kogur Dam	Kogur		↔		67,018.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going

52	16	Rehabilitation of Woriyanga Dam	Woriyanga		← →	199,530.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going
53	17	Rehabilitation of Dusbuliga Dam	Dusbuliga		← →	74,916.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going
54	18	Establishment of Mango Plantations at Tubong and Zesieri commuity	Tubon and Zeseri		← →	624,000.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	new
55	19	Maintenance of Mango plantation at Avosum	Avosum		← →	15,710.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	on-going
56	20	Maintenance of Mango plantation at Kuloko	Kuloko		← →	23,565.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	New
57	21	Maintenance of Mango plantation at Zambala	Zambala		← →	7,855.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	new
58	22	Maintenance of Mango plantation at Tariganga	Tariganga		← →	31,420.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	new
59	23	Maintenance of Dam for Irrigation	Woriyanga		← →	53,000.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	new

60	24	Maintenance of Dam for Irrigation	Kogur	←			→	53,000.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	new
61	25	Maintenance of Dam for Irrigation	Gagbiri	←			→	53,000.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	new
62	26	Participatory Scenario Planning On climate Change vulnerabibility	Garu	←			→	6,000.00	MOFA	DA	DACF	on-going
63	27	Celebrate Farmers day	Garu				←	12,000.00	MOFA	DA	DACF	new
64	28	Maintenance of Dusbuliga Dam	Dusbuliga	←			→	53,000.00	MOFA	DA	GSOP	new
		<b>Sub-total</b>						<b>2,020,747.64</b>				

#### OTHER CLIMATE CHANGE/ DISASTER RISK REDUCTION ACTIVITIES

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORATORS		

65	1	Educate farmers at floods prone areas to move to higher grounds	District Wide	← →	1,600.00	NADMO	DA	DACF	New
66	2	Intensify environmental cleaners, tree planting exercise education in six (6) communities	Kongo, Woriyanga, Worikambo, Ninsum, Tambalug, Karateshie	← →	1,000.00	NADMO	DA	DACF	New
67	3	Reduce both bush/domestic fires number to the bearest minimum	District Wide	← →	1,500.00	NADMO	DA	DACF	New
68	4	Train another four community Disaster Volunteer groups	Kugri, Denugu, Worikambo and Pialugu	← →	5,000.00	NADMO	DA	DACF	New
69	5	Build staff capacity on disaster risk reduction strategies	District Wide	← →	2,000.00	NADMO	DA	DACF	New
70	6	Formation of disaster clubs in all disaster prone areas	District Wide	← →	2,250.00	NADMO	DA	DACF	New

71	7	Planting of trees in communities and creation of fire belts	Woriyanga, Akara, Tariganga, Bulpielisi, Farfar, Denugu, Tamne, Kpatia, Pialugu and Kongo	↔				2,250.00	NADMO	DA	DACF	New
		<b>Sub-total</b>						<b>15,600.00</b>				

#### GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 4: OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

S N	NO .	ACTIVIT Y	LOCATIO N	TIME FRAME				BUDGE T (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURC E OF FUNDS	STATU S
				1S T	2N D	3R D	4T H		LEA D	COLLABORATOR S		
72	1	Train students on oil and gas development	District wide	↔				19,500.00	DA	NYEP	DACF	on-going
73	2	Enroll more youth in youth employment models	District wide	↔				108,000.00	DA	NYEP	GOG	on-going

	<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>127,500.00</b>			
--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------	--	--	--

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 5: INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT ROADS

S N	NO .	ACTIVITY	LOCATIO N	TIME FRAME				BUDGET  (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURC E OF FUNDS	STATU S
				1S T	2N D	3R D	4T H		LEA D	COLLABORATO RS		
74	1	Opening – up of feeder roads	District wide	←—————→				30,000.00	DWD	DA	DACF	on-going
75	2	Rehabilitation of Pialigo In-Pialigo feeder road	Pialigo		←————→			58,393.70	DWD	DA	GSOP	on-going

76	3	Rehabilitati on of Garu Catholic- Gbanterago Feeder Road	Gbaterago		↔		64,847.89	DWD	DA	GSOP	on- going
77	4	Procurement of Bulldozer	Garu	←	→		332,000.00	DWD	DA	DACF	on- going
78	5	Rehabilitati on of Tarivaago- Nyonatinga feeder road	Tarivaago- Nyonatinga		↔		207,900.00	DWD	DA	GSOP	on- going
79	6	Rehabilitati on of Duuri - Denugu feeder road	Duuri Denugu	←	→		58,393.70	DWD	DA	Feeder Roads	on- going
80	7	Rehabilitati on of Kpatia - Zesiiri feeder road	Kpatia Zesiiri		↔		154,080.00	DWD	DA	Feeder Roads	on- going
81	8	Rehabilitati on of Bugri- Apusiga feeder road	Bugri- Apusiga				69,936.00	DWD	DA	GSOP	on- going
82	9	Rehabilitati on of KparemBok		←	→		278,907.96	DWD	DA	GSOP	new

		a-Meliga Feeder Road	KparemBok a-Meliga									
83	10	Rehabilitation of Meliga-Benwoko Feeder Road	Meliga-Benwoko	←		→	200,825.17	DWD	DA		GSOP	new
84	11	Maintenance of Pialigo Jn- Pialigo feeder road	Pialigo	←		→	52,367.00	DWD	DA		GSOP	New
85	12	Maintenance of Garu Catholic-Gbanterago Feeder Road	Gbaterago	←		→	52,367.00	DWD	DA		GSOP	new
86	13	Maintenance of Tarivaago-Nyonatinga feeder road	Tarivaago-Nyonatinga	←		→	52,367.00	DWD	DA		GSOP	new
87	14	Maintenance of Kpatua - Gbanterago feeder road	Kpatua Gbanterago	←		→	52,367.00	DWD	DA		Feeder Roads	new

88	15	Maintenance of Kpatia - Zesiiri feeder road	Kpatia Zesiiri	←				52,367.00	DWD	DA	Feeder Roads	new
89	16	Spot Improvement of roads (15No. Culverts) District Wide	District wide	←				900,000.00	DWD	DA	DDF	new
90	17	Maintenance of Bugri-Abapusiga feeder road	Bugri-Apusiga	←				52,367.00	DWD	DA	GSOP	new
		<b>Sub-total</b>						<b>2,669,486.42</b>				

### ENERGY/RURAL ELECTRIFICATION

S N	N O.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1S T	2N D	3R D	4T H		LEA D	COLLABORAT ORS		

91	1	Connection of Basyonde community to National Electrification grid	Basyonde					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on-going
	2	Connect 56 New Communities to National Electricity Grid :				18,480,000		DW D	DA	MoE/D A	
92		GARU ZONE	Nomboko Abilatega Worichingo/ Tanlengo Saligo/ kolsuga								on-going
		KUGRI	Tankpasi (Avosum)market Naate/Kutiskpe m Kukparibuliga					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on-going

	Kugri Natinga									
SENEBAG A	Songo					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going	
	Senebaga	←————→								
	Dussbuliga									
	Siisi									
DENUGU ZONE	Denugu					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going	
	Gbelingvuus	←————→								
	Duuri									
	Bantafarigo									
WORIKAM BO ZONE	Bugwia(Dabila)					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going	
	Kugpella	←————→								
	Kulmasum									
	Yizidug									
KPATIA ZONE	Kpatia Town					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going	
	Damamterga									

	Kparimboaka Meliga	←							
WORIYAN GA ZONE	Zansiribuliga					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going
	Nadigri	←							
	Bimpella 1&2								
	Larigatinga								
TEMPANE	Barboaka					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going
	Kugrago	←							
	Yabrago 1&2								
	Benwoko								
GAGBIRI ZONE	Kugsabla					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going
	Kugashiegu/Kol bore	←							
	Wimpiesi								
	Duadinyediga								
BUGRI	Bulpelisi					DW	DA	MoE/D	on-

ZONE	Zambala Kugur Bugpiigu	←					D		A	going
AKARA ZONE	Akara Karateshie Nagani Kpalsako	←					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going
BASYOND E ZONE	Sabzunde Tarvargo Koluko Duur	←					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going
KONGO ZONE	Kongo Town Demon Yaab Yeogo Benkugri	←					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going

		Kpikpira Ninsum Konkomada Tubong					DW D	DA	MoE/D A	on- going
93	3	Maintenance of street lights	Garu			15,000.00	DW D	DA	DACF	on- going
94	4	Extension electricity to lorry park				50,000.00	DW D	DA	DACF	on- going
95	5	Procurement of 500 No. Electricity Poles for Rural Communities	District Wide			250,000.00	DW D	DA	DDF	New
96	6	Provision of Street Lights				200,000.00	DW D	DA	DDF	new
		<b>Sub-total</b>				<b>18,995,000.00</b>				

## WATER, SANITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (DESSAP)

SN	N O.	ACTIVITY	LOCATIO N	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE FUNDS	OF	STAT US
				1S T	2N D	3R D	4T H		LEAD	COLLABORAT ORS			
97	1	Monitoring of sanitation activities in the district	District wide					30,000.00	DW D	DA	DACF		on- goin g
98	2	Promotion of CLTS in the District	District wide					20,000.00	DW D	DA	UNICEF		on- goin g
99	3	Promotion of WASH in the district	District wide					24,000.00	DW D	DA	UNICEF		on- goin g
100	4	Constructi on of KVIP/Urinal at lorry park	Garu- Kugrago					45,000.00	DW D	DA	DDF		on- goin g

1015	construction of Abattoir	Garu				70,000.00	DW D	DA	DACF	new
1026	Construction of 3No. Slaughter slaps	Garu				9,000.00	DW D	DA	DACF	new
1037	Construction of 5No. Urinals for Markets	Garu				25,000.00	DW D	DA	DACF	new
1048	Rehabilitation of 2No. Meat Shops	Garu- Woriyan ga				30,000.00	DW D	DA	DACF	new
1059	Drilling and installation of 15No. boreholes	District wide				195,000.0 0	DW D	DA	DDF	new
1060	Monitoring of water facilities	District wide				11,100.00	DW D	DA	IDA/CWSA/ DDF	new

107	11	Construction of small medium town water system	Basyonde	←	→	500,000.00	DW D	DA	IDA/DACF	on-going	
108	12	Construction of 35 boreholes	District wide	←	→	350,000.00	DW D	DA	CWSA/ IDA	on-going	
109	13	Extension of water to lorry park	Garukugrago		←	→	50,000.00	DW D	DA	DDF	on-going
110	14	Consultancy on water facilities	District wide	←	→	12,000.00	DW D	DA	IDA	on-going	
111	15	Construction of 10 No. boreholes	District wide	←	→	30,190.00	DW D	DA	DACF	on-going	
112	16	Construction of 25 No Boreholes	District wide	←	→	250,000.00	WV	DA	WVI	on-going	

11 3	1 7	Procurement of sanitation equipment	District wide					↔	20,000.00	DW D	DA	DACF	new
11 4	1 8	Expenditure on sanitation activities	District wide					↔	10,500.00	DW D	DA	DACF	new
11 5	1 9	Provision for monthly clean-up exercises	District wide					↔	12,000.00	DW D	DA	DACF	new
11 6	2 0	Dislodging of public toilets	District wide					↔	10,000.00	DW D	DA	IGF	new
11 7	2 1	Construction of 10No. institutional latrines	district wide					↔	325,000.00	DW D	DA	IDA	on-going

118	22	Procurement of a Computer & Accessories	Garu					↔	10,000.00	DWD	DA	GOG	new
		<b>Sub-total</b>							<b>2,038,790.00</b>				

### SPATIAL/PHYSICAL PLANNING

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS	
				1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORATORS			
119	1	Provision for Street Naming and Property addressing activities	District wide					↔	200,000.00	TCPD	HODs	DACF/DDF/GOG	new
120	2	Preparation of a base map from						↔	15,000.00	TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG	new

		survey										
12 1	3	Baseline studies on land use, housing and transportation		←→			500.00	TCP D	DA		DACF/DDF/G OG	new
12 2	4	Preparation of final draft of layout			←→		2,000.00	TCP D	DA		DACF/DDF/G OG	new
12 3	5	Quarterly statutory planning meetings		←→			2,000.00	TCP D	DA		DACF/DDF/G OG	new
		<b>Sub-total</b>					<b>219,500.00</b>					

**GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 6: Human Development, Productivity and Employment**

**GHANA EDUCATION SERVICE**

SN	N O.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORATORS		
124	1	Construction of 3 Unit disability friendly Classroom Block at Bugri	Bugpiigu					100,000.00	GES	DA	DDF	on-going
125	2	Construction of 3Unit disability friendly Classroom Block at Nagani	Nagani JHS					100,000.00	GES	DA	GET FUND	New
126	3	Construction of 3Unit disability friendly Classroom at Dusbuliga	Dusbuliga					100,000.00	GES	DA	DDF	on-going

		Primary								
127	4	Constructio n of 3Unit disability friendly Classroom Block at Yabrago	Yabrago	←	100,000.00	GES	DA	GET FUND	New	
128	5	Constructio n of 6Unit disability friendly Classroom at Nisbuliga Primary	Nisbuliga	←	300,000.00	GES	DA	GET FUND	on- going	
129	6	Constructio n of 3Unit disability friendly Classroom Block at Memamburi	Memamburi	←	100,000.00	GES	DA	DDF	on- going	

130	7	Constructio n of 3Unit disability friendly Classroom Block at Azuuguri Primary	Azuuguri		100,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	on- going
131	8	Rehabilitati on of community library at Tempane	Tempane		30,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	on- going
132	9	Contributio n to educational fund for needy but brilliant students	District wide		100,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	new
133	10	Constructio n of 3Unit disability friendly JHS classroom block	Denugu		100,000.00	GES	DA	GETFUN D	on- going

134	11	Constructio n of 3Unit disability friendly classroom block	Kukparigu		100,000.00	GES	DA	GETFUN D	on- going
135	12	Constructio n of 3Unit disability friendly JHS classroom block	Zumandiga		100,000.00	GES	DA	GETFUN D	New
136	13	Completion of EU Micro Projects Education projects	Garu DA ECDC, Kugri teachers Quarters, Zansiribuliga Teachers Quarters,		100,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	on- going
137	14	Constructio n of 3 Unit disability friendly Classroom Block at Zanseribuli ga	Zanseribuliga		100,000.00	GES	DA	DDF	on- going
138	15	STME clinic for	District wide		5,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	new

		girls								
139	16	Provision for best teacher award	District wide	←————→	10,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	new	
140	17	Human resource development	District wide	←————→	30,000.00	GES	DA	DACF/DD F	new	
141	18	Provision for tertiary students support	District wide	←————→	10,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	new	
142	19	Support for sports development	District wide	←————→	10,500.00	GES	DA	DACF	new	
143	20	Construction of disability friendly teachers quarters	Kugrigo	←————→	90,000.00	GES	DA	DDF	on-going	
144	21	Provide meals for pupils in deprived schools( GSFP)	District wide	←————→	3,500,000.00	GES	DA	GOG	on-going	

145	22	Support for teacher trainees	District wide				22,500.00	GES	DA	DACF	new
146	23	Monitoring of GSFP	District wide				5,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	on-going
147	24	Construction 1No. 3Unit Disability Friendly Classroom block at Tempane Senior High School	Tempane				100,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	new
148	25	Support for Education Department Activities	Garu				9,000.00	GES	DA	DACF	new
		<b>Sub-total</b>					<b>5,322,000.00</b>				

**NON-FORMAL EDUCATION**

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEADER	COLLABORATORS		
149	1	Sensitization of communities on the recruitment of batch 19	District Wide		↔			2,000.00	Non-Formal	DA	DACF/N.F.E.D, NGOs	New
150	2	Recruitment and training of facilitators	District Wide	↔				2,800.00	Non-Formal	DA	DACF/N.F.E.D, NGOs	New
151	3	Monitoring of classes	District Wide		↔			1,300.00	Non-Formal	DA	DACF/N.F.E.D, NGOs	New

15 2	4	Monitoring and supervision of batch 19 and distribution of incentives to batch 18	District Wide			↔	4,400.00	Non-Formal	DA	DACF/N.F.E.D, NGOs	New
15 3	5	Training of one staff on records keeping	District Wide			↔	600.00	Non-Formal	DA	DACF/N.F.E.D, NGOs	New
15 4	6	Organise I.G.A groups in all communities	District Wide			↔	1,500.00	Non-Formal	DA	DACF/N.F.E.D, NGOs	New
		<b>Sub-total</b>					<b>12,600.00</b>				

**DISABILITY FUND MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (DFMC)**

**BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR THE ACTIVITIES OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PWDS)**

SN	NO	ACTIVITY	LOCATI ON	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1S T	2N D	3R D	4T H		LEA D	COLLABORATO RS		
155	1	Support 64 Disable students transport fares to schools (in and out)	District wide	←—————→				7,378.00	GHS	DA	DACF	on-going
156	2	Identify and Train 45 youth with disability on vocational training skills	District wide	←—————→				3,250.00	GHS	DA	DACF	on-going
157	3	Acquire 30 tri-cycles for the physically challenged to enhance their mobility	District wide	←—————→				3,150.00	GHS	DA	DACF	on-going

158	4	Organise District sports festivals 150 PWDs	District wide	← →	2,700.00	GHS	DA	DACF	on-going
159	5	Outreach to communities to identify and register more PWDs and CWDs for intervention	District wide	← →	300.00	GHS	DA	DACF	on-going
160	6	Hold a one day workshop with head teachers on mainstream school on mainstreaming	District wide	← →	787.00	GHS	DA	DACF	on-going
161	7	Identify and enroll 60 PWDs (indigents) under NHIS	District wide	← →	310.00	GHS	DA	DACF	on-going

16 2	8	Support 20 PWDs with 80 goats for rearing	District wide	←				→	4,000.00	GHS	DA	DACF	on-going
16 3	9	Celebrate International Day of the disabled	District wide	←				→	100,000.00	GHS	DA	DACF	on-going
16 4	10	SUPPORT FOR ANNUAL CONGRES S a. GAB. Visually impaired b. Ghana society for the physically Disabled (GSPD). C. Ghana national association for the Deaf (GNAD)	District wide	←				→	3,000.00	DFM C	DA, PWDs	DACF	new
16 5	11	Administrati ve cost	District wide	←				→	2,508.00	DFM C	,DA, PWDs	DACF	new

	<b>Sub-total</b>							<b>127,383.00</b>		
--	------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------	--	--

**GHANA HEALTH SERVICES**

SN	NO	ACTIVITY	LOCATI ON	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1S T	2N D	3R D	4T H		LEA D	COLLABORATO RS		
166	1	Construction of disability friendly CHPS Compound at Kugashiegu	Kugashiegu	←—————→				100,000.00	GHS	DA	DDF	procurement process is on-going
167	2	Construction of disability friendly CHPS Compound at Tarivargo	Tarivargo	←—————→				100,000.00	GHS	DA	DDF	procurement process is on-going

168	3	Construction of disability friendly CHPS Compound at Bulpelisi	Bulpelisi				100,000.00	GHS	DA	DDF	procurement process is ongoing
169	4	Construction of disability friendly CHPS Compound at Akara	Akara				100,000.00	GHS	DA	DDF	procurement process is ongoing
170	5	Construction of disability friendly CHPS Compound at Dusbuliga	Dusbuliga				100,000.00	GHS	DA	DDF	procurement process is ongoing

17 1	6	Construction of disability friendly CHPS disability friendly Compound at Dabila	Dabila	←				100,000.00	GHS	DA	DACF	procurement process is on-going
17 2	7	Construction of disability friendly CHPS Compound at Yizidug	Yizidug	←				100,000.00	GHS	DA	GOG	procurement process is on-going
17 3	8	Support to nurse trainees	District wide					22,500.00	GHS	DA	DACF	new
17 4	9	Support for medical students	District wide	←				10,000.00	GHS	DA	DACF	new
17 5	10	Construction of District Hospital and provide disability friendly facilities	Garu-Tempene	←				2,500,000.00	GHS	DA	GOG	on-going

176	11	Provision for HIDS/Activities	District wide	←	→	20,000.00	GHS	DA	DACF/GAC	new
177	12	Procurement of 10No. Motor Bikes to curb Maternal Mortality	District wide	←	→	30,000.00	GHS	DA	GOG	new
178	13	Indoor residual spraying of Mosquitoes	District wide	←	→	200,000.00	GHS	DA	Anglo Gold	new
		<b>Sub-total</b>				<b>3,482,500.00</b>				

#### HIV/AIDS: DISTRICT RESPONSE INITIATIVE

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME	BUDGET	RESPONSIBILITY	SOURCE OF	STATUS
----	-----	----------	----------	------------	--------	----------------	-----------	--------

				1S T	2N D	3R D	4T H	(Ghc)	LEA D	COLLABORATO RS	FUNDS	
17 9	1	2 days training for DRMT in BCC strategies	District wide		↔			750.00	GHS	DA	DACF	New
18 0	2	Hold two days stakeholder meeting to develop BCC strategies	District wide		↔			750.00	GHS	DA	DACF	New
18 1	3	Secure Learning materials (pictures, videos)	District wide		↔			750.00	GHS	DA	DACF	New
18 2	4	Hold training for JHS teachers in BCC methods	District wide		↔			750.00	GHS	DA	DACF	New
18 3	5	Increase distribution, tracking of male condom local distributors	District wide		↔			740.00	GHS	DA	DACF	New

184	6	Conduct condom demonstration at every HIV event	District wide				730.00	GHS	DA	DACF	New
185	7	Have peer educators give demonstrations in public places	District wide				720.00	GHS	DA	DACF	New
186	8	Hold training for caretakers, traditional and religious leaders on the need to reduce stigma and support PLWHA	District wide				1,000.00	GHS	DA	DACF	New
187	9	Celebration of World AIDS day	Garu				3,810.00	GHS	DA	DACF	New
		<b>Sub-total</b>					<b>10,000.00</b>	GHS	DA	DACF	New

## OTHER GENDER MAINSTREAMING ACTIVITIES

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATIO N	TIME FRAME				BUDGE T (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURC E OF FUNDS	STATU S
				1S T	2N D	3R D	4T H		LEA D	COLLABORATO RS		
188	1	Organise gender training for frontline staff of decentralised departments and Assembly members	District wide		↔			2,500.00	GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New
189	2	Lobby with the DA leadership to allocate office accommodation and operational resources for the gender office and gender activities	District wide		↔			2,000.00	GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New

190	3	Support women financially and build their capacity through training to contest in the local government elections	District wide	↔	4,000.00	GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New
191	4	Advocate with the DA and DPCU to incorporate gender statements in their mandate, goals and objectives of the MTDP as well as Annual Action	District wide	↔		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New

19 2	5	Intensify non-formal education as tool for improved literacy levels, attitudinal change and the dissemination and promotion of gender equality in communities	District wide		↔	300.00	GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New
19 3	6	Organise gender sensitization for a and durbars in communities and at district level	District wide		↔	1,500.00	GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New

194	7	Advocate with the DA to lobby with government, NGOs and donors for staff residential accommodation to attract and retain personnel in the district	District wide			↔	2,000.00	GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New
195	8	Provide adequate IT equipment and training to GDO and DPCU to enhance data management	District wide			↔	13,000.00	GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New
196	9	Sensitise stakeholders on the importance of WATSAN and active involvement of women in	District wide			↔	500.00	GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New

		WATSAN activities										
19 7	10	Involve women in all technical and financial management training in the water and sanitation sector	District wide				↔	2,500.00	GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	New
		<b>Sub-total</b>						<b>28,300.00</b>	GHS	DA	DACF	New

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 7. TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE

# 1. CIVIC EDUCATION

SN	NO	ACTIVITY	LOCATI ON	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Gh¢)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STAT US
				1S T	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORAT ORS		
198	1	Formation of civic education clubs in Junior High Schools	District Wide			↔		605.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
199	2	Sensitization on the duties of a citizen	District Wide		←	→		1,650.0 0	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
200	3	Sensitization on peaceful non-violent Assembly/Unit Committee Elections	District Wide			↔		990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
201	4	Sensitization on human trafficking	District Wide		↔			990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New

20 2	5	Sensitization on Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide	←→		990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
20 3	6	Sensitization on Woman Rights	District Wide	←→		990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
20 4	7	Citizenship week celebrations Quizzes and Debates	District Wide	←→		2,651.0 0	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
20 5	8	Conflict Prevention and management	District Wide	←→		990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
20 6	9	Fundamental Human Rights	District Wide	←→		990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
20 7	10	Code of conduct for public	Area Councils	←→		606.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New

		officers								
208	11	Decentralisation of local government	Area Councils		↔	606.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
209	12	Education on bush fires prevention	District Wide		↔	990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
210	13	Education to the citizenry in the communities in the District on the relationship between effective revenue mobilization and development	District Wide		↔	990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New

21 1	1 4	Introduce civic education and conflict prevention in basic schools	District Wide		↔	990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
21 2	1 5	Constitution game competition in SHS in the district	District Wide		↔	305.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
21 3	1 6	Constitution game inter district competition	District Wide		↔	506.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
21 4	1 7	Women in local governance	District Wide		↔	1,600.0 0	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
21 5	1 8	Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		↔	1,600.0 0	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New

21 6	1 9	Child Rights sensitisation	District Wide					990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
21 7	2 0	Public sensitisation on Women Rights	Area Councils					990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
21 8	2 1	Sensitization on Act 462 local governance system	District Wide					990.00	NCC E	DA	NCCE/DA CF	New
		<b>Sub-total</b>						<b>22,009. 00</b>				

**GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 7. TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE  
CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION**

SN	NO.	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	TIME FRAME				BUDGET (Ghc)	RESPONSIBILITY		SOURCE OF FUNDS	STATUS
				1 S T	2ND	3RD	4TH		LEAD	COLLABORATORS		
219	1	Electricity charges					15,000.00	DA		IGF	new	
220	2	Water bills					5,040.00	DA		IGF	new	

221	3	Telecommunications	←			→	4,800.00	DA		IGF	new
222	4	Postal charges	←			→	2,400.00	DA		IGF	new
223	5	Sanitation charge	←			→	8,000.00	DA		IGF	new
224	6	Stationery	←			→	20,000.00	DA		IGF	new
225	7	Refreshment items	←			→	5,000.00	DA		IGF	new
226	8	Protocol general	←			→	9,900.00	DA		IGF	new
227	9	Protocol Residency	←			→	6,000.00	DA		IGF	new
228	10	Contribution/donations	←			→	12,000.00	DA		IGF	new
229	11	Bank charges	←			→	5,400.00	DA		IGF	new
230	12	Publications	←			→	10,000.00	DA		DACF	new
231	13	Advertisement	←			→	2,100.00	DA		IGF	new
232	14	Disaster and security	←			→		DA		DACF	new

					10,000.00					
233	15	Office materials	cleaning	←	→	3,000.00	DA		IGF	new
234	16	Audit inspection		←	→	2,000.00	DA		IGF	new
235	17	Funeral/ welfare		←	→	7,500.00	DA		IGF	new
236	18	Contract printing		←	→	5,000.00	DA		IGF	new
237	19	Hotel accommodation		←	→	12,000.00	DA		IGF	new
238	20	Travelling allowance		←	→	12,000.00	DA		IGF	new
239	21	Running cost of office vehicles		←	→	48,000.00	DA		DACF	new
240	22	Maintenance and repairs of office vehicles		←	→	36,000.00	DA		DACF	new
241	23	Other T & T allowance		←	→	10,000.00	DA		IGF	new
242	24	Minor repairs of office buildings		←	→	10,000.00	DA		IGF	new

243	25	Maintenance of office machines	← →	10,000.00	DA		IGF	new
244	26	Maintenance of office furniture	← →	8,000.00	DA		IGF	new
245	27	Maintenance of office & residential buildings	← →	9,000.00	DA		DACF	new
246	28	Sitting allowance for Assembly members	← →	38,070.00	DA		IGF	new
247	29	Provision for Traditional authority and administration	← →	12,000.00	DA		DACF	new
248	30	Workshops/seminars	← →	12,000.00	DA		IGF	new
249	31	Students T & T	← →	9,000.00	DA		DACF	new
250	32	Sports and games	← →	6,000.00	DA		IGF	new
251	33	District cultural festival	← →	6,000.00	DA		IGF	new
252	34	Commission	← →	32,400.00	DA		DACF	new

253	35	Anniversary celebrations	← →	10,000.00	DA		IGF	new
254	36	Incentive packages	← →	4,000.00	DA		IGF	new
255	37	Expenditure on tractor/tanker/grader	← →	36,000.00	DA		IGF	new
256	38	Miscellaneous expenses	← →	24,000.00	DA		IGF	new
257	39	Contingency DACF	← →	201,000.00	DA		DACF	new
258	40	Contingency MPCF	← →	140,000.00	DA		DACF	new
259	41	Acquisition and compensation for lands	← →	80,000.00	DA		DACF	new
260	42	Support for community self help projects	← →	20,000.00	DA		DACF	new
261	43	Insurance of Assembly Property	← →	21,000.00	DA		DACF	new

262	44	Completion of semi-detached bungalow	← →	9,000.00	DA		DACF	new
263	45	Provision for recreational facilities at community centre	← →	30,000.00	DA		DACF	new
264	46	procurement of generator for the Assembly Block	← →	50,000.00	DA		DACF	new
265	47	Payment of Casual staff	← →	15,000.00	DA		IGF	new
266	48	Capacity building for staff	← →	20,000.00	DA		DDF	new
267	49	Construction of chiefs pavilion	← →	50,000.00	DA		DACF	new
268	50	Construction of staff compound house	← →	20,000.00	DA		DACF	new
269	51	Construction of Assembly Guest House	← →	100,000.00	DA		DACF	new
270	52	Establishment of tree nurseries		30,000.00	DA		CIDA	new

271	53	Hold stakeholder workshops on a coordinated action			5,400.00	DA		GOG	new
272	54	Quarterly Review of Annual Action Plan			24,800.00	DA		DACF	new
273	55	Preparation of MTEF composite budget			10,000.00	DA		DACF	new
274	56	Preparation of CAPs/CAAPs, ACP, DMTDP 2014-2017	District wide		30,000.00	DPCU		DACF/DP	new
275	57	Stakeholder forums on fee fixing resolution			6,300.00	DA		IBI	new
276	58	Quarterly review of annual budget			3,000.00	DA		IGF	new
277	59	District level budget hearing			9,000.00	DA		DACF	new
278	60	Support for departmental activities			28,000.00	DA		DACF	new

279	61	Training of staff on filing and records management			←————→ 6,000.00	DA		DDF	new
280	62	Training of revenue collectors and area council staff on customer care and revenue collection			←————→ 5,000.00	DA		DDF	new
281	63	Training of staff on minutes and reports writing			←————→ 3,000.00	DA		DDF	new
282	64	Training of staff on participatory monitoring and evaluation			←————→ 3,000.00	DA		DDF	new
283	65	Training on how to prepare staff ledger and update them			←————→ 3,000.00	DA		DDF	new
284	66	Training of staff and Assembly members in conflict management and security laws of Ghana			←————→ 6,000.00	DA		DDF	new

285	67	Procurement of Auto card software and training of Engineers on the use of Auto Card		←	→	10,200.00	DA		DDF	new
286	68	Construction of area council offices	Denugu Worikambo	←	→	48,000.00	DA		DACF	new
287	69	District security activities		←	→	10,000.00	DA		DACF	new
288	70	Hold DSEC meetings		←	→	6,840.00	DA		IGF	new
289	71	Procurement of Pickup		←	→	70,000.00	DA		DACF	new
290	72	Routine maintenance of office		←	→	6,700.00	DA		DACF	new
291	73	Procurement of PRAAD Files for Record keeping		←	→	5,000.00	DA		DACF	new
292	74	Internet Connectivity and Procurement of Computer Laptops		←	→	20,000.00	DA		DACF	new
293	75	Rehabilitation of		←	→	13,752.78	DWD	DA	DACF	on-

		District Court	Garu							going
294	76	Maintenance of DCE's Official Vehicle		←	→	10,000.00	DA		DACF	new
295	77	Construction of Garage for DA vehicles		←	→	50,000.00	DA		DACF	new
296	78	Monitoring of development projects in the District		←	→	60,000.00	DA		DACF	new
297	79	Procurement of Pulpits for Assembly		←	→	1,000.00	DA		DACF	new
		<b>Sub-total</b>				<b>1,717,602.78</b>				

**SUMMARY COST OF 2014 COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN**

<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 1: ENSURE MACRO ECONOMIC STABILITY</b>	151,600.00	<b>151,600.00</b>
---	------------	-------------------

<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2: ENHANCE COMPETITIVENESS OF GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR</b>	66,312.00	<b>66,312.00</b>
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 3: Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Natural Resource Management</b>	2,020,747.64	
* OTHER CLIMATE CHANGE/ DISASTER RISK REDUCTION ACTIVITIES	15,600.00	<b>2,036,347.64</b>
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 4: OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b>	127,500.00	<b>127,500.00</b>
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 5: INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT</b>		
* ROADS	2,669,486.42	
* ENERGY/RURAL ELECTRIFICATION	18,995,000.00	
* WATER, SANITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (DESSAP)	2,038,790.00	
* PHYSICAL PLANNING	219,500.00	<b>23,922,776.42</b>
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 6: Human Development, Productivity and Employment</b>		
* EDUCATION SERVICE	5,322,000.00	
** NON-FORMAL EDUCATION	12,600.00	
* BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR THE ACTIVITIES OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PWDS)	127,383.00	
* GHANA HEALTH SERVICES	3,482,500.00	
* HIV/AIDS: DISTRICT RESPONSE INITIATIVE	10,000.00	
* OTHER GENDER MAINSTREAMING ACTIVITIES	28,300.00	
* NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR CIVIC EDUCATION	22,009.00	<b>9,004,792.00</b>
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 7. TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE</b>		
* CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	1,717,602.78	<b>1,717,602.78</b>
<b>TOTAL ACTIVITY COST</b>		<b>37,026,930.84</b>
<b>ADD COUNTER PART FUNDING</b>		<b>79,407.00</b>
	<b>37,106,337.84</b>	

**INLINE WITH THE NATIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT POLICY FRAME WORK  
2014-2017**

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 1: ENSURE MACRO ECONOMIC STABILITY

### OBJECTIVES

1. To increase District Assembly's Internal Revenue Generation by 30% by December 2015.
2. To build the capacity of 50 revenue collectors and 27 Area Councils staff in the district and provide them with requisite logistics and equipment to perform effectively and efficiently by December 2015
3. To strengthen the capacity of revenue supervisors and monitoring team/revenue task in the district to perform effectively by December 2015

SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
1	1	Training of Revenue collectors/ staff	9 Area Councils	Collectors Trained	✓				10,000.00		DA	ACs/UCs	DDF
2	2	Payment Commissions to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	Commission paid to Acs	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,800.00		DA	ACs/UCs	IGF
3	3	Support to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	AC Supported	✓	✓	✓	✓	18,000.00		DA	ACs/UCs	DACF
4	4	Procure 9 motor bikes for Area Councils and Revenue Units	9 Area Councils	Motorbikes procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	27,000.00		DA	ACs/UCs	DACF
5	5	Monitoring of revenue collection/ Revenue Task force work	9 Area Councils	Revenue Collection Monitored	✓	✓	✓	✓	8,600.00		DA	ACs/UCs	IGF
6	6	Maintenance of accounting soft ware	DA	Softwares Procured	✓				10,000.00		DA	MOF	DACF
7	7	Procurement of value books for revenue generation	Accra	Value Books Procured	✓				15,000.00		DA	MOF	DACF
8	8	Procurement of 2No. motorbikes for finance unit (Revenue supervisor)	Dist. Wide	Motorbike issued to Finance Unit	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00		DA	MOF	DACF
9	9	Errection of 5No Revenue Check Points	District Wide	Check Point Errected	✓				5,000.00		DA	MOF	DACF
10	10	Establish/Update of Data and Data Bank on Rateable items	District Wide	All Business registered	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00		DA	MOF	IGF
11	11	Construction of 1No. Area Council Office	Denuqu	All Business registered	✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00		DA	MOF	DACF

12	12	Training of Area Council Staff	District Wide	All Business registered	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00		DA	MOF	DDF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>188,400.00</b>				

GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2: ENHANCE COMPETITIVENESS OF GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR		
<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	1. To Develop the private sector in the district by December 2015	
	2. To Promote good corporate governance in the district by December 2015	
	3. To Development of micro, small and medium enterprises in the district by December 2015	
	4. To Accelerate industrial development in the district by December 2015	
	5. To Develop tourism industry for jobs and revenue generation by December 2015	
	6. To Promote the creative industry for development by December 2015	
	7. To ensure the compliance of industries to environmental and climate change adaptation by December 2015	

SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
13	1	Organise CBT training for vulnerable women on shea-butter extraction	Kongo	Training workshop organised			✓		2,500.00		BAC/RTF	CD	REP
14	2	Organise training on Financial Management for vulnerable Business Women	Basyonde	Training workshop organised	✓				2,500.00		BAC	CD	REP
15	3	Organise improvement refresher training for women and vulnerable in Rabbit rearing	Songo, Dusbuliga	Training workshop organised		✓			2,500.00		BAC	CD	DACF
16	4	Organise advance training for women and the youth on Soya beans processing	Takore	Training workshop organised			✓	✓	2,500.00		BAC	CD	IGF
17	5	Organise training for physically challenged persons in leather works	Takore	Training workshop organised	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500.00		BAC	CD	REP
18	6	Business counseling sessions organised for small scale business men and women	District wide	Conselling Session organised	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500.00		BAC	CD	IGF

19	7	Organise and advance training in poultry rearing	Worikambo	Workshop organised	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,500.00		BAC	CD	DACF
20	8	Organise quarterly stakeholders forum on BAC/REP operations	Garu	Training workshop organised	✓				2,500.00		BAC	CD	IGF
21	9	Training in Workshop Management for the youth artizans	Gagbiri/Bugri	Training workshop organised	✓				1,500.00		BAC/RTF	REP	IGF
22	10	Organise advanced training in batik tie and die	Gagbiri/Bugri	Training workshop organised	✓				1,000.00		BAC/RTF	REP	DACF
23	11	Training in Technology improvement in the production of Agro-processing Equipment	Garu	Training workshop organised	✓				1,900.00		BAC/RTF	REP	DACF
24	12	Link-up vulnerable women and men to access RADF and MGF from PFI	Garu	Training workshop organised	✓				10,000.00		BAC/RTF	REP	REP
25	13	Link-up vulnerable women and men to access RADF and MGF from PFI	Garu	Training workshop organised	✓				10,000.00		BAC/RTF	REP	REP
26	14	Community Mobilization and sensitization on GSOP sub-projects	Garu	Training workshop organised	✓				5,000.00		BAC/RTF	REP	GSOP
27	15	Build the capacity of groups in Group Dynamics	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				700.00		SWCD	BAC	IGF
28	16	Conduct 15 study groups meeting to discuss and dialogue on community cleanliness	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	600.00		EHSU	BAC	GOG
29	17	Training of Vulnerable Groups in Income Generation Activities	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,512.00		SWCD	BAC	GOG
30	18	Carry out monitoring visits and Community Sensitization on CLTS	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,870.00		SWCD	BAC	UNICEF
31	19	Carry out monitoring visits to mother to mother support groups in 10 communities	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	400.00		SWCD	BAC	GOG
32	20	Visit 250 Child Protection Teams (CPTs) in 15 Communitas	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	480.00		SWCD	BAC	GOG
33	21	Sensitize and train CPTs in the District	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500.00		SWCD	DA	GOG
34	22	Identify and support marginalized children	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00		SWCD	DA	GOG

35	23	Monitoring visits to ECDCs in the District	Selected Communities	Activity Out	Carried	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00		SWCD	DA	GOG
36	24	Sensitization of PWDs	Selected Communities	Activity Out	Carried	✓	✓	✓	✓	407.00		SWCD	DA	GOG
37	25	Collate monthly reports on social issues	Selected Communities	Activity Out	Carried	✓	✓	✓	✓	700.00		SWCD	DA	GOG
38	26	Monitoring of LEAP Beneficiaries in the District	Selected Communities	Activity Out	Carried	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,920.00		SWCD	DA	GOG
39	27	Registration of LEAP 1000 beneficiaries in 40 Deprived Communities targeting pregnant women and children under 2 years	Selected Communities	Activity Out	Carried	✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00		SWCD	DA	USAID
40	28	Formation and sensitisation of groups on self help activities	District Wide	Activity Out	Carried	✓	✓	✓	✓	400.00		SWCD	BAC	GOG
		<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>69,889.00</b>				

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 3: ACCELERATED AGRICULTURE MODERNIZATION AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<i>1. Develop and Promote Appropriate and Affordable Irrigation Schemes Including Dams, Boreholes, and Other Water Harvesting Techniques for Different Categories of Farmers and Agro Ecological Zones</i>
	<i>2. Rehabilitate Viable Existing Irrigation Infrastructure and Promote their Efficient Utilization</i>
	<i>3. Increase Access and Improve Allocation of Resources to Districts for Extension Services Delivery taking Cognisance of Gender Sensitivity</i>
	<i>4. Address Socio-Cultural Issues that limit Women's Access to Extension Services and Agric Education</i>
	<i>5. Build Capacity of FBOs and Community Based Organisations (CBOs) to Facilitate Delivery of Extension Services to Their Members</i>
	<i>6. Provide Incentives for the Development of Post-Harvest Management Infrastructure and Services through direct Private Sector Investment and Partners</i>
	<i>7. Develop Effective Post-Harvest Management Strategies, Particularly Storage Facilities, at Individual and Community Levels</i>

	<i>8. Improve Incentives and Other Measures to Encourage users of Environmental Resources to Adopt Less Exploitative and Non-Degrading Practices in Agriculture</i>
	<i>9. Promote Joint Planning and Implementation of Programmes with Relevant Institutions to Address Environmental Issues in Food and Agriculture</i>
	<i>10. Intensify Integration/Mainstreaming of Climate Change into Sectoral and District Plans</i>
	<i>11. Strengthen Partnership Between Private Sector and District Assemblies to Develop Trade in Local Markets</i>
	<i>12. Enhance the Operations of Farmer-Based Organisations to Acquire Knowledge and Skills and Access Resources along the Value Chain, and for Stronger Bargaining Power in Marketing</i>
	<i>13. Develop Policy Measure for Standardisation and Product Differentiation in Local Markets</i>

SN	NO	SECTOR.....	ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
						1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
41	1		Rehabilitation of Small Dam	Gyelakolgo	Dams Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	187,316.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP
42	2		Rehabilitation of Small Dam	Worikambo	Dams Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	408,683.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP
43	3		Rehabilitation of Small Dam	Denugu	Dams Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	321,195.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP
44	4		Rehabilitation of Small Dam	Karateshie	Dams Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	461,510.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP
45	5		Rehabilitation of Small Dam	Garu	Dams Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	129,504.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP
46	6		Rehabilitation of Small Dam	Gagbiri	Dams Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	233,130.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP
47	7		Rehabilitation of Small Dam	Kugri	Dams Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	88,982.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP
48	8		Creation of Fire belts around plantations	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP

49	9	Sensitize communities on climate change	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP/DACF
50	10	Monitoring pest and diseases	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	4,100.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	GOG
51	11	Support to MOFA to curb pests and disease	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	DACF
52	12	Provide Technical Service for Rehabilitation of Dams	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	GSOP
53	13	Educate and train consumers on appropriate food combination of available foods to improve nutrition	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,440.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	GOG
54	14	Build Capacity of Field Officers in use of new technologies	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,040.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	GOG
55	15	Hold bi-annual joint planning and review sessions of plans and budgets	Garu	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,167.50	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	DONOR
56	16	Promote the production and consumption of protein fortified maize(Obaatampa etc) orange fresh sweet potato(for vitamin A and moringa	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,130.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	GOG
57	17	Service official vehicles and fuel for monitoring agricultural activities	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,670.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	GOG

58	18	Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management, record keeping and financial management to men and women farmers	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,472.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	DDNOR
59	19	Monitoring of mango plantations	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	35,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs	GSOP
60	20	Completion of Office accommodation	Garu	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/MOFA	MOFA
61	21	Maintenance of Mango Plantation	Koluko		✓				52,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
62	22	Maintenance of Mango Plantation	Avosum		✓				25,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
63	23	Maintenance of Mango Plantation	Zeseri		✓				65,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
64	24	Maintenance of Mango Plantation	Zambala		✓				25,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
65	25	Maintenance of Mango Plantation	Konkomadaa		✓				65,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
66	26	Establishment of 5 hectare mango plantation	Bugpiigu		✓	✓	✓	✓	114,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
67	27	Establishment of 5 hectare mango plantation	Kulbore	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	114,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
68	28	Establishment of 5 hectare mango plantation	Yabrago		✓	✓	✓	✓	114,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
69	29	Establishment of 5 hectare mango plantation	Kulmasung	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	114,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
70	30	Establishment of 5 hectare mango plantation	Nambina	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	114,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
71	31	Establishment of 5 hectare mango plantation	Nyosbara	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	114,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP

72	32	Maintenance of Rehabilitated dams and Duq-outs	Tariganga, Woriyanga, Koqur,	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	75,000.00		MOFA	DA/GSOP	GSOP
73	33	Celebrate Farmers day	Garu	Activity Carried Out				✓	16,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/ MOFA	DACF
74	34	Support for Alternative livelihood programmes	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/ MOFA	DACF
75	35	Identify and dessiminate improved Technology to small holder farmers	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,260.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/ MOFA	CIDA
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>3,046,599.50</b>				

OTHER CLIMATE CHANGE/ DISASTER RISK REDUCTION ACTIVITIES														
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING		
76	1	Organize Annual Participatory Scenario Planning (PSP) session in the district for early warning and weather forecasts	District Wide	Activity carriedout	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,000.00		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/ GNFS	DACF/CARE Ghana
77	2	Planting and Protection of trees around Assembly Block	District Wide	Activity carriedout	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00			NADMO	DA/NGOs/ GNFS	DACF
78	3	Educate farmers on dangers of flooding	District Wide	Activity carriedout	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00			NADMO	DA/NGOs/ GNFS	DACF
79	4	Intensify environmental cleaners, tree planting exercise education in six (6) communities	Kongo, Ninsum, Woriyanga, Worikambo, Karateshie	Activity carriedout	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00			NADMO	DA/NGOs/ GNFS	OXFAM/ CARE Ghana
80	5	Reduce both bush/domestics fires number to the bearest minimum	District Wide	Activity carriedout	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500.00			NADMO	DA/NGOs/ GNFS	IGF
81	6	Train another four community Disaster Volunteer groups	Kugri, Denugu, Worikambo and Pialuqu	Activity carriedout	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500.00			NADMO	DA/NGOs/ GNFS	IGF

827	Build staff capacity on disaster risk reduction strategies	District Wide	Activity carriedout	√	√	√	√	2,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/ GNFS	DACF
838	Formation of disaster clubs in all disaster prone areas	District Wide	Activity carriedout	√	√	√	√	1,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/ GNFS	IGF
	<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>30,000.00</b>				

### GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 4: OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

<b>OBJECTIVE</b>	<i>1. To mitigate the social cost of the oil and gas in the district</i>
------------------	--

SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
84	1	Train students on oil and gas development	District wide		√	√	√	√	10,000.00		DA	NYEP	DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>10,000.00</b>				

### GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 5: INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<i>To increase the access and coverage of water in the District from 46% to 55% by the end of December 2015</i>
	<i>To increase coverage of sustainable safe environmental practices</i>
	<i>To increase the coverage of sanitation from 20.4% to 30% in the District by 2015</i>
	<i>To improve on the hygiene behavioral change in the district by December 2015</i>
	<i>To foster on a effective partnership and institutional frame work for sustainable WATSAN Development</i>

ROADS													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
85	1	Opening-up of Feeder roads	District Wide		√	√	√	√		Community	DWD	DA	DACF
86	2	Rehabilitation of Kugashiegu No. 1 - Kugashiegu No. 2 Feeder road (3.2km)	Kugashiegu		√	√	√	√	206,683.00	Community	DWD	DA/GSOP	GSOP
87	3	Rehabilitation of Duuri - Denugu Feeder road LOT 1 (3.0km)	Duuri - Denugu		√	√	√	√	162,449.00	Community	DWD	DA/GSOP	GSOP
88	4	Rehabilitation of Duuri - Denugu Feeder road LOT 2 (3.0km)	Duuri - Denugu		√	√	√	√	175,816.00	Community	DWD	DA/GSOP	GSOP
89	5	Rehabilitation of Duuri Primary School Junction - Dusbuliga	Duuri -		√	√	√	√	216,054.00	Community	DWD	DA/GSOP	GSOP
90	6	Rehabilitation of Meliga - Benwoko Feeder road	Meliga -		√	√	√	√	211,947.00	Community	DWD	DA/GSOP	GSOP
91	7	Rehabilitation of Kparemboaka Junction - Kparimboak-Meliga	Kparemboaka		√	√	√	√		Community	DWD	DA/GSOP	GSOP
92	8	Rehabilitation of Duuri Primary School Junction - Dusbuliga	Duuri -		√	√	√	√	220,168.00	Community	DWD	DA/GSOP	GSOP
93	9	Maintenace of Roads of Rehabilitated Feeder roads	District Wide		√	√	√	√	50,000.00	Community	DWD	DA/GSOP	GSOP
94	10	Spot Improvement of Roads (Construction of Culvert culverts)	District Wide		√	√	√	√	300,000.00	Community	Feeder	DA/NGOs	DDF
95	11	Completion of Payment for DA Bulldozer	Garu		√	√	√	√	250,675.20		DWD	DA	DACF
96	12	Rehabilitation of Broken down culverts	Garu		√	√	√	√	50,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>2,103,550.20</b>				

ENERGY/RURAL ELECTRIFICATION													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
97	1	Completion of Phase II Communities electrification Project (21 no. Communities)	Selected Communities	Communities connected	√	√	√	√		Community	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and Petroleum	GOG/MOE
98	2	Maintenance of street lights	Garu	Street Lights maintained	√	√	√	√	15,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
99	3	Extension electricity to lorry park	Kuqrago	Electricity Provided	√	√	√	√	50,000.00		DWD	DA	DDF

100	4	Procurement of 500 No. Electricity Poles for Rural Communities	District Wide	Electricity Poles Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	300,000.00		DWD	DA	DDF
101	5	Provision of Street Lights		Street Lights Provided	✓	✓	✓	✓	372,976.00		DWD	DA	DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>737,976.00</b>				

WATER, SANITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (DESSAP)													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
102	1	Drilling and Installation of 23 no. Boreholes	Tupint, Daskoum, Nadigri- Memaoluak, Kugri, Sumannuri, Widaanteng, Toutmobiak, Sakparnaateng, Munkuakon, Father Morin JHS, Duandiyiga Prim School, Ninsum Prim, Kpikpira Prim, Tubong JHS, Bimpella Prim, Nyosbara Sumannuri, Zesiri, Gozesi, Biamtis, Bimpella No 1, Siguri, Mosikpesir, Guotilisi, Tensung	Boreholes Drilled	✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	DWST	DA/NGOs	
103	2	Drilling and Installation of 20 no. Boreholes	Kpikpira Natinga No. 1, Kpikpira Natinga No. 2, Abareboko, Aloko, Nafteeg, Nababteng, Kongo Imams Area, Melig-Daankpesir, Zotrikoum, Bugri-Natinga, Bugpiigu, Amponateng, Laarskoum, Kugashiegu, Songo-Songuri, Seguri, Tambalugu, Takore, Yabrago Azama Market, Kpunkpanyong, Zaar-Nawumkpesir, Naate-Agbanbiid	Boreholes Drilled	✓	✓	✓	✓	300,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	CWSA/DA
104	3	Monitoring of sanitation activities in the district	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	11,600.00		DWD	DA	DACF
105	4	Promotion of CLTS in the District	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00		DWD	DA	UNICEF

106	5	Promotion of WASH in the district	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00		DWD	DA	UNICEF
107	6	Construction of Abattoir	Garú	Abattoir Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
108	7	Construction of 3No. Slaughter slaps	Garú	Slaps Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00		DWD	DA	IGF
109	8	Construction of 5No. Urinals for Markets	Garú, Woriyanga, Basyonde	Urinals Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	25,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
110	9	Rehabilitation of 2No. Meat Shops	Basyonde-Woriyanga	Meat Shops Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
111	10	Monitoring of water facilities	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	11,600.00		DWD	DA	IDA
112	11	Construction of small medium town water system LOT IA	Basyonde	Water System Completed	✓	✓	✓	✓	441,620.00		DWD	DA	CWSA/IDA
113	12	Construction of small medium town water system LOT IB	Basyonde	Water System Completed	✓	✓	✓	✓	440,082.00		DWD	DA	CWSA/IDA
114	13	Construction of 10 Unit KVIP at Lorry Park	Kugrago	KVIP constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,461.00		DWD	DA	DDF
115	14	Drilling and Construction of 10 No. Boreholes	District wide	Boreholes Drilled	✓	✓	✓	✓	29,739.00		DWD	DA	DACF
116	15	Drilling and Construction of 35 No. Boreholes	District wide	Boreholes Drilled	✓	✓	✓	✓	109,324.00		DWD	DA	CWSA/IDA
117	16	Extension of water to lorry park	Garú-Kugrago	water extended	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,000.00		DWD	DA	DDF
118	17	Drilling and Construction of 3 No. Boreholes	District wide	Boreholes Drilled	✓	✓	✓	✓	4,350.00		DWD	DA	GSOP

119	18	Consultancy on water facilities	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00		DWD	DA	IDA
120	19	Procurement of sanitation equipment	District wide	Equipment Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
121	20	Expenditure on sanitation activities	District wide	Activities Expendid	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,500.00		DWD	DA	DACF
122	21	Provision for monthly clean-up exercises	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00		DWD	DA	IGF
123	22	Dislodging of public toilets	District wide	Toilets Dislodged	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00		DWD	DA	IGF
124	23	Construction of institutional latrines	district wide	Latrines Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	21,390.00		DWD	DA	IDA
125	24	Promotion of Hygiene and Sanitation in 35 No. Borehole Communities	Garu	Computer Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	65,991.00		DWD	DA/NGOs	IDA
126	25	Promotion of Hygiene and Sanitation in Basyonde and Institutional latrines Communities	Garu	Computer Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	66,372.00		DWD	DA/NGOs	IDA
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>1,694,029.00</b>				

PHYSICAL PLANNING														
SN	NO	SECTOR.....	ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
						1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	

127	1	Provision for Street Naming and Property addressing activities	District wide	Activity Carried Out					50,000.00		TCPD	HODs	DACF
128	2	Preparation of a base map from survey	Garu	Activity Carried Out					12,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF
129	3	Hold Regular Quarterly statutory planning meetings	Garu	Activity Carried Out					2,000.00		TCPD	DA	IGF
130	4	Monitoring of Physical Development in the District	Tempane, Woriyanga, Bugri, Songo, Denugu, Gabgiri, Basyonde	Activity Carried Out					3,000.00		TCPD	DA	GOG
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>67,000.00</b>				

<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 6: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT</b>	
<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<i>1. Bridge the Equity Gaps in Geographical Access to Health Services</i>
	<i>2. Improve Efficiency in Governance and Management of the Health System</i>
	<i>3. Improve the Human Resource Development Strategy to Improve Production, Distribution Retention of Critical Staff and Performance Management</i>
	<i>4. Accelerate the Implementation of the Revised CHPS Strategy Especially in Under-Served Areas</i>
	<i>5. Increase Coverage of NHIS Especially for the Poor</i>
	<i>6. Ensure Sustainable Financing for Health Care Delivery and Financial Protection for the Poor</i>
	<i>7. Enhance National Capacity for the Attainment of the Health Related MDGs and Sustain the Gains</i>
	<i>8. Increase Inclusive and Equitable Access to and Participation in Education at all levels</i>
	<i>9. Improve Management of Education Service Delivery</i>
	<i>10. Improve Quality Teaching and Learning</i>
	<i>11. Eliminate Schools under trees</i>

EDUCATION													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
131	1	Construction of Ino. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Kpatia	Classroom Blocks Constructed	√	√	√	√	150,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	DDF
132	2	Construction of Ino. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Kpatua	Classroom Blocks Constructed	√	√	√	√	150,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	DDF
133	3	Construction of Ino. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Siguri	Classroom Blocks Constructed	√	√	√	√	150,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	DDF
134	4	Construction of Ino. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Azuguuri	Classroom Blocks Constructed	√	√	√	√	54,307.10	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	DACF
135	5	Construction of Ino. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Teong	Classroom Blocks Constructed	√	√	√	√	150,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	DACF
136	6	Construction of Ino. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Bugri-Bugpiigu	Classroom Blocks Constructed	√	√	√	√	9,038.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	DDF
137	7	Construction of Ino. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Mememburi	Classroom Blocks Constructed	√	√	√	√	8,990.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	DDF
138	8	Construction of Ino. 6 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Nisbuliga	Classroom Blocks Constructed	√	√	√	√	300,518.86	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	GETFUND
139	9	Construction of Ino. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Kukparigu	Classroom Blocks Constructed	√	√	√	√	100,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	GETFUND

140	10	Construction of 1no. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaince Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Denugu	Classroom Blocks Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	GETFUND
141	11	Construction of 1no. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaince Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Dusbuliga	Classroom Blocks Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	68,430.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	DDF
142	12	Construction of 1no. 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaince Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Tempane SHS	Classroom Blocks Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	DACF
143	13	Construction of 1no. 6 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaince Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Bugri	Classroom Blocks Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	294,882.05	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	GETFUND
144	14	Construction of 1no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaince Single Storey Dormitory Block (Ground Type) at Tempane SHS	Tempane SHS	Dormitory Blocks Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	827,336.93	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	GETFUND
145	15	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaince Teachers quarters	Kugrago	Teachers Quarters Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	90,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE	DDF
146	16	Rehabilitation of community library at Tempane	Tempane	Community Library Rehabilitated	✓				30,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
147	17	Contribution to educational fund for needy but brilliant students	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				38,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
148	18	Completion of EU Micro Projects Education projects	Garu DA ECDC, Kugri Teachers Quarters, Zansiribuliga Teachers Quarters,	Projects Completed	✓				100,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
149	19	STME clinic for girls	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				5,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
150	20	Provision for best teacher award	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				10,000.00		GES	DA	DACF

151	21	Human resource development	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				10,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
152	22	Provision for tertiary students support	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				10,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
153	23	Provide meals for pupils in deprived schools(GSFSP)	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				3,500,000.00		GES	DA	GOG
154	24	Training of caterers under Ghana School Feeding Programme and school implementation Committee on management of Ghana School Feeding Programme (GSFP)	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				5,000.00		GES	DA	SNV
155	25	Support for teacher trainees	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				10,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
156	26	Monitoring of GSFP	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				5,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
157	27	Support for Education Department Activities	Garu	Activity Carried Out	✓				9,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>6,285,502.94</b>				

NON-FORMAL EDUCATION													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
158	1	Sensitization of communities on the recruitment of batch 19	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				1,400.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
159	2	Recruitment and training of facilitators	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				2,800.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
160	3	Monitoring of classes	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓				1,000.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF

161	4	Monitoring and supervision of batch 19 and distribution of incentives to batch 18	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	√				3,000.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
162	5	Training of one staff on records keeping	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	√				600.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
163	6	Organise I.G.A groups in all communities	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	√				1,200.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>10,000.00</b>				

<b>DISABILITY FUND MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (DFMC)</b>													
<b>BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR THE ACTIVITIES OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PWDS)</b>													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
164	1	Support 105 Disable students transport fares to schools (in and out)	District wide	Activity Carried Out	√	√	√	√	26,520.00		GHS	DA	DACF
165	2	support 15 PWDS for apprenticeship training	District wide	Activity Carried Out	√	√	√	√	5,250.00		GHS	DA	DACF
166	3	Assistive devices for at least 15 PWDS	District wide	Activity Carried Out	√	√	√	√	5,700.00		GHS	DA	DACF
167	4	support PWDS sporting activities	District wide	Activity Carried Out	√	√	√	√	1,100.00		GHS	DA	DACF
168	5	Organise multi-disciplinary screening	District wide	Activity Carried Out	√	√	√	√	800.00		GHS	DA	DACF
169	6	School fees and educational materials for CWDS	District wide	Activity Carried Out	√	√	√	√	8,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF

170	7	Acquisition of animals(goats) breeding stock for 15 PWDS	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,700.00		GHS	DA	DACF
171	8	Support needy PWDs to access medical care	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
172	9	Celebrate national and International Day of the disabled	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,800.00		GHS	DA	DACF
173	10	Construction and Establishment of Resource Centre for PWDs	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,630.00		DFMC	DA, PWDs	DACF
174	11	support 20 PWDS to engage in small businesses	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00		DFMC	DA, PWDs	DACF
175	12	Administrative cost	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,500.00		DFMC	,DA, PWDs	DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>76,000.00</b>				

HEALTH													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
176	1	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Pialugu-Avosum	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DACF
177	2	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Tempane	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	150,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DDF
178	3	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Wadugu	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	150,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DDF

179	4	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Dabila	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	57,389.65	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DACF
180	5	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Dusbuliga	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	62,579.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DDF
181	6	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Konkomadaa	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	150,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DDF
182	7	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Bulpielisi	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	50,947.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DDF
183	8	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Akara	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	8,872.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DDF
184	9	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Tarvago	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	46,891.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DDF
185	10	Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Kugashigu	CHPS Codompound Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	8,895.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DDF
186	11	Sponsorship to Nurses Trainees	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	DACF

187	12	Procurement of Deep Freezers and Fridges for 9 no. Health Cold Chain Centres	Garu, Bugri, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Denugu, Worikambo, Tempane, Woriyanga, Songo		✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	MOH/ MP CF
188	13	Procurement of 9. motorbikes for Health Sub-Districts	Garu, Bugri, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Denugu, Worikambo, Tempane, Woriyanga, Songo		✓	✓	✓	✓	90,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	MOH/MP CF
189	14	Support for medical students	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
190	15	Construction of District Hospital and provide disability friendly facilities	Garu-Tempene		✓	✓	✓	✓			GHS	DA	GOG
191	16	Indoor residual spraying of Mosquitoes	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓			GHS	DA	AGAMAL
192	17	Provision for Malaria control activities	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
193	18	Support for Health Department Activities and NID	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	8,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>949,573.65</b>				

HIV/AIDS: DISTRICT RESPONSE INITIATIVE														
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING		
194	1	5 days training for DRMT and DAC	District wide			✓				750.00		GHS	DA	DACF

195	2	Secure Learning materials (pictures, videos)	District wide			✓		750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
196	3	Hold training for JHS teachers in BCC methods	District wide		✓	✓	✓	750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
197	4	Increase distribution, tracking of male condom local distributors	District wide		✓	✓	✓	1,460.00		GHS	DA	DACF
198	5	Conduct condom demonstration at every HIV event	District wide		✓	✓	✓	730.00		GHS	DA	DACF
199	6	Hold training for caretakers, traditional and religious leaders on the need to reduce stigma and support PLWHA	District wide		✓	✓	✓	1,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
200	7	Celebration of World AIDS day	Garu		✓	✓	✓	3,810.00		GHS	DA	DACF
201	8	Hold stakeholders workshop on co-ordinated action	Garu		✓	✓	✓	750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>10,000.00</b>				

<b>OTHER GENDER MAINSTREAMING ACTIVITIES</b>													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
203	1	Organise gender training for frontline staff of decentralised departments and Assembly members	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,500.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
204	2	Lobby with the DA leadership to allocate office accommodation and operational resources for the gender office and gender activities	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
205	3	Support women financially and build their capacity through training to contest in the local government elections	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
206	4	Advocate with the DA and DPCU to incorporate gender statements in their mandate, goals and objectives of the MTDP as well as Annual Action	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓			GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF

207	5	Intensify non-formal education as tool for improved literacy levels, attitudinal change and the dissemination and promotion of gender equality in communities	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	300.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
208	6	Organise gender sensitization for a and durbars in communities and at district level	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
209	7	Advocate with the DA to lobby with government, NGOs and donors for staff residential accommodation to attract and retain personnel in the district	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
210	8	Provide adequate IT equipment and training to GDO and DPCU to enhance data management	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,600.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
211	9	Sensitise stakeholders on the importance of WATSAN and active involvement of women in WATSAN activities	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	500.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
212	10	Involve women in all technical and financial management training in the water and sanitation sector	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,600.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>16,000.00</b>				

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 7. TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE

NCCE ACTIVITIES (CIVIC EDUCATION)													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
213	1	Formation of civic education clubs in Junior High Schools	District Wide		✓				280.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
214	2	Sensitization on the duties of a citizen	District Wide		✓				280.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
215	3	Sensitization on peaceful non-violent Assembly/Unit Committee Elections	District Wide		✓				320.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
216	4	Sensitization on human trafficking	District Wide		✓				410.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF

217	5	Sensitization on Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		√				500.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
218	6	Sensitization on Woman Rights	District Wide		√				320.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
219	7	Citizenship week celebrations Quizzes and Debates	District Wide		√				300.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
220	8	Conflict Prevention and management	District Wide		√				300.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
221	9	Fundamental Human Rights	District Wide		√				860.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
222	10	Code of conduct for public officers	Area Councils		√				280.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
223	11	Decentralisation of local government	Area Councils		√				260.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
224	12	Education on bush fires prevention	District Wide		√				200.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
225	13	Education to the citizenry in the communities in the District on the relationship between effective revenue mobilization and development	District Wide		√				200.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
226	14	Introduce civic education and conflict prevention in basic schools	District Wide		√				200.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
227	15	Constitution game competition in SHS in the district	District Wide		√				320.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
228	16	Constitution game inter district competition	District Wide		√				200.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
229	17	Women in local governance	District Wide		√				200.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
230	18	Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		√				400.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
231	19	Child Rights sensitisation	District Wide		√				200.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
232	20	Public sensitisation on Women Rights	Area Councils		√				200.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
233	21	Sensitization on Act 462 local governance system	District Wide		√				200.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
234	22	Sensitisation of communities on Rights and Responsibility of the child	District Wide		√	√	√	√	200.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
235	23	Support to needy and marginalised one in the District	District Wide		√	√	√	√	800.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
236	24	Sensitization of Stakeholders on Early Childhood Development	District Wide		√	√	√	√	600.00		NCCE	DA	GOG
237	25	Monitoring of Early Childhood Development Centres	District Wide		√	√	√	√	800.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
238	26	Formation and sensitisation of child protection team	District Wide		√	√	√	√	500.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
239	27	Registering of widows and orphans in the District	District Wide		√	√	√	√	400.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF

240	28	Monitoring of NGOs and CBOs in the District	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	470.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
241	29	Monitor the activities of LEAP beneficiaries in the District	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	400.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
		<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>10,600.00</b>				

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION													
SN	NO	SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
242	1	Construction of 5 no. chief Pavilions	Kpikpira, Basyonde,	Chiefs Pavilions	✓	✓	✓	✓	23,566.00	Community	DWD	DA	DACF
243	2	Procurement of INo. Hard body pick-ups	Garu	Pick-up Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00		DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
244	3	Provision for RCC programmes		Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00		DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
245	4	Provision for National celebrations		Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00		DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
246	5	Procure standby Generator	Garu	Generator Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	45,000.00		DWD	NGOs	DACF
247	6	Celebration of 10 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Assembly	District wide	Annual Anniversaries Celebrated	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,000.00		Department s	NGOs	DACF
248	7	Monitoring of Projects	District wide	Projects monitored	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00		Department	NGOs	DACF
249	8	Ex-Gratia for Assembly members	District wide	Ex-gratia paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	54,000.00		DA	NGOs	IGF
250	9	Electricity charges		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,500.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
251	10	Water bills		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	8,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
252	11	Telecommunications		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,500.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
253	12	Postal charges		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,400.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
254	13	Sanitation charge		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
255	14	Stationery		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	8,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
256	15	Refreshment items		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
257	16	Protocol general		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
258	17	Protocol Residency		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF

<b>259</b>	<b>18</b>	Contribution/donations	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,500.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>260</b>	<b>19</b>	Bank charges	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>261</b>	<b>20</b>	Publications	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>262</b>	<b>21</b>	Advertisement	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>263</b>	<b>22</b>	Disaster and security	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>264</b>	<b>23</b>	Office cleaning materials	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>265</b>	<b>24</b>	Audit inspection	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>266</b>	<b>25</b>	Funeral/ welfare	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>267</b>	<b>26</b>	Contract printing	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>268</b>	<b>27</b>	Hotel accommodation	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	4,500.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>269</b>	<b>28</b>	Travelling allowance	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>270</b>	<b>29</b>	Running cost of office vehicles	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	32,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
<b>271</b>	<b>30</b>	Maintenance and repairs of office vehicles	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	45,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
<b>272</b>	<b>31</b>	Other T & T allowance	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	35,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>273</b>	<b>32</b>	Minor repairs of office buildings	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>274</b>	<b>33</b>	Maintenance of office machines	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>275</b>	<b>34</b>	Maintenance of office furniture	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>276</b>	<b>35</b>	Maintenance of office & residential buildings	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	7,500.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>277</b>	<b>36</b>	Sitting allowance for Assembly members	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>278</b>	<b>37</b>	Provision for Traditional authority and administration	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
<b>279</b>	<b>38</b>	Workshops/seminars	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	4,500.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>280</b>	<b>39</b>	Students T & T	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>281</b>	<b>40</b>	Sports and games	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>282</b>	<b>41</b>	District cultural festival	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>283</b>	<b>42</b>	Commission	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	19,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
<b>284</b>	<b>43</b>	National Anniversary Celebrations	Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

285	44	Incentive packages		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
286	45	Expenditure on tractor/tanker/grader		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
287	46	Miscellaneous expenses		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
288	47	Contingency DACF		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	95,050.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
289	48	MPCF		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	300,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	MP CF
290	49	Acquisition, compensation and Documentation of lands		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	18,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
291	50	Support for community self help projects		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
292	51	Insurance of Assembly Property		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
293	52	Construction of semi- detached staff bungalow	Kugrago	Staff Bungalow constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
294	53	Payment of Casual staff		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	18,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
295	54	Capacity building for staff		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DDF
296	55	Construction of staff compound house	Garu	Compound House	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
297	56	Construction of Assembly Guest House	Garu	Guest House	✓	✓	✓	✓	83,516.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
298	57	Preparation of DMTDP (2014-2017)		Plan Available	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
299	58	Quarterly Review of Annual Action Plan		Reviews held	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
300	59	Preparation of MTEF composite budget and Budget Hearing		Budget Available	✓	✓	✓	✓	15,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
301	60	Stakeholder forums on fee fixing resolution		Forum Held	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,300.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
302	61	Gazetting of Fee- fixing Resolution and bye-laws		Resolution Gazetted	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
303	62	Quarterly review of annual budget		Reviews held	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
304	63	District level budget hearing		Budget hearing held	✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
305	64	Hold Mid-year and End of Year Review		Reviews held	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

306	65	Procurement of 3 No. Motorbikes for DWD		Motorbikes Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	GOG
307	66	Preparation of Monitoring and Evaluation plan		Plan Available	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
308	67	Records keeping and contract management		Departments Supported	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	DWD	DA	NGOs	GOG
309	68	Procurement of Stationery, office Equipment and Logistics for DWD		Departments Supported	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,500.00	DWD	DA	NGOs	GOG
310	69	Support for departmental activities		Departments	✓	✓	✓	✓	21,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
311	70	District security activities		Security activities	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
312	71	Hold DISEC meetings		Meetings held	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	IGF
313	72	Procurement of PRAAD Files for Record keeping		Files Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
314	73	Internet Connectivity and Procurement of Computer Laptops		DA connected to Internet	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
315	74	Procurement of 3 No. Printers	Garu	Printers Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	DACF	DA	NGOs	DACF
316	75	Provision for monthly internet charges		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,400.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
317	76	Rehabilitation of District Court	Garu	Court Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	25,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
318	77	Maintenance of DCE's Official Vehicle		Vehicle maintained	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
319	78	Construction of Garage for DA vehicles		Garage Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	25,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
320	79	Monitoring and Supervision of Development Projects in the District		Regular Monitoring done	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF	DWD	NGOs	DACF
321	80	Monitoring and Supervision of Development Projects in the District		Regular Monitoring done	✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	IGF	DWD	NGOs	DDF
322	81	Procurement of Pulpits for Assembly		Pulpits Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
323	82	Capacity Building for Assembly members		Expenses Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DDF
324	83	Rehabilitation of Wariyanga Mosque		Mosque Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

	<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>1,696,232.00</b>			
--	------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---------------------	--	--	--

<b>SUMMARY COST OF 2014 COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN</b>										
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 1: ENSURE MACRO ECONOMIC STABILITY</b>										188,400.00
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2: ENHANCE COMPETITIVENESS OF GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR</b>										69,889.00
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 3: Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Natural Resource Management</b>										3,046,599.50
* OTHER CLIMATE CHANGE/ DISASTER RISK REDUCTION ACTIVITIES										30,000.00
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 4: OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b>										10,000.00
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 5: INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT</b>										
* ROADS										2,103,550.20
* ENERGY/RURAL ELECTRIFICATION										737,976.00
* WATER, SANITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (DESSAP)										1,694,029.00
* PHYSICAL PLANNING										67,000.00
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 6: Human Development, Productivity and Employment</b>										
* EDUCATION SERVICE										6,285,502.94
** NON-FORMAL EDUCATION										10,000.00
* BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR THE ACTIVITIES OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PWDS)										76,000.00
* GHANA HEALTH SERVICES										949,573.65
* HIV/AIDS: DISTRICT RESPONSE INITIATIVE										10,000.00
* OTHER GENDER MAINSTREAMING ACTIVITIES										16,000.00
* NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR CIVIC EDUCATION										10,600.00
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 7. TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE</b>										
* CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION										1,696,232.00
<b>TOTAL ACTIVITY COST</b>										17,001,352.29
<b>ADD COUNTER PART FUNDING</b>										850,067.61

<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>									<b>17,851,419.90</b>

**2016 COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN**

**INLINE WITH NATIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK  
2014-2017**

GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 1: ENSURE MACRO ECONOMIC STABILITY											
OBJECTIVES	1. To increase District Assembly's Internal Revenue Generation by 30% annually from December 2013 to December 2016.										
	2. To build the capacity of 50 revenue collectors and 27 Area Councils staff in the district and provide them with requisite logistics and equipment to perform effectively and efficiently by December 2016										
	3. To strengthen the capacity of revenue supervisors and monitoring team/revenue task in the district to perform effectively by December 2016										
SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Training of Revenue collectors/ staff	9 Area Councils	Revenue Collectors Trained	✓				10,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/ unit committees/IBIS	IBIS
Update and establish records of ratable items	9 Area Councils	Detailed Nominal roll Established	✓				5,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/ unit committees/IBIS	IBIS
Commissions to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	Commission paid to Area Councils	✓				10,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/ unit committees/IBIS	IBIS
Support to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	Area Councils Supported	✓				18,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/ unit committees/IBIS	DACF
Procure 9 motor bikes for Area Councils	9 Area Councils	Motorbikes issued to the 9 Area Councils	✓				18,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/ unit committees/IBIS	DACF

Monitoring of revenue collection/ Revenue Task force work	9 Area Councils	Revenue Collection Monitored	✓					8,600.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/ unit committees/IBIS	DACF
Maintenance of accounting soft ware	DA	Accounting Softwares Procured	✓					15,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/ unit committees/IBIS	DACF
Procurement of value books for revenue generation	Accra	Value Books Procured	✓					15,000.00	IGF	DA	MOF	DACF
Procurement of INo. motorbikes for finance unit (Revenue supervisor)	Dist. Wide	Motorbike issued to Finance Unit	✓					2,000.00	IGF	DA	MOF	DACF
Errection of 5No Revenue Check Points	District Wide	Revenue Check Point Errected	✓					50,000.00	IGF	DA	MOF	DACF
Run jingles on radio to sensitize people on the need to pay tax and insist on their	District Wide	Jingles ran	✓	✓	✓	✓		10,000.00	IGF			IBIS
Ensure payment of commission to revenue collectors	District Wide	Commission paid to Revenue Collectors	✓	✓	✓	✓			IGF			IBIS
Liaise with chiefs to support in revenue collection	District Wide	Chiefs support Revenue collection	✓	✓	✓	✓		5,000.00	IGF			IBIS
Increase rates on rateable items	District Wide	Rates on Rateable items increased	✓	✓	✓	✓		5,000.00	IGF			IBIS
Establish and Train taskforce to monitor and collect rates especially on cattle from Fulani Herdsmen	District Wide	Taskforce established and trained	✓	✓	✓	✓		3,000.00	IGF			IBIS

Conduct reshuffling of revenue collectors	District Wide	Revenue Collectors Reshuffled	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	IGF				IBIS
Conduct surprise revenue collection at selected markets to match with revenue collectors	District Wide	Check conducted	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF				IBIS
Intensify Monitoring of Revenue collectors regularly	District Wide	Monitoring conducted	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF				IBIS
Liaise with Chiefs and Unit Committees and other Opinion leaders to identify Fulani Herdsmen in the District	District Wide	Nominal Roll on Cattle established	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF				IBIS
Ensure Registration of all Businesses	District Wide	All Business registered	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF				IBIS
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>199,600.00</b>					

**GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2: ENHANCE COMPETITIVENESS OF GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR**

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	1.To Develop the private sector in the district by December 2017											
	2. To Promote good corporate governance in the district by December 2017											
	3. To Development of micro, small and medium enterprises in the district by December 2017											
	4. To Accelerate industrial development in the district by December 2017											
	5. To Develop tourism industry for jobs and revenue generation by December 2017											
	6. To Promote the creative industry for development by December 2017											
	7. To ensure the compliance of industries to environmental and climate change adaptation by December 2017											
<b>SECTOR.....</b>	<b>ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>INDICATOR</b>	<b>TIME FRAME</b>	<b>ANNUAL BUDGET</b>	<b>IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES</b>						<b>SOURCE OF FUNDS</b>

			1st	2nd	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Construction of 3 no. Market Sheds	Tubong, Bugwia, Bulpielisi (Bugri)	Market sheds constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	210,000.00	Community	BAC/RTF	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF
Construction of 2 no. Market Stores	Kpikpira	Market stores constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500,000.00	Community	BAC/RTF	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF
Construction of shea butter procession factory	Denugu	Shea Butter Procession Factory Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	150,000.00	Community	BAC/RTF	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF

Provision of access to micro-credit facility	Kugzua	Micro-Credit Facilities Provided	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	Community	BAC/RTF	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF
Support VSLA with training and kits	Farfar	VSLA Supported	✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	BAC/RTF	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF
Organise CBT training for vulnerable women on shea-butter extraction	Aloko	Training workshop organised	✓				2,000.00		REP	CD	REP
Organise training on Financial Management for vulnerable Business Women	Woriyanga	Training workshop organised	✓				2,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Organise improvement refresher training for women and vulnerable in Rabbit rearing in	Burgi	Training workshop organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Organise advance training for women and the youth on Soya beans processing	Konkomadaa	Training workshop organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP

Organise Training on Marketing and business Management for women and vulnerable people	Amponateng	Training workshop organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Business counseling sessions organised for small scale business men and women	District wide	Conselling Session organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Organise and advance training in poultry rearing	Garu	Training workshop organised	✓				2,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Organise quarterly stakeholders forum on BAC/REP operations	Garu	Training workshop organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Training in Workshop Management for the youth artizans	Woriyanga/ Denugu	Training workshop organised	✓				800.00		RTF	REP	REP
Training in Technology improvement in the production of Agro-processing Equipment	Garu-Tempene	Training workshop organised	✓				1,900.00		RTF	REP	REP
Organise stakeholders forum on RTF activities	Garu	Stakeholders forum on RTF Organised	✓				2,000.00		RTF	REP	REP
Support for BAC	Garu	BAC Supported	✓				10,000.00		BAC	Community Development	DACF
Support to RTF	Garu	RTF Supported	✓				10,000.00		BAC	Community Development	DACF

Identify and register potential investment areas	District Wide		✓				4,000.00		BAC	Community Development	DACF
Support for alternative livelihood programmes	District Wide		✓				12,000.00		BAC	Community Development	DACF
Train and support vulnerable women in income generation activities	District Wide		✓				2,512.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Create Five (5) Awareness workshop in 30 communities on the Dangers associated with youth migration	District Wide		✓				650.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Build the capacity of groups in Group Dynamics	District Wide		✓				200.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Sensitisation on Community Led Total Sanitation (CLTS)	District Wide		✓				870.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Conduct 15 study groups meeting to discuss and dialogue on community cleanliness	District Wide		✓				600.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Carry out monitoring visits to mother to mother support groups in 10 communities	Selected Communities		✓				400.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Visit 250 Child Protection Teams (CPTs) in 15 Communities	Selected Communities		✓				480.00		CD	BAC	DACF

Sensitisation of communities on ownership and Self Management of community projects	Selected Communities		✓				300.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Sensitisation of Stakeholders on Early Childhood Education	District Wide		✓				600.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Formation and sensitisation of groups on self help activities	District Wide		✓				200.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Formation of civic education clubs in Junior High Schools	District Wide		✓				605.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on the duties of a citizen	District Wide		✓				1,650.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on peaceful non-violent Assembly/Unit Committee Elections	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on human trafficking	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on Woman Rights	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Citizenship week celebrations Quizzes and Debates	District Wide		✓				2,651.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Conflict Prevention and	District Wide		✓						NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF

management						990.00				
Fundamental Human Rights	District Wide		✓			990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Code of conduct for public officers	Area Councils		✓			606.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Decentralisation of local government	Area Councils		✓			606.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Education on bush fires prevention	District Wide		✓			990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Education to the citizenry in the communities in the District on the relationship between effective revenue mobilization and development	District Wide		✓			990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Introduce civic education and conflict prevention in basic schools	District Wide		✓			990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Constitution game competition in SHS in the district	District Wide		✓			305.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Constitution game inter district competition	District Wide		✓			506.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		✓			1,600.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Child Rights sensitisation	District Wide		✓			990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Public sensitisation on Women Rights	Area Councils		✓			990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF

Sensitization on Act 462 local governance system	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>1,951,221.00</b>				
<b>GSBDA THEMATIC AREA 3: ACCELERATED AGRICULTURE MODERNIZATION AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</b>											
<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	1. Develop and Promote Appropriate and Affordable Irrigation Schemes Including Dams, Boreholes, and Other Water Harvesting Techniques for Different Categories of Farmers and Agro Ecological Zones										
	2. Rehabilitate Viable Existing Irrigation Infrastructure and Promote their Efficient Utilization										
	3. Increase Access and Improve Allocation of Resources to Districts for Extension Services Delivery taking Cognisance of Gender Sensitivity										
	4. Address Socio-Cultural Issues that limit Women's Access to Extension Services and Agric Education										
	5. Build Capacity of FBOs and Community Based Organisations (CBOs) to Facilitate Delivery of Extension Services to Their Members										
	6. Provide Incentives for the Development of Post-Harvest Management Infrastructure and Services through direct Private Sector Investment and Partners										
	7. Develop Effective Post-Harvest Management Strategies, Particularly Storage Facilities, at Individual and Community Levels										
	8. Improve Incentives and Other Measures to Encourage users of Environmental Resources to Adopt Less Exploitative and Non-Degrading Practices in Agriculture										
	9. Promote Joint Planning and Implementation of Programmes with Relevant Institutions to Address Environmental Issues in Food and Agriculture										
	10. Intensify Integration/Mainstreaming of Climate Change into Sectoral and District Plans										
	11. Strengthen Partnership Between Private Sector and District Assemblies to Develop Trade in Local Markets										
	12. Enhance the Operations of Farmer-Based Organisations to Acquire Knowledge and Skills and Access Resources along the Value Chain, and for Stronger Bargaining Power in Marketing										
	13. Develop Policy Measure for Standardisation and Product Differentiation in Local Markets										
<b>SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>INDICATOR</b>	<b>TIME FRAME</b>				<b>ANNUAL BUDGET</b>		<b>IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES</b>		<b>SOURCE OF FUNDS</b>
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	

Construction of 16 no. Dams for irrigation	Namore, Podaguur, Tensong, Bimpella, Gom, Nadigri, Tilli, Gbaterago, Kpatia, Meliga, Nomboko, Seguri, Sumanduri, Worichingo, Yabrago, Zesiri		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,615,384.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Rehabilitation of 2 no. dams for irrigation	Gagbiri, Boko		✓	✓	✓	✓	500,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Facilitate Compost preparation	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Provision of agric inputs and extension services in 7 no. Communities	Gbeligenvus, Zonmadiga, Kolnateng, Naate, Demonyab, Bugpiigu, Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF

Provision of veterinary services and Training in husbandry practices in 2 no. Communities	Akara, Farfar, Tariganga		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Supply of tractors and improved agric inputs to community	Buramkoum		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Provision of Subsidy for Agric. Inputs	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Provision of improved crop varieties (Drought resistant)	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Support with livestock and training, building improved animal housing	Farfar		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF

Rehabilitation of Old MOFA Quarters for Use as Animal Clinic in the District	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Monitoring pest and diseases	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,100.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Educate and train consumers on appropriate food combination of available foods to improve nutrition	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,440.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Build Capacity of Field Officers in use of new technologies	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,040.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Introduce at least bi-annual joint planning and review sessions to ensure alignment of plan and budgets with DA.	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	7,167.50	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Promote the production and consumption of protein fortified maize(Obaatampa etc) orange fresh sweet potato(for vitamin A and moringa	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,130.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Service official vehicles and fuel for monitoring agricultural activities	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management, record keeping and financial management to men and women farmers	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,255.67	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Monitoring of plantations	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	18,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	ADRA/WV

Celebrate Farmers day	Garu		✓				12,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	ADRA/WV
Train 240 farmers in compost preparation and proper use and set up 6 demonstrations pits.	Selected pits	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 6 demonstrations in each zone (18 demonstrations)	Selected Zones	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train 240 farmers in the construction and the use of AD frame in setting up contours.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Monitor farmers activities quarterly.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Carry out 24 demonstrations and training on the proper use and handling of agro-chemicals.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Demonstrate the construction of 3 improved storage structures in 3 zones.	Selected Zones	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Carry out 3 training and demonstrations on utilization and processing of sweet potato.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 24 demonstrations on improved varieties.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 10 demonstrations on the use of improved varieties.	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Carry out 24 demonstrations and training on the proper use and handling of agro-chemicals.	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Demonstrate the construction of 3 improved storage structures in 3 zones.	Selected Zones	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Carry out 3 training and demonstrations on utilization and processing of sweet potato.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Sensitize 2,400 farmers on effects of striga	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 6 demonstrations on striga control.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Organize demonstrations on use of resistant varieties.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize 6 train and demonstrations on the proper use and handling of agro-chemicals	Selected Zones	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Set up 6 demonstrations on improved cultural practices.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize 3 zonal training on disease surveillance.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
FTDs/Mini- Demonstrations in animal husbandry practices	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Conduct 24 FTDs on crossbreeding with improved males.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 12 FTDs on crop residue conservation for supplementary feeding.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 12 demonstrations on fodder tree growing for supplementary feeding.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 24 FTDs on a demonstration improve livestock house	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
To facilitate the rehabilitation of broken down dams.	Songo	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DACF

To carry out 6 FTDs in 3 zones to demonstration as a business.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train 240 groups on livestock as a business.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct one demonstration per Operational Area on kraal/housing sanitation.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 240 demonstration on routine health care/prophylaxis against anthrax and NCD.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
150 demonstration in routine health care/prophylaxes	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

To establish 3 demonstrations in aquaculture.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize 3 zone durbars on nutrition education	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train 160 farmers Groups in nutrition education and meal planning	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct eight (8) demonstrations on soya and sweet potato utilization for 160 group.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize one food exhibition annually.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Conduct four (4) training in under nutrition and its effects for 160 groups.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Identify malnourished children and link to MOH nutrition centers.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Training and demonstrate to six (6) farmer groups in rabbit production	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organization one demonstration per zone on.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize two (2) zonal trainings in timely harvesting and grading.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Train three groups of corn millers on proper food handling and drying patios quarterly.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train nine groups of food venders on food handling.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train 1500 gardeners in Vegetable preservation	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 24 demonstration in storage facilities	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train five (5) farmer groups per zone in the use agro chemical for storage.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Train 240 groups in the construction of mudstones	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 3 zone trainings on labour saving devices	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train ten (10) groups/zone in IGA quarterly.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct two (2) trainings in credit and credit management quarterly	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Sensitize ten (10) communities quarterly on effects of poor liquid and solid waste disposal.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Construct 5 soak away pits per zone for 15 farm families.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>5,522,517.17</b>			

**OTHER CLIMATE CHANGE/ DISASTER RISK REDUCTION ACTIVITIES**

SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Provision of seedlings for tree planting	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Sensitize the entire community members to stop farming along river banks and streams	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Review District and Community bye-laws for effective DRR and CCA implementation	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Validate DRR/action plans	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Publish DPP/CCA /AAP and ensure wide dissemination.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Build NADMO staff, DDMC and DVGs capacity on DRR and CCA	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Facilitate disaster clubs formation in schools and communities	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Sensitize communities on DRR/CCA issues	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Advocate for mainstreaming DRR, CCA and Envital sustainability (ES) in the district MTDP and AAP	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Ensure multi-stakeholder co-ordination for DRR/CCA at the district	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Carry out disaster and risk assessment and monitoring periodically in the district	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Organize Participatory Planning (PSP) session in the district for early warning and weather forecasts	Annual Scenario	District Wide						32,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
				✓	✓	✓	✓					
Organize public announcement and discussions DRR/CCA at the district	Radio	District Wide						1,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
				✓	✓	✓	✓					
Organize training for Disaster and climate risk assessment at the district level for other relevant stakeholders		District Wide						2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
				✓	✓	✓	✓					

Develop and implement a strategy for community based participatory approach to local hazards and vulnerability	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Review/update existing hazard/risk/vulnerability assessment and Maps for priority hazards	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Develop a strateg for district public awareness on DRR/CCA/ES which will include effective use of media (Radio)	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Organize training for stakeholders and other influencers with a focus on women's participation	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organize durbars and outreach programmes for vulnerable groups and civil society	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Prepare advocacy and knowledge sharing materials in disaster, CC environmental hazards and risks	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Identify a few Local musicians to champion/advocate promote practical DRR/CCA/ES through music.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organize annual campaign/event DRR, CCA, ES using international days of celebration (Flood, drought)	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Adopt the training tool for DRR	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Organize training in DRR and Management of Ecosystems for various concerned departments and other technical personnel	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Engage with key stakeholders on how to integrate DRR and CCA into environment, Forestry, Initiate projects on CC, desertification, biodiversity wetlands, waste management etc.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Stimulate community environmental initiatives and programmes starting by supporting school clubs to implement practical environmental action programmes	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Assess and identify causes of community on local fire management, support the growing of fire resistant trees, training on fire management	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Review the districts building codes in relation to risk posed by various natural hazards	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Develop specific tools for integrating DRR/CCA/ES into various departments (MoFA, Health, Zoomlion, GES, GNFS Forestry etc)	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Organise gender sensitive programmes on how to integrate DRR/CCA/ES into planning processes	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Identify and sensitizes women on DRR/CCA/Es	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Train and resource women in vulnerable community in viable economic activities to build assets and coping mechanisms and capacities.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Train and resource youth groups and CBDs	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Assist key stakeholders to develop climate resilient investments.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Encourage key technical partners to integrate CCA and DRR into their areas	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Establish and enforce compliance of building codes	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Enforcement of forestation, regular cleaning and reinforcement of water evacuation channels	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Promote coordination among disaster preparedness and response departments.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Clarify roles and responsibilities of staff	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Delegate to other institutions department	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organize in service training	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Review and update current DDPP	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Disseminate DPP/organize radio programmes to inform the public about DDPP	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Select some communities that are prone to disaster for training on DRM and CCA	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Develop training strategy to address the district specific hazards	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Revise training modules to reflect needs of vulnerable populations	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Review district Contingency plans yearly	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Establish emergency response plans for floods, wind/rain storms, CC related disasters.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Review annually, hazard vulnerability assessment and mapping	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Update and consolidate relevant baseline and vulnerability data	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Create information management repository	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Ensure staff safety and security during emergency	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Develop communication and dissemination systems for emergency early warning (EW) in collaboration with stakeholders	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Encourage volunteerism in comm.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Educate farmers at floods prone areas to move to higher grounds	District Wide		✓				1,600.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DACF
Intensify environmental cleaners, tree planting exercise education in six (6) communities	Kongo, Woriyanga, Worikambo, Ninsum, Tambalug, Karateshie		✓				1,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DACF

Reduce bush/domestics number to the minimum	both fires bearest	District Wide					1,500.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DACF
Train another community Volunteer groups	four Disaster	Kugri, Denugu, Worikambo and Pialugu					5,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DACF
Build staff capacity on disaster risk reduction strategies		District Wide					2,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DACF

Formation of disaster clubs in all disaster prone areas	District Wide							2,250.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DACF
Planting of trees in communities and creation of fire belts	Woriyanga, Akara, Tariganga, Bulpielisi, Farfar, Denugu, Tamne, Kpatia, Pialugu and Kongo							2,250.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>125,600.00</b>				
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 4: OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b>												
<b>OBJECTIVE</b>	I. To mitigate the social cost of the oil and gas in the district											
<b>SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>INDICATOR</b>	<b>TIME FRAME</b>				<b>ANNUAL BUDGET</b>		<b>IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES</b>		<b>SOURCE OF FUNDS</b>	
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING		
Train students on oil and gas development	District wide							19,500.00		DA	NYEP	DACF

Enroll more youth in youth employment models	District wide							108,000.00		DA	NYEP	GOG
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>127,500.00</b>				
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 5: INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT</b>												
<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	To increase the access and coverage of water in the District from 40% to 85.1% by the end of December 2016											
	To increase coverage to sustainable safe environmental practices											
	To increase the coverage of sanitation from 20.4% to 79% in the District by 2016											
	To improve on the hygiene behavioral change in the district by December 2016											
	To foster on a effective partnership and institutional frame work for sustainable WATSAN Development											
<b>ROADS</b>												
SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS	
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING		
Opening-up of 7 no. roads	Suanvusi, Bimpella, Wiempiisi, kparimboak, Duuri, Kpikpanyoun, Meliga			✓			30,000.00	Community	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and Transport	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG	
Opening-up of Feeder roads	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000.00	Community	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and Transport	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG	

Rehabilitation of 15 no. roads	Bugpiegu, Kpikpira, Kugri, Banakpesir, Namore, Duadiyidiga, Amponatenga, Nyosbara, Zonmadiga, Vambara, Naate, Adugbal, Biambog, Bulpielisi, Dusbuliga		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500,000.00	Community	Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. Roads and Transport	of	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG
Maintenace of Roads	Duuri - Denugu, Kpatia - Zesire, Bugri - Abapusiga		✓	✓	✓	✓	150,000.00	Community	Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. Roads and Transport	of	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG
Construction of 1 no. Bridge	Bantafarigu		✓	✓	✓	✓	480,000.00	Community	Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. Roads and Transport	of	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG
Spot Improvement of Roads (5 no. culverts)	Pialugu, Bulpielisi (Bugri), kpatua, Gagbiri (2)		✓	✓	✓	✓	800,000.00	Community	Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. Roads and Transport	of	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG
Spot Improvement of Roads (15 no. culverts)	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	900,000.00	Community	Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. Roads and Transport	of	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG
Completion of Payment for DA Bulldozer			✓				332,000.00		DWD	DA		
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>4,312,000.00</b>					

ENERGY/RURAL ELECTRIFICATION											
SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Expansion electricity supply to cover entire community in 5 Communities	Tariganga, Kpatia, Tempane, Kpikpanyoun, Kpikipira		✓	✓	✓	✓	170,000.00	Community	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and Petroleum	GETFUND/DDF/DACF/GSOP
Extension of Electricity to 10 no. Communities	Nyosbara, Seguri, Worichingo, Zesiri, Nambina, Poazia, Seguri, Sumanduri, Zottrikoum, Aloko		✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000,000.00	Community	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and Petroleum	GETFUND/DDF/DACF/GSOP
Completion of the Connection of 57 no. New Communities to National Electricity Grid	Basyonde, Nomboko, Abilatega, Worichingo/Tanlengo, Saligo/Kolsuga, Tankpasi (Avosum), Naate/Kutiskpem, Kukparibuliga, Kugri Natinga, Songo, Senebaga, Dusbuliga, Siisi, Denugu, Gbeligenvus, Duuri, Bantafarigu, Bugwia (Dabila), Kugpiela, Kolmasug, Yizidug, Kpatia, Damamterga, Kparimboak, Meliga, Zansiribuliga, Nadigri, Bimpella, Larigatinga,		✓	✓	✓	✓	24,400,000.00	Community	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and Petroleum	GETFUND/DDF/DACF/GSOP

	Barboaba, Kugrago, Yabrago 1&2, Benwoko, Kugsabilla, Kugashiegu/Kolburi, Wiempiisi, Duadiyidiga, Bulpielisi, Zambala, Kogur, Bugpiigu, Akara, Karateshie, Nagani, Kpalsako, Sabzunde, Tarvago, Koloko, Duur, Kongo Town, Demonyab, Yeago, Benkugri, Kpikipira, Ninsum, Konkomada, Tubong									
Maintenance of street lights	Garu					15,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Completion of the Connection of Basyonde Communities to National Electricity Grid	Basyonde							DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and Petroleum	DACF
Extension electricity to lorry park						50,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Procurement of 500 No. Electricity Poles for Rural Communities	District Wide					250,000.00		DWD	DA	DDF
Provision of Street Lights						200,000.00		DWD	DA	DDF
<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>31,085,000.00</b>				

COMMUNICATION											
SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Extension of communication network antenna	Zaari		✓	✓	✓	✓					NCCE
<b>Sub-Total</b>						-					
WATER, SANITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (DESSAP)											
SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Drilling and Installation of 65 no. Boreholes in 28 communities	Wiempiisi, Kpikpanyoun, Tubong, Kugri, Guuni, Gom, Nadigri, Naate, Tensong, Yizidug, Podaguur, Kugzua, Buramkoum, Garu, Meliga, Worichingo, Gbanterago, Zaari, Konkomadaa, Tempane, <b>Bugwia, Yabrago, Boko, Zaarzua, Takore, Woriyanga, Zamballa, Zonmadiga,</b>		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF

Repair of Boreholes	Ninsum, Siisi		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF
Construction of 15 no. 6 Seater Gender Friendly KVIPs	Ninsum, Basyonde, Woriyanga, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Tensong, Gom, Pialugu, Yabrago, Bulpielisi, Nadigri, Duadiyidiga, Nagani, Kugri, Kpatia, Bugpiigu		✓	✓	✓	✓	105,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF
Construction of septic tank	Boko (Worikambo)		✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF
Organize clean-up campaign	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓	500.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF

Support to Construct Household latrines in 8 no. Communities	Podaguur, Biambog, Tempane, Tambalug, Akara	Kparimboak, Sumanduri, Zonmadiga,						1,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF
			✓	✓	✓	✓						
Monitoring of sanitation activities in the district	District wide							30,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Promotion of CLTS in the District	District wide							20,000.00		DWD	DA	
Promotion of WASH in the district	District wide							24,000.00		DWD	DA	
Construction of KVIP/Urinal at lorry park	Garu-Kugrago							45,000.00		DWD	DA	DDF
construction of Abattoir	Garu							70,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Construction of 3No. Slaughter slaps	Garu							9,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Construction of 5No. Urinals for Markets	Garu							25,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Rehabilitation of 2No. Meat Shops	Garu-Woriyanga							30,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Monitoring of water facilities	District wide							11,100.00		DWD	DA	IDA/CWSA/DDF
Construction of small medium town water system	Basyonde							500,000.00		DWD	DA	IDA/DACF
Extension of water to lorry park	Garu-Kugrago							50,000.00		DWD	DA	DDF

Consultancy on water facilities	District wide						12,000.00		DWD	DA	IDA
Procurement of sanitation equipment	District wide						20,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Expenditure on sanitation activities	District wide						10,500.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Provision for monthly clean-up exercises	District wide						12,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Dislodging of public toilets	District wide						10,000.00		DWD	DA	IGF
Construction of 10No. institutional latrines	district wide						325,000.00		DWD	DA	IDA
Procurement of a Computer & Accessories for Environmental Health Unit	Garu						10,000.00		DWD	DA	GOG
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>2,374,100.00</b>				

**PHYSICAL PLANNING**

SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Provision for Street Naming and Property addressing activities	District wide	Activity Carried Out					200,000.00		TCPD	HODs	DACF/DDF/GOG
Preparation of a base map from survey	Garu	Activity Carried Out					15,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG

Baseline studies on land use, housing and transportation	District wide	Activity Carried Out					500.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Preparation of final draft of layout	Garu	Activity Carried Out					2,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Quarterly statutory planning meetings	Garu	Activity Carried Out					2,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Update Garu-Tempene layout	Garu	Activity Carried Out					20,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Training of statutory planning committee	Garu	Activity Carried Out					3,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Preparation of layout for growing towns;	Tempene, Woriyanga, Bugri, Songo, Denugu, Gabgiri, Basyonde	Activity Carried Out					60,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>219,500.00</b>				

#### **GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 6: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT**

OBJECTIVES	1. Bridge the Equity Gaps in Geographical Access to Health Services
	2. Improve Efficiency in Governance and Management of the Health System
	3. Improve the Human Resource Development Strategy to Improve Production, Distribution Retention of Critical Staff and Performance Management
	4. Accelerate the Implementation of the Revised CHPS Strategy Especially in Under-Served Areas
	5. Increase Coverage of NHIS Especially for the Poor
	6. Ensure Sustainable Financing for Health Care Delivery and Financial Protection for the Poor
	7. Enhance National Capacity for the Attainment of the Health Related MDGS and Sustain the Gains
	8. Increase Inclusive and Equitable Access to and Participation in Education at all levels

		9. Improve Management of Education Service Delivery									
		10. Improve Quality Teaching and Learning									
<b>EDUCATION</b>											
SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Construction of 53 no 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complainece Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Basyonde, Demonyab, Koloko, Memamburi, Nagani, Adugbal, Bugpiigu, Bugri, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Kogur, Zonmadiga, Duuri, Gbeligenvus, Kolsabiliga, Kolburi, Kogashiegu, Kolmasug, Kugsabilla, tariganga, Wiempiisi, Abilatega, Kpalsako, Kpatia, Nyosbara, Seguri, Yabrago, Buramkoum, Kpikpanyoun, Nambina, Poazia, Segure, Sumanduri, Tubong, Zottrikoum, Kpatua, Kugri, Naate, Songo, Vambara, Banakpesir, Boko, Bugwia, Bulpielisi, Guuni, Podaguur, Tensong, Yizidug, Biambog, Bimpella, Gom, Tilli, Dusbuliga, Denugu, Kukparigu, Azuguuri, Zansiribuliga, Tempane, Karateshie		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,100,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	GETFUND/DDF/DACF

Construction of 11 no. 6 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Subzunde, Kugrago, Alarigatinga, Kolnateng, Namore, Soanvusi, Kugpiela, Gbanterago, Aloko, Gagbiri, Bantafarigu, Nisbuliga		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,200,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Construction of 13 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance kindergarten Block with Ancillary Facilities	Bugri, Zaari, Senebaga, Gozesi, Konkomadaa, Nadigri, Boko, Duadiyidiga, Dusbuliga, Avosum, Nomboko, Kogur, Zansiribuliga		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,200,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Posting of Teachers	Gbeligenvus, Basyonde, Kugzua, Worichingo, Naate		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community			
Absortion of Kindergarten School	Susudi		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community			
Cladding of the pavilion	Meliga		✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Construction of Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance Community Library	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Construction of 10 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance Teachers quarters	Bimpella, Naate, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Nyosbara, Tariganga, Ninsum, Abilatega, Denugu, Kugrago, Zansiribuliga		✓	✓	✓	✓	640,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Enrol 4 no. school into Ghana School Feeding Programme	Worichingo, Kolmasug, Konkomadaa, Tambalug		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DACF

Provision of furniture for school	Tempane		✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE	GSFP
Establishment of 2 no. a Senior High Schools	Zamballa, Denugu		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE	
Sensitization of Community members about Girl Child Education	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USAID/MOE	
Rehabilitation of community library at Tempane	Tempane		✓				30,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Contribution to educational fund for needy but brilliant students	District wide		✓				100,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Completion of EU Micro Projects Education projects	Garu DA ECDC, Kugri teachers Quarters, Zansiribuliga Quarters, Teachers		✓				100,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
STME clinic for girls	District wide		✓				5,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Provision for best teacher award	District wide		✓				10,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Human resource development	District wide		✓				30,000.00		GES	DA	DACF/DDF
Provision for tertiary students support	District wide		✓				10,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Support for sports development	District wide		✓				10,500.00		GES	DA	DACF

Provide meals for pupils in deprived schools( GSFP)	District wide		✓				3,500,000.00		GES	DA	GOG
Monitoring of Ghana School Feeding Programme	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00		GES	DA	GOG
Training of caterers under Ghana School Feeding Programme and school implementation Committee on management of Ghana School Feeding Programme (GSFP)	District wide	Activity Carried Out		✓			5,000.00		GES	DA	GOG
Support for teacher trainees	District wide		✓				22,500.00		GES	DA	DACF
Monitoring of GSFP	District wide		✓				5,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Support for Education Department Activities	Garu		✓				9,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Train Basic School heads and circuit supervisors on data collection, analysis and uses.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Train district education staff in subjects and association serminars.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF

Organise management training for SMC/PTA executives.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Train officers of the district directorate in ICT.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Procure Laptops, & Modems to facilitate data Processing Storage, Backup & Presentation for senior management staff and other key staff.	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	72,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
OP045: Increase monitoring visits to schools by circuit supervisors from 2-4 visits to schools per term.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
OP006: Conduct Semi-Annual performance reviews.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	7,200.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
OP007: Conduct monthly PV verifications.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
OP008: Prepare Annual performance report (ADPR)	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
OP009: Preparation of Annual District Education Operational Plan (ADEOP)	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF

QPO10: Prepere Monthly expenditure returns	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
QPO12: Procure 1 Computers ,1 Laptop, 1 Router, 1 Backup HDD, 1 Printer, Blower and 1 Projector to enhance EMIS Data Processing Storage, Backup & Presentation	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
QPO13: Train Circuit Supervisors and other key staff on the provision and use of data.	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
QPO14: Conduct school mapping to determine physical & other resource needs.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	8,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
QPO01: Organise screening and identification of disadvantaged via district assessment centre.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	52,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
QPO02: Institute sponsorship scheme and scholarship for needy chidren.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
QPO03: Provide bicycles for orphans, street chidren and other disadvantaged chidren	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF

QP004: Provide school learning materials and uniforms for disadvantaged children.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
QP005: Organize sensitization workshop for parents of children with disabilities & special needs	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	28,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
PJ003: Establish a modern ICT lab and Procure and supply computers/laptops to public SHS & TVET schools.	Tempene, Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	31,884.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GPEG
QP008: Organize ICT training for SHS & TVET teachers.	Tempene, Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	13,896.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GPEG
QP009: Organise a 2 day workshop for Technical Instructors in TVET institutions.	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	12,326.40	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GPEG
QP010: Organise a 4 day training workshop for Maths & Science SHS & TVET teachers.	Tempene, Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,118.40	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GPEG
PJ001: Construct additional classrooms for public SHS	Tempene		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GPEG
PJ002: Construct additional classrooms for public TVET	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GPEG

QPO01: Organise community Sensitisation in communities to encourage female participation in secondary education.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	52,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GPEG
QPO02: To introduce programmes which are gender friendly in SHS to encourage female participation in secondary education.	Tempene		✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GPEG
QPO04: Senitisation of JHS graduates to enrol in TVET institutions in the district (by clusters)	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPEP/DA	GPEG
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>14,885,424.80</b>				

#### NON-FORMAL EDUCATION

SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Sensitization of communities on the recruitment of batch 19	District Wide						2,000.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
Recruitment and training of facilitators	District Wide						2,800.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF

Monitoring of classes	District Wide						1,300.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
Monitoring and supervision of batch 19 and distribution of incentives to batch 18	District Wide						4,400.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
Training of one staff on records keeping	District Wide						600.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
Organise I.G.A groups in all communities	District Wide						1,500.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F.E.D	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>12,600.00</b>				
DISABILITY FUND MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (DFMC)											
BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR THE ACTIVITIES OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PWDS)											
SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Support 64 Disable students transport fares to schools (in and out)	District wide						7,378.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Identify and Train 45 youth with disability on vocational training skills	District wide						3,250.00		GHS	DA	DACF

Acquire 30 tri-cycles for the physically challenged to enhance their mobility	District wide						3,150.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Organise District sports festivals 150 PWDs	District wide						2,700.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Outreach to communities to identify and register more PWds and CWDs for intervention	District wide						300.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Hold a one day workshop with head teachers on mainstream school on mainstreaming	District wide						787.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Identify and enroll 60 PWDs (indigents) under NHIS	District wide						310.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Support 20 PWDs with 80 goats for rearing	District wide						4,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Celebrate International Day of the disabled	District wide						100,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
SUPPORT FOR ANNUAL CONGRESS a. GAB. Visually impaired b. Ghana society for the physically Disabled (GSPD). C. Ghana national association for the Deaf (GNAD)	District wide						3,000.00		DFMC	DA, PWDs	DACF
Administrative cost	District wide						2,508.00		DFMC	DA, PWDs	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>127,383.00</b>				

HEALTH											
SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance DHA Block with Ancillary facilities	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Construction of 20 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Avosum, Akara, Konkomadaa no. 2, Tempane, Bugpiigu, Gom, Nadigri, Gbeligenvus, Duuri, Kugzua, Naate, Worichingo, Siisi, Farfar, Kugashiegu, Tarvargo, Bulpielisi, Dusbuliga, Bugwia (Dabila), Yizidug,		✓	✓	✓	✓	980,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Establish and Construct 17 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary Facilities	Podaguri, Tensong, Kolmasug, Kogur, Gbanterago, Kpikpanyoun, Konkomadaa, Vambara, Meliga, Adugbal, Nomboko, Buramkoum, Podaguur, Naate, Tensong, Vambara, Biambog		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,050,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Up grading of CHPS compound to clinic	Yabrago, Kongo, Gagbiri, Aloko, Kugashiegu		✓	✓	✓	✓	250,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Up grading of CHPS compound to Health Centres	Kpikpira, Denugu		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF

Posting of Nurses to Health Facility	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	
Construction of 6 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance Nurses Quarters	Denugu, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Songo, Bugri, Worikambo		✓	✓	✓	✓	360,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Completing of nurses' quarters	Sumanduri (Kpikpira)		✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Construction of Pavilion at Health Facility	Tariganga, Gagbiri Natinga, Kpatia		✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Sponsorship to Nurses Trainees	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Procurement of Deep Freezers and Fridges for 9 no. Health Cold Chain Centres	Garu, Bugri, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Denugu, Worikambo, Tempane, Woriyanga, Songo		✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Procurement of 9 motorbikes for Health Sub-Districts	Garu, Bugri, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Denugu, Worikambo, Tempane, Woriyanga, Songo		✓	✓	✓	✓	90,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DACF
Support to nurse trainees	District wide						22,500.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Support for medical students	District wide						10,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Construction of District Hospital and provide disability friendly facilities	Garu-Tempene						2,500,000.00		GHS	DA	GOG
Provision for HIDS/Activities	District wide						20,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF/GAC

Procurement of 10No. Motor Bikes to curb Maternal Mortality	District wide							30,000.00		GHS	DA	GOG
Indoor residual spraying of Mosquitoes	District wide							200,000.00		GHS	DA	
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>6,108,500.00</b>				

#### HIV/AIDS: DISTRICT RESPONSE INITIATIVE

SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
2 days training for DRMT in BCC strategies	District wide						750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Hold two days stakeholder meeting to develop BCC strategies	District wide						750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Secure Learning materials (pictures, videos)	District wide						750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Hold training for JHS teachers in BCC methods	District wide						750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Increase distribution, tracking of male condom local distributors	District wide						740.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Conduct condom demonstration at every HIV event	District wide						730.00		GHS	DA	DACF

Have peer educators give demonstrations in public places	District wide						720.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Hold training for caretakers, traditional and religious leaders on the need to reduce stigma and support PLWHA	District wide						1,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Celebration of World AIDS day	Garu						3,810.00		GHS	DA	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>10,000.00</b>				
OTHER GENDER MAINSTREAMING ACTIVITIES											
SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Organise gender training for frontline staff of decentralised departments and Assembly members	District wide						2,500.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
Lobby with the DA leadership to allocate office accommodation and operational resources for the gender office and gender activities	District wide						2,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF

Support women financially and build their capacity through training to contest in the local government elections	District wide					4,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
Advocate with the DA and DPCU to incorporate gender statements in their mandate, goals and objectives of the MTDP as well as Annual Action	District wide							GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
Intensify non-formal education as tool for improved literacy levels, attitudinal change and the dissemination and promotion of gender equality in communities	District wide					300.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
Organise gender sensitization for a and durbars in communities and at district level	District wide					1,500.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
Advocate with the DA to lobby with government, NGOs and donors for staff residential accommodation to attract and retain personnel in the district	District wide					2,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF

Provide adequate IT equipment and training to GDO and DPCU to enhance data management	District wide						13,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
Sensitise stakeholders on the importance of WATSAN and active involvement of women in WATSAN activities	District wide						500.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
Involve women in all technical and financial management training in the water and sanitation sector	District wide						2,500.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>28,300.00</b>				

**GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 7. TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE**

**CIVIC EDUCATION**

SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Formation of civic education clubs in Junior High Schools	District Wide		✓				605.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization on the duties of a citizen	District Wide		✓				1,650.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF

Sensitization on peaceful non-violent Assembly/Unit Committee Elections	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization on human trafficking	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization on Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization on Woman Rights	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Citizenship week celebrations Quizzes and Debates	District Wide		✓				2,651.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Conflict Prevention and management	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Fundamental Human Rights	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Code of conduct for public officers	Area Councils		✓				606.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Decentralisation of local government	Area Councils		✓				606.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Education on bush fires prevention	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Education to the citizenry in the communities in the District on the relationship between effective revenue mobilization and development	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF

Introduce civic education and conflict prevention in basic schools	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Constitution game competition in SHS in the district	District Wide		✓				305.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Constitution game inter district competition	District Wide		✓				506.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Women in local governance	District Wide		✓				1,600.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		✓				1,600.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Child Rights sensitisation	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Public sensitisation on Women Rights	Area Councils		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization on Act 462 local governance system	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitisation of communities on Rights and Responsibility of the child	District Wide						5,000.00				
Support to needy and marginalised one in the District	District Wide						8,000.00				
Monitoring of Early Childhood Development Centres	District Wide						3,000.00				
Formation and sensitisation of child protection team	District Wide						4,000.00				

Registering of widows and orphans in the District	District Wide							3,000.00			
Monitoring of NGOs and CBDs in the District	District Wide							1,000.00			
Monitoring of LEAP communities in the District and sensitizing the beneficiaries on how to use the support	District Wide							3,000.00			
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>22,009.00</b>			

#### CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

SECTOR..... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Construction of 4 No. Gender Friendly and Climate Change compliance Semi Detached Staff Quarters	Kugrago, Sumnaduri, Saligo, Tempene	Staff Quarters Constructed	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF/GETfund
Completion of Area Council Block	Denugu	Area Council Block Completed	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Maintenance of Area Council Blocks in 8 Area Councils	Area Council Block Rehabilitated	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Procurement of 2No. Hard body pick-ups	Pick-up Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Construction of 1No. 2 storey building Sumanduri	Building Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Maintenance of District Co-ordinating Director Residence Garu	Maintenance works carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Maintenance of District Chief Executive Residence Garu	Maintenance works carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Maintenance of District Planning Officer/District Finance Officer/ District Deputy Co-ordinating Director and other residential accommodations Garu	Maintenance works carried out		✓	✓	✓	✓		DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Construction of fence wall at District Planning Officer /Military Residence Garu	Fence Wall Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Provision for RCC programmes GH¢50,000.00	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Provision for National celebrations	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Procure standby Generator Garu	Generator Procured	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Monitoring and Evaluation of projects	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Preparation of MTEF Budget	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Preparation of DMTPD – 2018 – 2022	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Support for traditional Authority and administration	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Rehabilitation and maintenance of office vehicles and equipments Garu	Office vehicles Maintenance carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Procure office equipment and logistics of computers	Office equipment procured	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Insurance of Assembly vehicles	Office Vehicles insured	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
District Assembly Internet connectivity Garu	Internet connectivity provided	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Maintenance of street lights	streets lights maintained	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Extension of street lights to growing towns:	Selected Communities provided with streets lights Bugri, Basyonde, Denugu, Gagbiri, Tempane, Woriyanga, Worikambo	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Support the security service with logistics to combat all forms of crimes and arm robbery	Logistics provided to security services	✓	✓	✓	✓			Security Services	NGOs	DACF/DDF
District wide										
Hold radio programme to educate the public on law enforcement	radio discussions held	✓	✓	✓	✓			Security Services	NGOs	DACF/DDF
District wide										
Establish strengthen community police to operate effectively	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			Security Services	NGOs	DACF/DDF
District wide										
Strengthen the DISEC and Justice Administration Sub-Committees to operate	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			Security Services	NGOs	DACF/DDF
District wide										
Form inter-district and cross boundary security network	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			GPS	NGOs	DACF/DDF
District wide										

Establish community/District anti cattle rustling squad and strengthen tem to operate District wide	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Opening of police Station Woriyanga	Police Station Opened	✓	✓	✓	✓			GPS	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Construction of Youth Centre Kpikpira	Youth Centre Constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓			GES	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Capacity building of staff District wide	of staff Capacitii	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Capacity building of Assembly members District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Capacity building of Area Council Staff District wide	Annual Anniversaries Capacityed	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Completion of District Court District wide	District Court Completed	✓	✓	✓	✓			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Celebration of 10 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Assembly District wide	Annual Anniversaries Celebrated	✓	✓	✓	✓			Departments	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Procurement of 20 No. motor bikes for departments District wide	Motorbikes procured	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Rehabilitation and maintenance of security offices and residential accommodations District wide	Security offices and residential accommodations rehabilitated	√	√	√	√			Security Service	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Support for security operations District wide	security operations Supported	√	√	√	√			Security Service	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Construct security personnel accommodation District wide	Accommodation for Security constructed	√	√	√	√			Security Service	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Training for planning staff on strategic planning and data Analysis District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Re-orientation on DDF capacity building reports District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Training in Public Finance Management District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Training on Revenue Improvement Techniques and records keeping for finance staff District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Upgrade planning unit on procurement procedures and contract management District wide	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Capacity Building on Plan preparation, records, keeping and reporting for Environmental Sanitation Unit. District wide	Activity Carried out	✓	✓	✓	✓			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Demarcation of polling station	Kolmasug	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Community	EC	DA, MPs	
Enrol 4 no. community into LEAP	Yizidug, Zaari, Ninsum, Kpalsako	✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	DSW&CD	DA/NGOs	
Posting of police	Kongo	✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NCCE	DA/NGOs	
Support to needy students	Gom	✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Community	NCCE	DA/NGOs	
Support to 9 no. vulnerable groups	Gom, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Bugri, Kugzua, Alarigatinga, Zaazua, Basyonde, Memamburi, Tarvago, Zonmadiga	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	NCCE	DA/NGOs	
Support to widows	Gbeligenvus	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	NCCE	DA/NGOs	
Electricity charges		✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Water bills		✓	✓	✓	✓	20,160.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Telecommunications		✓	✓	✓	✓		IGF	DA	NGOs	

						19,200.00					
Postal charges			✓	✓	✓	✓	9,600.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Sanitation charge			✓	✓	✓	✓	32,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Stationery			✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Refreshment items			✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Protocol general			✓	✓	✓	✓	39,600.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Protocol Residency			✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Contribution/donations			✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Bank charges			✓	✓	✓	✓	21,600.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Publications			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Advertisement			✓	✓	✓	✓	8,400.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Disaster and security			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Office cleaning materials			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Audit inspection			✓	✓	✓	✓	8,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Funeral/ welfare			✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Contract printing			✓	✓	✓	✓		IGF	DA	NGOs	

						20,000.00					
Hotel accommodation			✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Travelling allowance			✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Running cost of office vehicles			✓	✓	✓	✓	192,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Maintenance and repairs of office vehicles			✓	✓	✓	✓	144,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Other T & T allowance			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Minor repairs of office buildings			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Maintenance of office machines			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Maintenance of office furniture			✓	✓	✓	✓	32,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Maintenance of office & residential buildings			✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Sitting allowance for Assembly members			✓	✓	✓	✓	152,280.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Provision for Traditional authority and administration			✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Workshops/seminars			✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Students T & T			✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Sports and games			✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

District cultural festival			✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Commission			✓	✓	✓	✓	129,600.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Anniversary celebrations			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Incentive packages			✓	✓	✓	✓	16,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Expenditure on tractor/tanker/grader			✓	✓	✓	✓	144,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Miscellaneous expenses			✓	✓	✓	✓	96,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Contingency DACF			✓	✓	✓	✓	804,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Contingency MPCF			✓	✓	✓	✓	560,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Acquisition, compensation and Documentation of lands lands			✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Support for community self help projects			✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Insurance of Assembly Property			✓	✓	✓	✓	84,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Completion of semi-detached staff bungalow			✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Provision for recreational facilities at community centre			✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

procurement of generator for the Assembly Block			✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Payment of Casual staff			✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Capacity building for staff			✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Construction of chiefs pavilion			✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Construction of staff compound house			✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Construction of Assembly Guest House			✓	✓	✓	✓	400,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Establishment of tree nurseries			✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Hold stakeholder workshops on a coordinated action			✓	✓	✓	✓	21,600.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Quarterly Review of Annual Action Plan			✓	✓	✓	✓	99,200.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Preparation of MTEF composite budget			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Preparation of CAPs/CAAPs, ACP, DMTDP 2014-2017	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Stakeholder forums on fee fixing resolution			✓	✓	✓	✓	25,200.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Quarterly review of annual budget			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
District level budget hearing			✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	

Support for departmental activities			✓	✓	✓	✓	112,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Training of staff on filing and records management			✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Training of revenue collectors and area council staff on customer care and revenue collection			✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Training of staff on minutes and reports writing			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Training of staff on participatory monitoring and evaluation			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Training on how to prepare staff ledger and update them			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Training of staff and Assembly members in conflict management and security laws of Ghana			✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Procurement of Auto card software and training of Engineers on the use of Auto Card			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,800.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Construction of area council offices	Denugu and Worikambo		✓	✓	✓	✓	192,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
District security activities			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	

Hold DSEC meetings			✓	✓	✓	✓	27,360.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Procurement of Pickup			✓	✓	✓	✓	280,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Routine maintenance of office			✓	✓	✓	✓	26,800.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Procurement of PRAAD Files for Record keeping			✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Internet Connectivity and Procurement of Computer Laptops			✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Rehabilitation of District Court	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	55,011.12	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Maintenance of DCE's Official Vehicle			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Construction of Garage for DA vehicles			✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Monitoring of development projects in the District			✓	✓	✓	✓	240,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Procurement of Pulpits for Assembly			✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>7,891,411.12</b>				

**2017 ANNUAL COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN**

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 1: ENSURE MACRO ECONOMIC STABILITY

OBJECTIVES	1. To increase District Assembly's Internal Revenue Generation by 30% annually from December 2013 to December 2017.										
	2. To build the capacity of 50 revenue collectors and 27 Area Councils staff in the district and provide them with requisite logistics and equipment to perform effectively and efficiently by December 2017										
	3. To strengthen the capacity of revenue supervisors and monitoring team/revenue task in the district to perform effectively by December 2017										
SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Training of Revenue collectors/ staff	9 Area Councils	Revenue Collectors Trained	✓				10,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/unit committees/IBI	IBIS

										S	
Update and establish records of ratable items	9 Area Councils	Detailed Nominal roll Established	✓				5,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/unit committees/IBIS	IBIS
Commissions to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	Commission paid to Area Councils	✓				10,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/unit committees/IBIS	IBIS
Support to Area Councils	9 Area Councils	Area Councils Supported	✓				18,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/unit committees/IBIS	DACF
Procure 9 motor bikes for Area Councils	9 Area Councils	Motorbikes issued to the 9 Area Councils	✓				18,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/unit committees/IBIS	DACF

Monitoring of revenue collection/ Revenue Task force work	9 Area Councils	Revenue Collection Monitored	✓				8,600.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/ unit committees/IBI S	DACF
Maintenance of accounting software	DA	Accounting Softwares Procured	✓				15,000.00	IGF	DA	Area councils/ unit committees/IBI S	DACF
Procurement of value books for revenue generation	Accra	Value Books Procured	✓				15,000.00	IGF	DA	MOF	DACF
Procurement of 1No. motorbikes for finance unit (Revenue supervisor)	Dist. Wide	Motorbike issued to Finance Unit	✓				2,000.00	IGF	DA	MOF	DACF
Errection of 5No Revenue Check Points	District Wide	Revenue Check Point	✓				50,000.00	IGF	DA	MOF	DACF

		Errected								
Run jingles on radio to sensitize people on the need to pay tax and insist on their tickets	District Wide	Jingles ran	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	IGF		IBIS
Ensure payment of commission to revenue collectors	District Wide	Commission paid to Revenue Collectors	✓	✓	✓	✓		IGF		IBIS
Liaise with chiefs to support in revenue collection	District Wide	Chiefs support Revenue collection	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	IGF		IBIS
Increase rates on rateable items	District Wide	Rates on Rateable items	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	IGF		IBIS

		increased								
Establish and Train taskforce to monitor and collect rates especially on cattle from Fulani Herdsmen	District Wide	Taskforce established and trained	✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	IGF		IBIS
Conduct reshuffling of revenue collectors	District Wide	Revenue Collectors Reshuffled	✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	IGF		IBIS
Conduct surprise revenue collection at selected markets to match with revenue	District Wide	Check conducted	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF		IBIS

collectors										
Intensify Monitoring of Revenue collectors regularly	District Wide	Monitoring conducted	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF		IBIS
Liaise with Chiefs and Unit Committees and other Opinion leaders to identify Fulani Herdsmen in the District	District Wide	Nominal Roll on Cattle established	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF		IBIS
Ensure Registration of all Businesses	District Wide	All Business registered	✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	IGF		IBIS
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>199,600.</b>			

							00					

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 2: ENHANCE COMPETITIVENESS OF GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<i>1. To Develop the private sector in the district by December 2017</i>											
	<i>2. To Promote good corporate governance in the district by December 2017</i>											
	<i>3. To Development of micro, small and medium enterprises in the district by December 2017</i>											
	<i>4. To Accelerate industrial development in the district by December 2017</i>											
	<i>5. To Develop tourism industry for jobs and revenue generation by December 2017</i>											
	<i>6. To Promote the creative industry for development by December 2017</i>											
	<i>7. To ensure the compliance of industries to environmental and climate change adaptation by December 2017</i>											
SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS	
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING		
Construction of 3 no. Market Sheds	Wiempiisi, Kugsabila, Kongo	Market sheds constructed	✓	✓	✓	✓	210,000.00	Community	BAC/RTF	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF	

Provision of access to micro-credit facilities in 2 no. Communities	Woriyanga, Zaari	Micro-Credit Facilities Provided	✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	BAC/RT F	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF
Organise CBT training for vulnerable women on shea-butter extraction	Pialugu	Training workshop organised	✓				2,000.00		REP	CD	REP
Organise training on Financial Management for vulnerable Business Women	Kugri	Training workshop organised	✓				2,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Organise improvement refresher	Yizidug	Training workshop organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP

training for women and vulnerable in Rabbit rearing in											
Organise advance training for women and the youth on Soya beans processing	Naate	Training workshop organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Organise Training on Marketing and business Management for women and vulnerable people	Denugu	Training workshop organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Business counseling sessions	District wide	Conselling Session organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP

organised for small scale business men and women											
Organise and advance training in poultry rearing	Woriyanga	Training workshop organised	✓				2,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Organise quarterly stakeholders forum on BAC/REP operations	Garu	Training workshop organised	✓				1,500.00		REP	CD	REP
Training in Workshop Management for the youth artizans	Worikambo/G agbiri	Training workshop organised	✓				800.00		RTF	REP	REP
Training in Technology improvement in	Garu-Tempane	Training workshop organised	✓				1,900.00		RTF	REP	REP

the production of Agro-processing Equipment											
Organise stakeholders forum on RTF activities	Garu	Stakeholders forum on RTF Organised	✓				2,000.00		RTF	REP	REP
Support for BAC	Garu	BAC Supported	✓				10,000.00		BAC	Community Development	DACF
Support to RTF	Garu	RTF Supported	✓				10,000.00		BAC	Community Development	DACF
Identify and register potential investment areas	District Wide		✓				4,000.00		BAC	Community Development	DACF
Support for alternative	District Wide		✓				12,000.00		BAC	Community Development	DACF

livelihood programmes						0				
Train and support vulnerable women in income generation activities	District Wide		✓			2,512.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Create Five (5) Awareness workshop in 30 communities on the Dangers associated with youth migration	District Wide		✓			650.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Build the capacity of groups in Group Dynamics	District Wide		✓			200.00		CD	BAC	DACF

Sensitisation on Community Led Total Sanitation(CLT S)	District Wide		✓				870.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Conduct 15 study groups meeting to discuss and dialogue on community cleanliness	District Wide		✓				600.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Carry out monitoring visits to mother to mother support groups in 10 communities	Selected Communities		✓				400.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Visit 250 Child Protection Teams (CPTs)	Selected Communities		✓				480.00		CD	BAC	DACF

in 15 Communities											
Sensitisation of communities on ownership and Self Management of community projects	Selected Communities		✓				300.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Sensitisation of Stakeholders on Early Childhood Education	District Wide		✓				600.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Formation and sensitisation of groups on self help activities	District Wide		✓				200.00		CD	BAC	DACF
Formation of civic education clubs in Junior High Schools	District Wide		✓				605.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF

Sensitization on the duties of a citizen	District Wide		✓				1,650.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on peaceful non-violent Assembly/Unit Committee Elections	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on human trafficking	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on Woman Rights	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Citizenship week	District Wide		✓				2,651.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF

celebrations Quizzes and Debates											
Conflict Prevention and management	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Fundamental Human Rights	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Code of conduct for public officers	Area Councils		✓				606.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Decentralisation of local government	Area Councils		✓				606.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Education on bush fires prevention	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Education to the citizenry in the communities in the District on	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF

the relationship between effective revenue mobilization and development											
Introduce civic education and conflict prevention in basic schools	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Constitution game competition in SHS in the district	District Wide		✓				305.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Constitution game inter district competition	District Wide		✓				506.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Social Auditing	District Wide		✓						NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF

for poverty reduction							1,600.00				
Child Rights sensitisation	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Public sensitisation on Women Rights	Area Councils		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
Sensitization on Act 462 local governance system	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA/NGOs	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>756,221.00</b>				

**GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 3: ACCELERATED AGRICULTURE MODERNIZATION AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<i>1. Develop and Promote Appropriate and Affordable Irrigation Schemes Including Dams, Boreholes, and Other Water Harvesting Techniques for Different Categories of Farmers and Agro Ecological Zones</i>
	<i>2. Rehabilitate Viable Existing Irrigation Infrastructure and Promote their Efficient Utilization</i>
	<i>3. Increase Access and Improve Allocation of Resources to Districts for Extension Services Delivery taking Cognisance of Gender Sensitivity</i>

<i>4. Address Socio-Cultural Issues that limit Women's Access to Extension Services and Agric Education</i>											
<i>5. Build Capacity of FBOs and Community Based Organisations (CBOs) to Facilitate Delivery of Extension Services to Their Members</i>											
<i>6. Provide Incentives for the Development of Post-Harvest Management Infrastructure and Services through direct Private Sector Investment and Partners</i>											
<i>7. Develop Effective Post-Harvest Management Strategies, Particularly Storage Facilities, at Individual and Community Levels</i>											
<i>8. Improve Incentives and Other Measures to Encourage users of Environmental Resources to Adopt Less Exploitative and Non-Degrading Practices in Agriculture</i>											
<i>9. Promote Joint Planning and Implementation of Programmes with Relevant Institutions to Address Environmental Issues in Food and Agriculture</i>											
<i>10. Intensify Integration/Mainstreaming of Climate Change into Sectoral and District Plans</i>											
<i>11. Strengthen Partnership Between Private Sector and District Assemblies to Develop Trade in Local Markets</i>											
<i>12. Enhance the Operations of Farmer-Based Organisations to Acquire Knowledge and Skills and Access Resources along the Value Chain, and for Stronger Bargaining Power in Marketing</i>											
<i>13. Develop Policy Measure for Standardisation and Product Differentiation in Local Markets</i>											
SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Construction of 17 no. Dams for irrigation	Kpikpanyoun, Kpikpira, Nambina, Ninsum, Aloko, Dusbuliga,		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,625,38 4.00	Commu nity	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Gh ana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF/GSOP

	Kpatua, Kugri, Naate, Pialugu, Senebaga, Takore, Vambara, Amponateng, Bugwia, Zansiribuliga, Karateshie										
Rehabilitation of 2 no. dams for irrigation	Garu, Bugri		✓	✓	✓	✓	500,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Digging of dugout for dry season framing	Biambog		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Facilitate Compost	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.0	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and	DDF/DACF

preparation							0			Agriculture	
Provision of agric inputs and extension services in 7 no. Communities	Seguri, Kugsabilla, Poazia, Avosum, Ninsum, Buramkoum, Takore		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Provision of veterinary services and Training in husbandry practices	Tariganga		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,500.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Provision of Subsidy for Agric. Inputs	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Provision of improved crop varieties (Drought	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF

resistant)											
Monitoring pest and diseases	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,100.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DDF/DACF
Educate and train consumers on appropriate food combination of available foods to improve nutrition	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,440.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Build Capacity of Field Officers in use of new technologies	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,040.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Introduce at least bi-annual joint planning	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	7,167.50	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

and review sessions to ensure alignment of plan and budgets with DA.											
Promote the production and consumption of protein fortified maize(Obaata mpa etc) orange fresh sweet potato(for vitamin A and moringa	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,130.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Service official vehicles and fuel for monitoring	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

agricultural activities											
Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management, record keeping and financial management to men and women farmers	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,255.67	Community	MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Monitoring of plantations	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	18,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	ADRA/WV
Celebrate Farmers day	Garu		✓				12,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	ADRA/WV

Maintenance of Dusbuliga Dam	Dusbuliga		√						MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DACF
Train 240 farmers in compost preparation and proper use and set up 6 demonstrations pits.	Selected pits	Activity Carried Out	√	√	√	√			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 6 demonstrations in each zone (18 demonstrations )	Selected Zones	Activity Carried Out	√	√	√	√			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train 240 farmers in the construction	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	√	√	√	√			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

and the use of AO frame in setting up contours.											
Monitor farmers activities quarterly.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Carry out 24 demonstrations and training on the proper use and handling of agro-chemicals.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Demonstrate the construction of 3 improved storage structures in 3 zones.	Selected Zones	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Carry out 3 training and demonstrations on utilization and processing of sweet potato.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 24 demonstrations on improved varieties.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 10 demonstrations on the use of improved varieties.	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Carry out 24 demonstrations and training on the proper use and handling of agro-	Selected Communities	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

chemicals.											
Demonstrate the construction of 3 improved storage structures in 3 zones.	Selected Zones	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Carry out 3 training and demonstrations on utilization and processing of sweet potato.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Sensitize 2,400 farmers on effects of striga	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Conduct 6 demonstrations on striga control.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize demonstrations on use of resistant varieties.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize 6 train and demonstrations on the proper use and handling of agro-chemicals	Selected Zones	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Set up 6 demonstrations on improved cultural practices.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Organize 3 zonal training on disease surveillance.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
FTDs/Mini-Demonstrations in animal husbandry practices	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 24 FTDs on crossbreeding with improved males.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 12 FTDs on crop residue conservation for supplementary feeding.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Conduct 12 demonstrations on fodder tree growing for supplementary feeding.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 24 FTDs on a demonstration improve livestock house	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
To facilitate the rehabilitation of broken down dams.	Songo	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	400,000.00		MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Ghana Irrigation Authority	DACF
To carry out 6 FTDs in 3 zones to demonstration as a business.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Train 240 groups on livestock as a business.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct one demonstration per Operational Area on kraal/housing sanitation.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 240 demonstration on routine health care/prophylaxis against anthrax and NCD.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
150 demonstration in routine health care/prophylaxes	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

To establish 3 demonstrations in aqua culture.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize 3 zone durbars on nutrition education	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train 160 farmers Groups in nutrition education and meal planning	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct eight (8) demonstrations on soya and sweet potato utilization for 160 group.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize one food exhibition annually.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

Conduct four (4) training in under nutrition and its effects for 160 groups.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Identify malnourished children and link to MOH nutrition centers.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Training and demonstrate to six (6) farmer groups in rabbit production	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organization one demonstration per zone on.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Organize two (2) zonal	District Wide	Activity Carried	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and	DACF

trainings in timely harvesting and grading.		Out								Agriculture	
Train three groups of corn millers on proper food handling and drying patios quarterly.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train nine groups of food venders on food handling.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train 1500 gardeners in Vegetable preservation	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 24 demonstration in storage	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

facilities											
Train five (5) farmer groups per zone in the use agro chemical for storage.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train 240 groups in the construction of mudstones	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct 3 zone trainings on labour saving devices	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Train ten (10) groups/zone in IGA quarterly.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Conduct two (2) trainings in credit and	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF

credit management quarterly											
Sensitize ten (10) communities quarterly on effects of poor liquid and solid waste disposal.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
Construct 5 soak away pits per zone for 15 farm families.	District Wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓			MOFA	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							5,721,017.17				

**OTHER CLIMATE CHANGE/ DISASTER RISK REDUCTION ACTIVITIES**

SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1	2n	3r	4t	LOCAL	EXTER	LEAD	COLLABORAT	

			st	d	d	h		NAL		ING	
Provision of seedlings for tree planting	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	6,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Sensitize the entire community members to stop farming along river banks and streams	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Review District and Community bye-laws for effective DRR and CCA implementation	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Validate DRR/action plans	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Publish DPP/CCA/AAP and ensure wide dissemination.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Build NADMO staff, DDMC and DVGs capacity on DRR and CCA	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Facilitate disaster clubs formation in schools and	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry	DDF/DACF/GSOP

communities										Department/G NFS	
Sensitize communities on DRR/CCA issues	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	10,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Advocate for mainstreaming DRR, CCA and Environmental sustainability (ES) in the district MTDP and AAP	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Ensure multi-stakeholder coordination for DRR/CCA at the district	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Carry out disaster and risk assessment and monitoring periodically in the district	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organize Annual Participatory Scenario Planning (PSP) session in the district for early warning and weather	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	32,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

forecasts											
Organize public Radio announcement and discussions DRR/CCA at the district	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organize training for Disaster and climate risk assessment at the district level for other relevant stakeholders	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Develop and implement a strategy for community based participatory approach to local hazards and vulnerability	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Review/update existing hazard/risk/vulnerability assessment and Maps for priority hazards	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Develop a strategy for district public awareness on DRR/CCA/ES	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G	DDF/DACF/GSOP

which will include effective use of media (Radio)										NFS	
Organize training for stakeholders and other influencers with a focus on women's participation	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organize durbars and outreach programmes for vulnerable gaps and will society	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Prepare advocacy and knowledge sharing materials in disaster, CC environmental hazards and risks	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Identify a few Local musicians to champion/advocate promote practical DRR/CCA/ES through music.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organize annual campaign/event DRR, CCA, ES using	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G	DDF/DACF/GSOP

international days of celebration (Flood, drought)										NFS	
Adopt the training tool for DRR	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organize training in DRR and Management of Ecosystems for various concerned departments and other technical personnel	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,000.00	Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Engage with key stakeholders on how to integrate DRR and CCA into environment, Forestry, Initiate projects on CC, desertification, biodiversity wetlands, waste management etc.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Stimulate community environmental initiatives and programmes starting by	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

supporting school clubs to implement practical environmental action programmes											
Assess and identify causes of community on local fire management, support the growing of fire resistant trees, training on fire management	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Review the districts building codes in relation to risk posed by	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G	DDF/DACF/GSOP

various natural hazards									NFS		
Develop specific tools for integrating DRR/CCA/ES into various departments (MoFA, Health, Zoomlion, GES, GNFS Forestry etc)	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organise gender sensitive programmes on how to integrate DRR/CCA/ES into planning	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

processes											
Identify and sensitizes women on DRR/CCA/Es	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Train and resource women in vulnerable community in viable economic activities to build assets and coping mechanisms and capacities.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Train and resource youth groups and CBOs	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Assist key stakeholders to develop climate resilient investments.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Encourage key technical partners to integrate CCA and DRR into their areas	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Establish and enforce compliance of building codes	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry	DDF/DACF/GSOP

										Department/G NFS	
Enforcement of forestation, regular cleaning and reinforcement of water evacuation channels	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Commu nity	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/For estry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Promote coordination among disaster preparedness and response departments.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Commu nity	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/For estry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Clarify roles and responsibilities of staff	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Delegate to other institutions department	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Organize in service training	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Review and update current DDPP	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry	DDF/DACF/GSOP

										Department/G NFS	
Disseminate DPP/organize radio programmes to inform the public about DDPP	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Select some communities that are prove to disaster for training or DRM and CCA	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Develop training strategy to address the district specific	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G	DDF/DACF/GSOP

hazards									NFS		
Revise training modules to reflect needs of vulnerable populations	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Review district Contingency plans yearly	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Establish emergency response plans for floods, wind/rain storms, CC	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

related disasters.											
Review annually, hazard vulnerability assessment and mapping	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Update and consolidate relevant baseline and vulnerability data	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Create information management repository	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP

Ensure staff safety and security during emergency	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Develop communication and dissemination systems for emergency early warning (EW) in collaboration with stakeholders	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/GNFS	DDF/DACF/GSOP
Encourage volunteerism in comm.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G	DDF/DACF/GSOP

									NFS		
Educate farmers at floods prone areas to move to higher grounds	District Wide		✓				1,600.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DACF
Intensify environmental cleaners, tree planting exercise education in six (6) communities	Kongo, Woriyanga, Worikambo, Ninsum, Tambalug, Karateshie		✓				1,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DACF

Reduce both bush/domestic fires number to the bearest minimum	District Wide		✓				1,500.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DACF
Train another four community Disaster Volunteer groups	Kugri, Denugu, Worikambo and Pialugu		✓				5,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DACF
Build staff capacity on disaster risk reduction strategies	District Wide		✓				2,000.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DACF
Formation of disaster clubs in all disaster prone areas	District Wide		✓				2,250.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry	DACF

									Department/G NFS		
Planting of trees in communities and creation of fire belts	Woriyanga, Akara, Tariganga, Bulpielisi, Farfar, Denugu, Tamne, Kpatia, Pialugu and Kongo		✓				2,250.00		NADMO	DA/NGOs/Min. of Food and Agriculture/Forestry Department/G NFS	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>125,600.00</b>				
<b>GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 4: OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b>											
<b>OBJECTIVE</b>											
<b>E</b>	<i>1. To mitigate the social cost of the oil and gas in the district</i>										

SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Train students on oil and gas development	District wide						19,500.00		DA	NYEP	DACF
Enroll more youth in youth employment models	District wide						108,000.00		DA	NYEP	GOG
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>127,500.00</b>				

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 5: INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<i>To increase the access and coverage of water in the District from 40% to 85.1% by the end of December 2017</i>
	<i>To increase coverage to sustainable safe environmental practices</i>
	<i>To increase the coverage of sanitation from 20.4% to 79% in the District by 2017</i>
	<i>To improve on the hygiene behavioral change in the district by December 2017</i>
	<i>To foster on a effective partnership and institutional frame work for sustainable WATSAN Development</i>

ROADS											
SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Opening-up of 7 no. roads	Suanvusi, Bimpella, Wiempiisi, kparimboak, Duuri, Kpikpanyoun, Meliga			✓			30,000.0 0	Commu nity	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and Transport	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/ GSOP/GOG
Opening-up of Feeder roads	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000. 00	Commu nity	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and Transport	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/ GSOP/GOG
Rehabilitation of 17 no. roads	Seguri, Senebaga, Songo, Takore, Tambalug, Zaarzua, Kugzua,		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,600,00 0.00	Commu nity	Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and Transport	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/ GSOP/GOG

Boko, Tensong, Gom, Nadigri, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Pialugu Junction - Pialugu, Garu Catholic JHS - Gbanterago, Tarvago - Nyonatinga, Duuri - Denugu, Kpatia - Zesire, Bugri - Abapusiga, Kparimboak - Meliga, Meliga - Benwoko, Zansiribuliga, Karateshie										
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Maintenace of Roads	Kparimboak - Meliga, Meliga - Benwoko, Kpatua - Gbanterago,		✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	Community	Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and Transport	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG
Spot Improvement of Roads (4 no. culverts)	Bimpella, Kparimboak, Nagani, Naate		✓	✓	✓	✓	700,000.00	Community	Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and Transport	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG
Spot Improvement of Roads (15 no. culverts)	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	900,000.00	Community	Feeder Roads	DA/NGOs/Min. of Roads and Transport	FEEDER ROADS/DDF/DACF/GSOP/GOG
Completion of Payment for DA Bulldozer			✓				332,000.00		DWD	DA	
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>3,882,000.00</b>				
<b>ENERGY/RURAL ELECTRIFICATION</b>											
<b>SECTOR.....</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>INDICATO</b>	<b>TIME FRAME</b>		<b>ANNUAL BUDGET</b>			<b>IMPLEMENTING</b>		<b>SOURCE OF FUNDS</b>	

.... ACTIVITIES		R					LOCAL	EXTER NAL	AGENCIES		
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h			LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Expansion electricity supply to cover entire community in 5 Communities	Tubong, Songo, Boko, Zaari, Bugri, Garu, Zaari		✓	✓	✓	✓	170,000. 00	Commu nity	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and Petroleum	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F/GSOP
Extension of Electricity to 15 no. Communities	Naate, Takore, Vambara, Amponateng, Bugwia, Gagbiri, Tilli, Podaguur, Suanvusi, Tensong, Zaarzua, Biambog, Gom, Zansiribuliga,		✓	✓	✓	✓	7,000,00 0.00	Commu nity	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and Petroleum	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F/GSOP

	Karateshie										
Completion of the Connection of 57 no. New Communities to National Electricity Grid	Basyonde, Nomboko, Abilatega, Worichingo/Ta nlengo, Saligo/Kolsuga, Tankpasi (Avosum), Naate/Kutiskpem, Kukparibuliga, Kugri Natinga, Songo, Senebaga, Dusbuliga, Siisi, Denugu, Gbeligenvus, Duuri, Bantafarigu, Bugwia		✓	✓	✓	✓	24,400,000.00	Community	DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and Petroleum	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F/GSOP

(Dabila), Kugpiela, Kolmasug, Yizidug, Kpatia, Damamterga, Kparimboak, Meliga, Zansiribuliga, Nadigri, Bimpella, Larigatinga, Barboaba, Kugrago, Yabrago 1&2, Benwoko, Kugsabilla, Kugashiegu/K olburi, Wiempiisi, Duadiyidiga, Bulpielisi, Zambala,										
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	Kogur, Bugpiigu, Akara, Karateshie, Nagani, Kpalsako, Sabzunde, Tarvago, Koloko, Duur, Kongo Town, Demonyab, Yeago, Benkugri, Kpikpira, Ninsum, Konkomada, Tubong									
Maintenance of street lights	Garu					15,000.0 0		DWD	DA	DACF
Completion of the Connection	Basyonde							DWD	DA/NGOs/Min. of Energy and	DACF

of Basyonde Communities to National Electricity Grid									Petroleum	
Extension electricity to lorry park						50,000.0 0		DWD	DA	DACF
Procurement of 500 No. Electricity Poles for Rural Communities	District Wide					250,000. 00		DWD	DA	DDF
Provision of Street Lights						200,000. 00		DWD	DA	DDF
<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>32,085,0 00.00</b>				
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>										
<b>SECTOR..... ....</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>INDICATO R</b>	<b>TIME FRAME</b>	<b>ANNUAL BUDGET</b>	<b>IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES</b>	<b>SOURCE OF FUNDS</b>				

ACTIVITIES			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Extension of communication network antenna	Zaari		✓	✓	✓	✓					NCCE

**Sub-Total**

-

### WATER, SANITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (DESSAP)

SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Drilling and Installation of 70 no. Boreholes in 30 communities	Bugri, Kogur, Adugbal, Demonyab, Kongo, Tarivago, Tambalug, Zottrikoum, Basyonde,		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,000,00 0.00	Commu nity	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF

Denugu, Kolnateng, Aloko, Bimpella, Gbeligenvus, Susudi, Memamburi, Alarigatinga, Kolburi, Poazia, Kpikpira, Nomboko, Nambina, Kpalsako, Kugrago, Ninsum, Koloko, Akara, Kugashiegu, Zansiribuliga, Karateshie										
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Repair of Boreholes	Ninsum, Siisi		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF
Construction of 15 no. 6 Seater Gender Friendly KVIPs	Ninsum, Basyonde, Woriyanga, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Tensong, Gom, Pialugu, Yabrago, Bulpielisi, Nadigri, Duadiyidiga, Nagani, Kugri, Kpatia, Bugpiigu		✓	✓	✓	✓	105,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF
Construction of septic tank	Boko (Worikambo)		✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources,	DDF/DACF

										Works and Housing	
Organize clean-up campaign	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓	500.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF
Support to Construct Household latrines in 8 no. Communities	Podaguur, Kparimboak, Biambog, Sumanduri, Tempane, Zonmadiga, Tambalug, Akara		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000.00	Community	DWST	DA/NGOs/Min. of Water Resources, Works and Housing	DDF/DACF
Monitoring of sanitation activities in the district	District wide						30,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Promotion of CLTS in the	District wide						20,000.0		DWD	DA	

District						0				
Promotion of WASH in the district	District wide					24,000.0 0		DWD	DA	
Construction of KVIP/Urinal at lorry park	Garu-Kugrago					45,000.0 0		DWD	DA	DDF
construction of Abattoir	Garu					70,000.0 0		DWD	DA	DACF
Construction of 3No. Slaughter slaps	Garu					9,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Construction of 5No. Urinals for Markets	Garu					25,000.0 0		DWD	DA	DACF
Rehabilitation of 2No. Meat Shops	Garu- Woriyanga					30,000.0 0		DWD	DA	DACF
Monitoring of water facilities	District wide					11,100.0 0		DWD	DA	IDA/CWSA/DDF

Construction of small medium town water system	Basyonde						500,000.00		DWD	DA	IDA/DACF
Extension of water to lorry park	Garu-Kugrago						50,000.00		DWD	DA	DDF
Consultancy on water facilities	District wide						12,000.00		DWD	DA	IDA
Procurement of sanitation equipment	District wide						20,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Expenditure on sanitation activities	District wide						10,500.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Provision for monthly clean-up exercises	District wide						12,000.00		DWD	DA	DACF
Dislodging of public toilets	District wide						10,000.00		DWD	DA	IGF

Construction of 10No. institutional latrines	district wide						325,000.00		DWD	DA	IDA
Procurement of a Computer & Accessories for Environmental Health Unit	Garu						10,000.00		DWD	DA	GOG
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>4,374,100.00</b>				

### PHYSICAL PLANNING

SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATOR	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	LOCAL	EXTERNAL	LEAD	COLLABORATING	
Provision for Street Naming and Property addressing	District wide	Activity Carried Out					200,000.00		TCPD	HODs	DACF/DDF/GOG

activities										
Preparation of a base map from survey	Garú	Activity Carried Out				15,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Baseline studies on land use, housing and transportation	District wide	Activity Carried Out				500.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Preparation of final draft of layout	Garú	Activity Carried Out				2,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Quarterly statutory planning meetings	Garú	Activity Carried Out				2,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Update Garú-Tempane layout	Garú	Activity Carried Out				20,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
Training of statutory planning committee	Garú	Activity Carried				3,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG

		Out									
Preparation of layout for growing towns;	Tempane, Woriyanga, Bugri, Songo, Denugu, Gabgiri, Basyonde	Activity Carried Out					60,000.00		TCPD	DA	DACF/DDF/GOG
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>219,500.00</b>				

## GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 6: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<i>1. Bridge the Equity Gaps in Geographical Access to Health Services</i>
	<i>2. Improve Efficiency in Governance and Management of the Health System</i>
	<i>3. Improve the Human Resource Development Strategy to Improve Production, Distribution Retention of Critical Staff and Performance Management</i>
	<i>4. Accelerate the Implementation of the Revised CHPS Strategy Especially in Under-Served Areas</i>
	<i>5. Increase Coverage of NHIS Especially for the Poor</i>
	<i>6. Ensure Sustainable Financing for Health Care Delivery and Financial Protection for the Poor</i>
	<i>7. Enhance National Capacity for the Attainment of the Health Related MDGs and Sustain the Gains</i>
	<i>8. Increase Inclusive and Equitable Access to and Participation in Education at all levels</i>
	<i>9. Improve Management of Education Service Delivery</i>

10. Improve Quality Teaching and Learning

**EDUCATION**

SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Construction of 53 no 3 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Basyonde, Demonyab, Koloko, Memamburi, Nagani, Adugbal, Bugpiigu, Bugri, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Kogur, Zonmadiga, Duuri, Gbeligenvus, Kolsabiliga, Kolburi, Kogashiegu,		✓	✓	✓	✓	5,100,00 0.00	Commu nity	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID	GETFUND/DDDF/DAC F

	Kolmasug, Kugsabilla, tariganga, Wiempiisi, Abilatega, Kpalsako, Kpatia, Nyosbara, Seguri, Yabrago, Buramkoum, Kpikpanyoun, Nambina, Poazia, Segure, Sumanduri, Tubong, Zottrikoum, Kpatua, Kugri, Naate, Songo, Vambara, Banakpesir, Boko, Bugwia,										
--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	Bulpielisi, Guuni, Podaguur, Tensong, Yizidug, Biambog, Bimpella, Gom, Tilli, Dusbuliga, Denugu, Kukparigu, Azuguuri, Zansiribuliga, Tempane, Karateshie										
Construction of 11 no. 6 Unit Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance	Subzunde, Kugrago, Alarigatinga, Kolnateng, Namore, Soanvusi, Kugpiela,		✓	✓	✓	✓	2,200,00 0.00	Commu nity	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

Classroom Block with Ancillary Facilities	Gbanterago, Aloko, Gagbiri, Bantafarigu, Nisbuliga										
Construction of 13 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine kindergarten Block with Ancillary Facilities	Bugri, Zaari, Senebaga, Gozesi, Konkomadaa, Nadigri, Boko, Duadiyidiga, Dusbuliga, Avosum, Nomboko, Kogur, Zansiribuliga		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,200,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Posting of Teachers	Gbeligenvus, Basyonde, Kugzua, Worichingo, Naate		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community			
Absortion of	Susudi		✓	✓	✓	✓		Communi			

Kindergarten School								nity			
Cladding of the pavilion	Meliga		✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Construction of Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Community Library	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Construction of 10 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Complaine Teachers quarters	Bimpella, Naate, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Nyosbara, Tariganga, Ninsum, Abilatega, Denugu,		✓	✓	✓	✓	640,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

	Kugrago, Zansiribuliga										
Enrol 4 no. school into Ghana School Feeding Programme	Worichingo. Kolmasug, Konkomadaa, Tambalug		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID/MOE	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Provision of furniture for school	Tempane		✓	✓	✓	✓	50,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID/MOE	GSFP
Establishment of 2 no. a Senior High Schools	Zamballa, Denugu		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000,000.00	Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID/MOE	
Sensitization of Community members about Girl Child Education	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GES	DA/NGOs/USA ID/MOE	
Rehabilitation of community	Tempane		✓				30,000.0		GES	DA	DACF

library at Tempane						0				
Contribution to educational fund for needy but brilliant students	District wide		✓			100,000. 00		GES	DA	DACF
Completion of EU Micro Projects Education projects	Garu DA ECDC, Kugri teachers Quarters, Zansiribuliga Teachers Quarters,		✓			100,000. 00		GES	DA	DACF
STME clinic for girls	District wide		✓			5,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Provision for best teacher award	District wide		✓			10,000.0 0		GES	DA	DACF
Human resource development	District wide		✓			30,000.0 0		GES	DA	DACF/DDF

Provision for tertiary students support	District wide		✓				10,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Support for sports development	District wide		✓				10,500.00		GES	DA	DACF
Provide meals for pupils in deprived schools( GSFP)	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	3,500,000.00		GES	DA	GOG
Monitoring of Ghana School Feeding Programme	District wide	Activity Carried Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	5,000.00		GES	DA	GOG
Training of caterers under Ghana School Feeding Programme and school implementation Committee on management of Ghana School Feeding	District wide	Activity Carried Out		✓			5,000.00		GES	DA	GOG

Programme (GSFP)											
Support for teacher trainees	District wide		✓				22,500.00		GES	DA	DACF
Monitoring of GSFP	District wide		✓				5,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Support for Education Department Activities	Garu		✓				9,000.00		GES	DA	DACF
Train Basic School heads and circuit supervisors on data collection, analysis and uses.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

Train district education staff in subjects and association seminars.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Organise management training for SMC/PTA executives.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Train officers of the district directorate in ICT.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Procure Laptops, & Moderms to facilitate data Processing Storage, Backup & Presentation	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	72,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

for senior management staff and other key staff.											
OP045: Increase monitoring visits to schools by circuit supervisors from 2-4 visits to schools per term.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
OP006: Conduct Semi-Annual performance reviews.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	7,200.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
OP007: Conduct monthly PV	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	9,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

verifications.											
OP008: Prepare Annual performance report (ADPR)	Garu		√	√	√	√	9,000.00	Comm nity	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
OP009: Preparation of Annual District Education Operational Plan (ADEOP)	Garu		√	√	√	√	9,000.00	Comm nity	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
OP010: Prepere Monthly expenditure returns	Garu		√	√	√	√	3,000.00	Comm nity	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
OP012: Procure 1 Computers ,1 Laptop, 1 Router, 1 Buckup HDD, 1	Garu		√	√	√	√	10,000.00	Comm nity	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

Printer, Blower and 1 Projector to enhance EMIS Data Processing Storage, Backup & Presentation											
OP013: Train Circuit Supervisors and other key staff on the provision and use of data.	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
OP014: Conduct school mapping to determine physical & other resource needs.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	8,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

OP001: Organise screening and identification of disadvantaged via district assessment centre.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	52,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
OP002: Institute sponsorship scheme and scholarship for needy children.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
OP003: Provide bicycles for orphans, street children and other disadvantaged children	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

OP004: Provide school learning materials and uniforms for disadvantaged children.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.0 0	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
OP005: Organize sensitization workshop for parents of children with disabilities & special needs	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	28,000.0 0	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
PJ003: Establish a modern ICT lab and Procure and supply computers/laptops to public	Tempane, Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	31,884.0 0	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GPEG

SHS & TVET schools.											
OP008: Organize ICT training for SHS & TVET teachers.	Tempane, Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	13,896.00	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GPEG
OP009: Organise a 2 day workshop for Technical Instructors in TVET institutions.	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	12,326.40	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GPEG
OP010: Organise a 4 day training workshop for Maths & Science SHS & TVET teachers.	Tempane, Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	4,118.40	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GPEG

PJ001: Construct additional classrooms for public SHS	Tempane		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GPEG
PJ002: Construct additional classrooms for public TVET	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GPEG
OP001: Organise community Sensitisation in communities to encourage female participation in secondary education.	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	52,000.0 0	Community	GES	DFID/WV/GPE P/DA	GPEG

<p>OP002: To introduce programmes which are gender friendly in SHS to encourage female participation in secondary education.</p>	<p>Tempane</p>			✓	✓	✓	✓	<p>50,000.00</p>	<p>Community</p>	<p>GES</p>	<p>DFID/WV/GPE P/DA</p>	<p>GPEG</p>
<p>OP004: Senitisation of JHS graduates to enrol in TVET institutions in the district (by clusters)</p>	<p>District Wide</p>			✓	✓	✓	✓	<p>40,000.00</p>	<p>Community</p>	<p>GES</p>	<p>DFID/WV/GPE P/DA</p>	<p>GPEG</p>
<p><b>Sub-Total</b></p>								<p><b>14,885,424.80</b></p>				

NON-FORMAL EDUCATION											
SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Sensitization of communities on the recruitment of batch 19	District Wide						2,000.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F. E.D	DACF
Recruitment and training of facilitators	District Wide						2,800.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F. E.D	DACF
Monitoring of classes	District Wide						1,300.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F. E.D	DACF
Monitoring and supervision of batch 19 and distribution of incentives to batch 18	District Wide						4,400.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F. E.D	DACF

Training of one staff on records keeping	District Wide						600.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F. E.D	DACF
Organise I.G.A groups in all communities	District Wide						1,500.00		Non-Formal	DA/NGOs/N.F. E.D	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>12,600.00</b>				
DISABILITY FUND MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (DFMC)											
BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR THE ACTIVITIES OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES											

(PWDS)											
SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Support 64 Disable students transport fares to schools (in and out)	District wide						7,378.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Identify and Train 45 youth with disability on vocational training skills	District wide						3,250.00		GHS	DA	DACF

Acquire 30 tri-cycles for the physically challenged to enhance their mobility	District wide						3,150.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Organise District sports festivals 150 PWDs	District wide						2,700.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Outreach to communities to identify and register more PWds and CWDs for intervention	District wide						300.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Hold a one day workshop with head teachers on mainstream school on	District wide						787.00		GHS	DA	DACF

mainstreaming											
Identify and enroll 60 PWDs (indigents) under NHIS	District wide						310.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Support 20 PWDs with 80 goats for rearing	District wide						4,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Celebrate International Day of the disabled	District wide						100,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
SUPPORT FOR ANNUAL CONGRESS a. GAB. Visually impaired b. Ghana society for the physically	District wide						3,000.00		DFMC	DA, PWDs	DACF

Disabled (GSPD). C. Ghana national association for the Deaf (GNAD)											
Administrative cost	District wide						2,508.00		DFMC	DA, PWDs	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>127,383. 00</b>				
<b>HEALTH</b>											
SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Construction of 1 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000. 00	Commu nity	GHS	DA/NGOs/MO H	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

Compliance DHA Block with Ancillary facilities											
Construction of 20 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPS Compound with Ancillary facilities	Avosum, Akara, Konkomadaa no. 2, Tempane, Bugpiigu, Gom, Nadigri, Gbeligenvus, Duuri, Kugzua, Naate, Worichingo, Siisi, Farfar, Kugashiegu, Tarvargo, Bulpielisi, Dusbuliga, Bugwia		✓	✓	✓	✓	980,000. 00	Commu nity	GHS	DA/NGOs/MO H	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

	(Dabila), Yizidug,										
Establish and Construct 17 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance CHPs Compound with Ancillary Facilities	Podaguri, Tensong, Kolmasug, Kogur, Gbanterago, Kpikpanyoun, Konkomadaa, Vambara, Meliga, Adugbal, Nomboko, Boramkoum, Podaguur, Naate, Tensong, Vambara, Biambog		✓	✓	✓	✓	1,050,00 0.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Up grading of CHPs	Yabrago, Kongo,		✓	✓	✓	✓	250,000.	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

compound to clinic	Gagbiri, Aloko, Kugashiegu						00				
Up grading of CHPs compound to Health Centres	Kpikpira, Denugu		✓	✓	✓	✓	100,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Posting of Nurses to Health Facility	Bulpielisi (Bugri)		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	
Construction of 6 no. Gender Friendly and Climate Change Compliance Nurses Quarters	Denugu, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Songo, Bugri, Worikambo		✓	✓	✓	✓	360,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Completing of nurses' quarters	Sumanduri (Kpikpira)		✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Construction of	Tariganga,		✓	✓	✓	✓		Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MOH	GETFUND/DDF/DAC

Pavilion at Health Facility	Gagbiri Natinga, Kpatia						30,000.00	nity		H	F
Sponsorship to Nurses Trainees	District Wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MO H	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Procurement of Deep Freezers and Fridges for 9 no. Health Cold Chain Centres	Garu, Bugri, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Denugu, Worikambo, Tempane, Woriyanga, Songo		✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MO H	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F
Procurement of 9. motorbikes for Health Sub-Districts	Garu, Bugri, Basyonde, Kpikpira, Denugu, Worikambo, Tempane, Woriyanga, Songo		✓	✓	✓	✓	90,000.00	Community	GHS	DA/NGOs/MO H	GETFUND/DDF/DAC F

Support to nurse trainees	District wide					22,500.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Support for medical students	District wide					10,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Construction of District Hospital and provide disability friendly facilities	Garu-Tempane					2,500,000.00		GHS	DA	GOG
Provision for HIDS/ Activities	District wide					20,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF/GAC
Procurement of 10No. Motor Bikes to curb Maternal Mortality	District wide					30,000.00		GHS	DA	GOG
Indoor residual spraying of	District wide					200,000.		GHS	DA	

Mosquitoes							00				
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>6,108,50</b> <b>0.00</b>				

### HIV/AIDS: DISTRICT RESPONSE INITIATIVE

SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
2 days training for DRMT in BCC strategies	District wide						750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Hold two days stakeholder meeting to develop BCC strategies	District wide						750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Secure Learning materials (pictures,	District wide						750.00		GHS	DA	DACF

videos)										
Hold training for JHS teachers in BCC methods	District wide					750.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Increase distribution, tracking of male condom local distributors	District wide					740.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Conduct condom demonstration at every HIV event	District wide					730.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Have peer educators give demonstrations in public places	District wide					720.00		GHS	DA	DACF

Hold training for caretakers, traditional and religious leaders on the need to reduce stigma and support PLWHA	District wide						1,000.00		GHS	DA	DACF
Celebration of World AIDS day	Garu						3,810.00		GHS	DA	DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>10,000.00</b>				
OTHER GENDER MAINSTREAMING ACTIVITIES											
<b>SECTOR.....</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>INDICATO</b>	<b>TIME FRAME</b>			<b>ANNUAL BUDGET</b>		<b>IMPLEMENTING</b>		<b>SOURCE OF FUNDS</b>	

.... ACTIVITIES		R					LOCAL	EXTER NAL	AGENCIES		
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h			LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Organise gender training for frontline staff of decentralised departments and Assembly members	District wide						2,500.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
Lobby with the DA leadership to allocate office accommodation and operational resources for the gender office and gender	District wide						2,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF

activities											
Support women financially and build their capacity through training to contest in the local government elections	District wide					4,000.00		GDO	DA, CDO	SWD,	DACF
Advocate with the DA and DPCU to incorporate gender statements in their mandate, goals and	District wide							GDO	DA, CDO	SWD,	DACF

objectives of the MTDP as well as Annual Action											
Intensify non-formal education as tool for improved literacy levels, attitudinal change and the dissemination and promotion of gender equality in communities	District wide						300.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF
Organise gender sensitization for a and durbars in communities	District wide						1,500.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF

and at district level											
Advocate with the DA to lobby with government, NGOs and donors for staff residential accommodation to attract and retain personnel in the district	District wide					2,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	
Provide adequate IT equipment and training to GDO and DPCU to enhance data management	District wide					13,000.00		GDO	DA, SWD, CDO	DACF	

Sensitise stakeholders on the importance of WATSAN and active involvement of women in WATSAN activities	District wide						500.00		GDO	DA, CDO	SWD, DACF
Involve women in all technical and financial management training in the water and sanitation sector	District wide						2,500.00		GDO	DA, CDO	SWD, DACF
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>28,300.00</b>				

**GSGDA THEMATIC AREA 7. TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE**

**CIVIC EDUCATION**

SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Formation of civic education clubs in Junior High Schools	District Wide		✓				605.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization on the duties of a citizen	District Wide		✓				1,650.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization on peaceful non-violent Assembly/Unit Elections	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization on human	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF

tracfficking											
Sensitization on Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization on Woman Rights	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Citizenship week celebrations Quizzes and Debates	District Wide		✓				2,651.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Conflict Prevention and management	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Fundamental Human Rights	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Code of conduct for public officers	Area Councils		✓				606.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF

Decentralisation of local government	Area Councils		✓				606.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Education on bush fires prevention	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Education to the citizenry in the communities in the District on the relationship between effective revenue mobilization and development	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Introduce civic education and conflict prevention in	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF

basic schools											
Constitution game competition in SHS in the district	District Wide		✓				305.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Constitution game inter district competition	District Wide		✓				506.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Women in local governance	District Wide		✓				1,600.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Social Auditing for poverty reduction	District Wide		✓				1,600.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Child Rights sensitisation	District Wide		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Public sensitisation on Women Rights	Area Councils		✓				990.00		NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF
Sensitization	District Wide		✓						NCCE	DA	NCCE/DACF

on Act 462 local governance system							990.00				
Sensitisation of communities on Rights and Responsibility of the child	District Wide						5,000.00				
Support to needy and marginalised one in the District	District Wide						8,000.00				
Monitoring of Early Childhood Development Centres	District Wide						3,000.00				
Formation and sensitisation of child protection	District Wide						4,000.00				

team										
Registering of widows and orphans in the District	District Wide						3,000.00			
Monitoring of NGOs and CBOs in the District	District Wide						1,000.00			
Monitoring of LEAP communities in the District and sensitizing the beneficiaries on how to use the support	District Wide						3,000.00			
<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>49,009.00</b>			

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION											
SECTOR..... .... ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	INDICATO R	TIME FRAME				ANNUAL BUDGET		IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES		SOURCE OF FUNDS
			1 st	2n d	3r d	4t h	LOCAL	EXTER NAL	LEAD	COLLABORAT ING	
Construction of 4 No. Gender Friendly and Climate Change compliance Semi Detached Staff Quarters	Kugrago, Sumnaduri, Saligo, Tempane	Staff Quarters Constructe d	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF/GETfund
Completion of Area Council Block	Denugu	Area Council Block Completed	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Maintenance of Area Council Blocks in 8 Area Councils		Area Council Block Rehabilitat ed	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Procurement of 2No. Hard body pick-ups		Pick-up Procured	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Construction of 1No. 2 storey	Sumanduri	Building	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF

building		Constructe d									
Maintenance of District Co-ordinating Director Residence	Garu	Maintenan ce works carried out	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Maintenance of District Chief Executive Residence	Garu	Maintenan ce works carried out	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Maintenance of District Planning Officer/District Finance Officer/ District Deputy Co-ordinating Director and other residential accommodations	Garu	Maintenan ce works carried out	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Construction of fence wall at District Planning Officer /Military Residence	Garu	Fence Wall Constructe d	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Provision for RCC programmes	GH¢50,000.00	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Provision for National celebrations		Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Procure standby Generator	Garu	Generator Procured	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Monitoring and Evaluation of projects		Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Preparation of MTEF Budget		Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Preparation of DMTDP – 2018 – 2022		Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Support for traditional Authority and administration		Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Rehabilitation and maintenance of office vehicles and equipments	Garu	Office vehicles Maintenance carried out	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Procure office equipment and logistics of computers		Office equipment procured	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Insurance of Assembly vehicles		Office Vehicles insured	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
District Assembly Internet connectivity	Garu	Internet connectivity provided	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Maintenance of street lights		streets lights maintained	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Extension of street lights to growing towns;	Bugri, Basyonde, Denugu, Gagbiri, Tempane, Woriyanga, Worikambo	Selected Communities provided with streets lights	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Support the security service with logistics to combat all forms of crimes and arm robbery	District wide	Logistics provided to security services	√	√	√	√			Security Services	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Hold radio programme to educate the public on law enforcement	District wide	radio discussions held	√	√	√	√			Security Services	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Establish strengthen community police to operate effectively	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			Security Services	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Strengthen the DISEC and Justice Administration Sub-Committees to operate	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			Security Services	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Form inter-district and cross boundary security network	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			GPS	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Establish community/District anti cattle rustling squad and strengthen them to operate	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			MOFA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Opening of police Station	Woriyanga	Police Station Opened	√	√	√	√			GPS	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Construction of Youth Centre	Kpikpira	Youth Centre Constructed	√	√	√	√			GES	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Capacity building of staff	District wide	of staff Capacities	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Capacity building of Assembly members	District wide		√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Capacity building of Area Council Staff	District wide	Annual Anniversaries Capacityed	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Completion of District Court	District wide	District Court Completed	√	√	√	√			DWD	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Celebration of 10 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Assembly	District wide	Annual Anniversaries Celebrated	√	√	√	√			Departments	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Procurement of 20 No. motor bikes for departments	District wide	Motorbikes procured	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Rehabilitation and maintenance of security offices and residential accommodations	District wide	Security offices and residential accommodations rehabilitated	√	√	√	√			Security Service	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Support for security operations	District wide	security operations Supported	√	√	√	√			Security Service	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Construct security personnel accommodation	District wide	Accommodation for Security constructed	√	√	√	√			Security Service	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Training for planning staff on strategic planning and data Analysis	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Re-orientation on DDF capacity building reports	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF

Training in Public Finance Management	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Training on Revenue Improvement Techniques and records keeping for finance staff	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Upgrade planning unit on procurement procedures and contract management	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Capacity Building on Plan preparation, records, keeping and reporting for Environmental Sanitation Unit.	District wide	Activity Carried out	√	√	√	√			DA	NGOs	DACF/DDF
Demarcation of polling station	Kolmasug		√	√	√	√	1,000.00	Community	EC	DA, MPs	
Enrol 4 no. community into LEAP	Yizidug, Zaari, Ninsum, Kpalsako		√	√	√	√		Community	DSW&C D	DA/NGOs	
Posting of	Kongo		√	√	√	√		Community	NCCE	DA/NGOs	

police								nity			
Support to needy students	Gom		√	√	√	√	20,000.00	Community	NCCE	DA/NGOs	
Support to 9 no. vulnerable groups	Gom, Bulpielisi (Bugri), Bugri, Kugzua, Alarigatinga, Zaarzua, Basyonde, Memamburi, Tarvago, Zonmadiga		√	√	√	√	10,000.00	Community	NCCE	DA/NGOs	
Support to widows	Gbeligenvus		√	√	√	√	10,000.00	Community	NCCE	DA/NGOs	
Electricity charges			√	√	√	√	60,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Water bills			√	√	√	√	20,160.0	IGF	DA	NGOs	

							0				
Telecommunic ations			√	√	√	√	19,200.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Postal charges			√	√	√	√	9,600.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Sanitation charge			√	√	√	√	32,000.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Stationery			√	√	√	√	80,000.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Refreshment items			√	√	√	√	20,000.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Protocol general			√	√	√	√	39,600.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Protocol Residency			√	√	√	√	24,000.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Contribution/do			√	√	√	√		IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

nations							48,000.0 0				
Bank charges			✓	✓	✓	✓	21,600.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Publications			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Advertisement			✓	✓	✓	✓	8,400.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Disaster and security			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Office cleaning materials			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Audit inspection			✓	✓	✓	✓	8,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Funeral/welfare			✓	✓	✓	✓	30,000.0 0	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Contract			✓	✓	✓	✓		IGF	DA	NGOs	

printing							20,000.00				
Hotel accommodation			✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Travelling allowance			✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Running cost of office vehicles			✓	✓	✓	✓	192,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Maintenance and repairs of office vehicles			✓	✓	✓	✓	144,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Other T & T allowance			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Minor repairs of office buildings			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Maintenance of office machines			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

							0				
Maintenance of office furniture			✓	✓	✓	✓	32,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Maintenance of office & residential buildings			✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Sitting allowance for Assembly members			✓	✓	✓	✓	152,280.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Provision for Traditional authority and administration			✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Workshops/seminars			✓	✓	✓	✓	48,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Students T & T			✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

Sports and games			✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
District cultural festival			✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Commission			✓	✓	✓	✓	129,600.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Anniversary celebrations			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Incentive packages			✓	✓	✓	✓	16,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Expenditure on tractor/tanker/grader			✓	✓	✓	✓	144,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Miscellaneous expenses			✓	✓	✓	✓	96,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Contingency			✓	✓	✓	✓		IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

DACF							804,000.00				
Contingency MPCF			✓	✓	✓	✓	560,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Acquisition, compensation and Documentation of lands lands			✓	✓	✓	✓	1,000,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Support for community self help projects			✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Insurance of Assembly Property			✓	✓	✓	✓	84,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Completion of semi- detached staff bungalow			✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Provision for recreational facilities at			✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

community centre											
procurement of generator for the Assembly Block			✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Payment of Casual staff			✓	✓	✓	✓	60,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Capacity building for staff			✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Construction of chiefs pavilion			✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Construction of staff compound house			✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Construction of Assembly Guest House			✓	✓	✓	✓	400,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Establishment			✓	✓	✓	✓		IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

of tree nurseries							120,000.00				
Hold stakeholder workshops on a coordinated action			✓	✓	✓	✓	21,600.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Quarterly Review of Annual Action Plan			✓	✓	✓	✓	99,200.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Preparation of MTEF composite budget			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Preparation of CAPs/CAAPs, ACP, DMTDP 2014-2017	District wide		✓	✓	✓	✓	120,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Stakeholder forums on fee fixing resolution			✓	✓	✓	✓	25,200.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	

Quarterly review of annual budget			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
District level budget hearing			✓	✓	✓	✓	36,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Support for departmental activities			✓	✓	✓	✓	112,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Training of staff on filing and records management			✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Training of revenue collectors and area council staff on customer care and revenue collection			✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	

Training of staff on minutes and reports writing			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Training of staff on participatory monitoring and evaluation			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Training on how to prepare staff ledger and update them			✓	✓	✓	✓	12,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Training of staff and Assembly members in conflict management and security laws of Ghana			✓	✓	✓	✓	24,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Procurement of Auto card software and training of			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,800.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF

Engineers on the use of Auto Card											
Construction of area council offices	Denugu and Worikambo		✓	✓	✓	✓	192,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
District security activities			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Hold DSEC meetings			✓	✓	✓	✓	27,360.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Procurement of Pickup			✓	✓	✓	✓	280,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Routine maintenance of office			✓	✓	✓	✓	26,800.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	
Procurement of PRAAD Files for Record keeping			✓	✓	✓	✓	20,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	

Internet Connectivity and Procurement of Computer Laptops			✓	✓	✓	✓	80,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Rehabilitation of District Court	Garu		✓	✓	✓	✓	55,011.12	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Maintenance of DCE's Official Vehicle			✓	✓	✓	✓	40,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Construction of Garage for DA vehicles			✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Monitoring of development projects in the District			✓	✓	✓	✓	240,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	DACF
Procurement of Pulpits for Assembly			✓	✓	✓	✓	4,000.00	IGF	DA	NGOs	

<b>Sub-Total</b>							<b>7,891,41</b>				
							<b>1.12</b>				

The District Assembly shall exercise overall responsibility in implementing the plan. The Area Councils and Units Committees shall assist the District Assembly in this respect. Specific project activities shall be carried out by the leadership of the District Assembly secretariat headed by the District Chief Executive. It is also anticipated that the executive of the Area Councils and Unit Committees would exercise similar responsibilities at the sub-district level in support of the District Assembly secretariat.

Other key actors who will be involved in the programme implementation are the decentralized departments, other government departments and organizations. Many of these shall be playing lead roles in the implementation of programmes that they have formulated. They shall be supported in this regard by collaborators many of whom shall be Non-governmental Organizations and other Donors, Community Based Organizations, Civil Society Organizations etc.

However, the community members themselves who shall be the beneficiaries of these plans and programmes shall take active part in the implementation of programs and projects. Besides undertaking monitoring they may even be called upon in some cases to contribute in cash or in labour towards the project execution.

To ensure smooth and successful implementation, the central government represented by the Ministry of Finance the District Assembly common fund secretariat will be required to play supportive roles by way of giving provision of funds while the National Development Planning Commission, the Ministry of Local Government, Rural Development and Environment will be required to provide technical back stepping to the District Assembly.

In all these, the implementation of the plan shall be co-ordinated by the DPCU. As regards the links between plans and budgets, the activities in every Annual Action Plan shall be prioritized and these shall form the basis for budgeting for that year. Measures shall be taken to ensure that we implement projects for which we have funding.

## CHAPTER SIX

### MONITORING AND EVALUATION ARRANGEMENTS

The day to day supervision of programmes, projects and activities will be undertaken by the technical staff of sector departments like the Ministry of Food and Agriculture, the Forestry Department and the National Disaster Management Organization. The Engineers visit project site to ensure that execution is according to plan and schedule shall be undertaken by a monitoring team which has been established at the District Assembly secretariat

This team comprises representatives from the District Assembly and sector departments like Agric, depending on the sector in which the project falls. Others come from community development and the community in which the project is located.

At the Regional level, there shall be visits from the Regional Co-ordinating Council and the Regional Planning Co-ordinating Unit. These shall visit the District about twice a year to see progress of work. Meanwhile in between these visits they shall receive progress reports from the District for their necessary information and action.

We also expect periodic visits from the National level. These can come from the Ministry of Local Government Rural Development and Environment, National Development Planning Commission, Ministry of Finance and indeed from all other sectors. Ministries that have Departments in the District and have projects in the Medium Term Development Plan.

It is hoped that with these visits project implementation will be guided so that at the end of the day the objectives set out in the plan document shall be achieved.

An evaluation of the plan shall be done after the plan has been executed to see the impact it shall make on the lives of the people. It is at this point that best practices developed over the years shall be explicated in the ensuing plan period and lessons learnt in other areas should be a source of guide for future planning.

Detail Monitoring and Evaluation plan will be drawn separately and attached to the plan.

M & E calendar

The M&E calendar below shows how the Monitoring and Evaluation of the MTDP would be conducted and the reporting period for which various reports would be disseminated.

ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAME	ACTORS	BUDGET (GH¢)
------------	------------	--------	-----------------

	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4		
	2014	2015	2016	2017		
MTDP Evaluation						
DMTDP Mid-Term Evaluation			15 <sup>th</sup> March		DPCU	9,500.00
DMTDP Terminal Evaluation				15 <sup>th</sup> March 2017	DPCU	10,000.00
Special Evaluation and studies	15 <sup>th</sup> of July bi-annual					5,000.00
Participatory M&E	25 <sup>th</sup> of April bi-annually					10,000.00
Data collection and review meetings						
Quarterly Field Visits	1 <sup>st</sup> Wednesday in March, June, September and December every year				DPCU, Dev Plan. Sub Committee & Contractors, Com'ty, C	12,000.00
Quarterly Review Meetings (with partners)	1 <sup>st</sup> Friday of March, June, September and December				DPCU, PM, MP,DP Dev Plan. Sub Committee & Contractors, Com'ty	15,424.00
APR preparation and dissemination						
Data collection	From 15 <sup>th</sup> January annually				DPCU	5,000.00
Draft District APR	31 <sup>st</sup> January Annually				DPCU	1,000.00

prepared							
Draft Annual Progress Review Workshop	15 Feb 2014	15 Feb 2015	15 Feb 2016	15 Feb 2017	DPCU	28,000.00	
Final Annual Progress Review submitted to RPCU/NDPC	28 <sup>th</sup> Feb 2014	28 <sup>th</sup> Feb 2015	28 <sup>th</sup> Feb 2016	28 <sup>th</sup> Feb 2017	DPCU	4,000.00	
Dissemination of District APR	15 <sup>th</sup> Mar	15 <sup>th</sup> Mar	15 <sup>th</sup> Mar	15 <sup>th</sup> Mar	DPCU	1,000.00	
Total						100,924.00	

## CHAPTER SEVEN

### COMMUNICATION STRATEGY

All District stakeholders will be given copies of the Plan especially the programmes and the Action Plans so that they will be aware of the roles and responsibilities in the plan implementation of the plan and stakeholders would be given the opportunity to monitor the implementation and progress.

ACTIVITY	PURPOSE	AUDIENCE	METHOD/ TOOL	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBILITY
Public Hearings Validation of Community Action Plans	To create awareness on the DMTDP	Community Members, Chiefs, Elders, Women, Children, the Youth, PWDs, Minority tribes	Community Durbars, Drama, Role play etc	Quarterly	DCD/PM/DPO/ Chairperson of Development Sub-Committee.
Meeting with Development Partners	To discuss implementation and roles of stakeholders	NGOs, Chiefs, Multi-lateral organisation, Bilateral organisation, HODs	Workshop on creation of awareness on the expected roles of the stakeholders in the implementation of the District programmes, projects and activities. Co-ordinate the activities of NGOs and CBOs	Annually	DCE, DCD/DPO
Sharing of Annual Progress Reports on implementation of DMTDP	To disseminate information on monitoring of progress of DMTDP	RCC/RPCU/NDPC/ NGOs,	End of Year Review Workshop and writing of report	Annually	DCE, DCD, DPO
Promotion of access and management of expectations of the public concerning the services of the District	To ensure Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation of projects by all stakeholders	Communities Members, NGOs, HODs/DPCU	Site meetings, quarterly review workshops of AAPs	Monthly, Quarterly	Community, DCD, DPO

- DISSEMINATION OF THE DMTDP AND ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DMTDP.

The plan would be made available to all development partners and District stakeholders. Adequate copies would be made available to all at the District Planning Office. Copies would be sent to Assembly Members, all heads of department, civil society organisations and NGOs operating in the District.

Soft copy of the plan would be put in the Assembly’s website to enable the general public and interested persons worldwide have access to it.

CREATION OF AWARENESS ON THE EXPECTED ROLES OF THE STAKEHOLDERS IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DISTRICT PROGRAMMES, PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES.

The DPCU did an identification and classification of all organizations and groups of people who are involved in issues and strategies connected with development and poverty reduction in the District. This we believe will lead to sustained capacity building, dissemination and demand for M&E results.

Below is a table showing the various stakeholders and the issues that will concern them in District Development:

S/N	Stakeholders	Information needs/Response
1	District Assembly: Assembly Persons,	Policy formulation and Development Planning.
2	Member of Parliament.(Garu and Tempane Constituency)	To brief the constituent and Assembly on proceedings and new government polices
3	Local/Beneficiary Communities.	To demand accountability and support data collection.

4	Traditional Authorities/ the Clergy (Divisional Chiefs, Sub-divisional Chiefs, Tindabas, Magazias, Sectional Heads, Religious Leaders)	To demand accountability and support data collection on rateable items and monitoring
5	Civil Society Groups (Technical Assistance, NGO's, Civil Society Organizations, People with disabilities. Etc)	To demand accountability, transparency, do information dissemination and advocacy. Service provision.
6	Area Councils/ and Unit Committees	Data collection, dissemination of M&E results, Revenue collection.
7	Development partner	To demand for monitoring the utilisation of funds reports
8	Ministry, Decentralized Departments and other Government Agencies.	Policy formulation and Co-ordination. Service Providers
9	Political Parties	Evaluate the performance of government and also demand accountability for utilisation of funds.
10	media	Disseminate information to the general public

#### District Assembly, Assembly Persons and Member of Parliament

The District Assembly, Assembly Persons and the Member of Parliament who is an ex officio member of the Assembly will need the results of the M&E to do Policy formulation and development planning, Policy formulation in the sense that best practices that will come out of project implementation will help shape future policies. Concerns raised from the M&E will attract the attention of the Assembly persons when planning for District Development.

#### Local/ Beneficiary communities

The beneficiary communities are those who are to enjoy the benefits of these programmes and projects, so it will be in their interest to demand accountability from service providers so as to ensure value for money for services provided. They will also support data collection during the monitoring and evaluation exercises as they are on the ground and know the issues at stake.

Civil Society Groups (Traditional Authorities, NGO's, Civil Society Organizations, People with disabilities)

These bodies will be interested in demanding accountability and transparency from service providers. In this way they will be involved in the implementation of programmes and projects. This will enable NGO'S make significant input into the Development effort of the District through service provision and resources. It is therefore prudent for them to demand accountability and transparency from the District Assembly and will like to disseminate information on the M &E results and advocate on behalf of the people on issues which emanate from the M &E Process.

Area Councils/Unit Committees

The Area Councils and unit committees will support the Monitoring and Evaluation process through data collection and the dissemination of the M&E results. The Assembly shall employ participatory monitoring and evaluation process.

Ministry, Decentralized Departments and other Government Agencies.

Decentralized Departments and other Agencies provide various services to the people and also formulate policies. They will therefore need feedback from the Monitoring and Evaluation exercises to guide them in their operations. Some of the decentralized departmental heads shall be members of the District Monitoring and evaluation team.

Media

The media would assist in the dissemination of information to the general public on the planning and implementation of projects and also utilisation of funds for development and poverty reduction.

Political Parties

Political parties are to evaluate the performance of government and also demand accountability for utilisation of funds.

Development partner

Development partners are to demand for monitoring the utilisation of funds reports

- PROMOTION OF DIALOGUE AND GENERATION OF FEEDBACK ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE DISTRICT

It is only prudent that reports generated are disseminated to the appropriate quarters for their use. All the District stakeholders shall receive the monitoring reports. Different strategies shall be adopted to reach different target groups. Whereas bodies like the RPCU, NDPC, MLGRD&E, and Decentralized Departments shall receive copies of the reports, fora shall be held with community members and traditional rulers where the reports shall be discussed. The report shall also be discussed at the Local FM station at Quality FM in Garu.

As the reports are disseminated in these forms we shall encourage feedback in any form which can help in future planning and decision making. While at the fora and radio discussions we shall also take note of issues raised by stakeholders

- PROMOTION OF ACCESS AND MANAGEMENT OF EXPECTATIONS OF THE PUBLIC CONCERNING THE SERVICES OF THE DISTRICT.

As different stakeholders have different expectations from the implementation of the District Medium Term Development Plan, it is only prudent that a participatory M&E be conducted to see whether the different expectations are met. The process shall begin with the training of all stakeholders in the process so that at the end common indicators could be identified for tracking. Here the involvement of NGOs and Community Based Organizations which are already versed in participatory monitoring methodologies shall be crucial. But the main tools we shall be using at the District level shall be focus group discussions and joint site visits and analysis of data.

